

File No. CI 26-01-57065

THE KING'S BENCH

WINNIPEG CENTRE

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C.
1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
WAREHOUSE ONE CLOTHING LTD

(the "**Applicant**")

APPLICATION UNDER: *THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT*
 ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**MOTION BRIEF OF THE APPLICANT
(APPROVAL AND VESTING ORDER, DISTRIBUTION, WEPPA DECLARATION
AND STAY EXTENSION ORDER)
HEARING DATE: MONDAY, JULY 27, 2026 at 9:00 a.m.
BEFORE THE HONOURABLE MADAM JUSTICE GRAMMOND**

PITBLADO LLP
2500 – 360 Main Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 4H6

Catherine E. Howden

Phone No. (204) 956-0560
Fax No. (204) 957-0227
Email: howden@pitblado.com

(File No. 71453.1)

THE KING'S BENCH

WINNIPEG CENTRE

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C.
1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
WAREHOUSE ONE CLOTHING LTD

(the "**Applicant**")

APPLICATION UNDER: *THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT*
 ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>Page No.</u>
Part I	List of Documents to be Relied Upon	1
Part II	Authorities to be Relied Upon	2
Part III	Introduction	4
Part IV	Statement of Facts	5
Part V	Issues	5
Part VI	Argument	6

PART I

LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE RELIED UPON

1. The Pleadings and materials filed herein;
2. Affidavit of Shamsh Kassam affirmed May 1, 2026 (the “**First Kassam Affidavit**”);
3. Pre-Filing Report of Alvarez & Marsel Canada Inc. (the “**Monitor**”) dated May 4, 2026 (“**Pre-Filing Report**”);
4. Initial Order, pronounced by the Honourable Madam Justice Grammond on May 6, 2026 (“**Initial Order**”);
5. First Report of the Monitor dated May 12, 2026 (“**First Report**”);
6. Amended and Restated Initial Order, pronounced by the Honourable Madam Justice Grammond on May 15, 2026 (“**ARIO**”);
7. Second Report of the Monitor dated July 17, 2026 (“**Second Report**”);
8. Confidential Appendix to the Second Report, to be filed;
9. Notice of Motion of the Applicant, filed July 21, 2026; and
10. Such further and other documents as counsel may advise and this Honourable Court may permit.

PART II

AUTHORITIES TO BE RELIED UPON

TAB

1. The Court of King's Bench Rules 1.04, 2.03, 3.02(1), 16.04(1), 16.08, 37.08(2) and 59.06;
2. *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended ("CCAA") section 11, 11.02(2), 11.02(3), 36(1), 36(2), 36(3) and 36(6);
3. *Target Canada Co., Re*, 2015 ONSC 2066;
4. *Royal Bank of Canada v Soundair Corporation*, 1991 CarswellOnt 205 (Ontario Court of Appeal);
5. *Royal Bank of Canada v Keller & Sons Farming Ltd.*, 2016 MBCA 46;
6. *The Court of King's Bench Act*, C.C.S.M. c. C280, s. 77(1);
7. *Sherman Estate v Donovan*, 2021 SCC 25;
8. *Sierra Club of Canada v Canada (Minister of Finance)*, 2002 SCC 41;
9. *Ontario Securities Commission v Bridging Finance Inc.*, 2021 ONSC 4347;
10. *Rose-Isli Corp v Frame-Tech Structures Ltd.*, 2023 ONSC 832;
11. *Wage Earner Protection Program Act*, S.C. 2005, c. 47, s. 1, 4, 5(1)(b)(iv), 5(5);
12. *Wage Earner Protection Program Regulations* SOR/2008-222, section 3.2;
13. *Arrangement relative à Former Gestion Inc.*, 2024 QCCS 3645;

14. *Hudsons Bay Company, Re*, 2025 ONSC 3328;
15. *Attorney General of Canada v. Former Gestion Inc.*, 2024 QCCA 1441;
16. *V K Delivery & Moving Services Ltd. (Re)*, 2025 BCSC 1415;
17. Compare of draft Approval and Vesting Order to the Manitoba Model Approval and Vesting Order.

PART III
INTRODUCTION

1. This is a motion brought by the Applicant for an order that the stay of proceedings granted in the ARIO be extended from September 11, 2026, up to and including December 18, 2026 (the “**Stay Period**”); an order approving the sale transaction (the “**IP Transaction**”) contemplated by the asset purchase agreement, dated July 17, 2026 (the “**Sale Agreement**”), between the Applicant, as Vendor, and YM Inc. (Sales) as Purchaser (the “**Purchaser**”); an order vesting in the Purchaser all of the Applicant’s right, title and interest in and to the assets described in the Sale Agreement (the “**Purchased Assets**”) free and clear of any claims or encumbrances, all as set out in the proposed Approval and Vesting Order; an order approving and authorizing the distribution and payment to Highgate Capital Ltd. (the “**Senior Lender**”) in an amount equal to the aggregate outstanding obligations under the Applicant’s Senior Credit Facility (the “**Senior Credit Facility**”) as set out in the Second Report; an order sealing the Confidential Appendix to the Second Report; and a declaration that the Applicant meets the criteria prescribed by section 3.2 of the *Wage Earner Protection Program Regulations*, SOR 2008-222, and that the Applicant’s former employees are eligible individuals to whom the *Wage Earner Protection Program Act*, SC 2005, c 47, s.1 (the “**WEPPA**”) applies.

2. It is the Applicant’s position that it is just and convenient, and in the interests of the Applicant and its stakeholders, that the Approval and Vesting Order, and the Distribution, WEPPA Declaration and Stay Extension Order be granted. Further, the granting of such relief is supported by the Monitor, Senior Lender, DIP Lender and Affiliated Lenders.

PART IV

FACTS

3. The relevant facts are set out in the Second Report. Specific facts are referred to in more detail, where appropriate, in the argument below.

PART V

ISSUES

- A. Should service of the within motion and supporting materials be abridged and validated?
- B. Should the Court approve the IP Transaction contemplated by the Sale Agreement and should this Honourable Court vest in the Purchaser all of the Applicant's right, title and interest in and to the Purchased Assets as described in the Sale Agreement?
- C. Should the Confidential Appendix to the Second Report be sealed?
- D. Should the Interim Distribution to the Senior Lender be approved and authorized?
- E. Should the WEPPA declaration be granted?
- F. Should the Stay Period be extended?

PART VI
ARGUMENT

A. Service of the within motion and supporting materials should be abridged and validated.

1. Notwithstanding the ordinary requirements for service pursuant to the *King's Bench Rules*, this Court has authority to abridge time requirements, validate defective service, and to dispense with service where necessary in the interests of justice.

Court of King's Bench Rules, ManReg 553/88
Rules 2.03, 3.02., 16.04(1), 16.08(1), and 37, as amended [TAB 1]

2. Paragraph 52 of the ARIO in this proceeding also contemplates that the Applicant and the Monitor shall be at liberty to serve any materials, orders, notices or other correspondence in these proceedings by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery, facsimile or electronic transmission. Paragraph 53 of the ARIO provides that any court materials may be served by facsimile or e-mail upon the Service List maintained by counsel for the Applicant.

ARIO, pronounced by Madam Justice Grammond on May 15, 2026,
at paragraphs 52 and 53

3. The Notice of Motion and the Second Report have been served on all parties listed in the Service List, in accordance with paragraphs 52 and 53 of the ARIO.

4. As such, the Applicant submits that the service effected and notice provided has been sufficient to bring the within motion to the attention of the recipients and, to the extent it may be necessary, that service of the Notice of Motion and supporting materials ought to be abridged and/or validated.

B. The Court should approve the IP Transaction contemplated by the Sale Agreement and the Approval and Vesting Order should be granted.

5. Pursuant to paragraph 11 of the ARIO, the Applicant has the right to:
- (d) with the assistance of the Monitor, pursue all avenues or opportunities for any sale, assignment, restructuring or other transaction in respect of the Business or Property (including, without limitation, any leasehold interests, intellectual property or corporate attributes of the Applicant), in whole or in part, including pursuant to any marketing process conducted by the Monitor or bidding procedures letter circulated to potentially interested parties identified by the Applicant and the Monitor, provided that completion of any such sale, assignment, restructuring or other transaction shall be subject to prior approval of this Court being obtained (except as otherwise permitted in accordance with the terms of this Order);

**ARIO, pronounced by Madam Justice Grammond on May 15, 2026,
at paragraph 11(d)**

6. The Court has jurisdiction to approve the IP Transaction pursuant to section 11 of the CCAA, provided that the factors enumerated in section 36 are satisfied.

CCAA, ss. 11 and 36 [TAB 2]

7. The Purchaser is not a “related person”, as that term is defined in section 36(5) of the CCAA, such that section 36(4) is not engaged. The relevant provisions of section 36 of the CCAA are:

Restriction on disposition of business assets

36 (1) A debtor company in respect of which an order has been made under this Act may not sell or otherwise dispose of assets outside the ordinary course of business unless authorized to do so by a court. Despite any requirement for shareholder approval, including one under federal or provincial law, the court may authorize the sale or disposition even if shareholder approval was not obtained.

Notice to creditors

(2) A company that applies to the court for an authorization is to give notice of the application to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the proposed sale or disposition.

Factors to be considered

(3) In deciding whether to grant the authorization, the court is to consider, among other things,

(a) whether the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition was reasonable in the circumstances;

(b) whether the monitor approved the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition;

(c) whether the monitor filed with the court a report stating that in their opinion the sale or disposition would be more beneficial to the creditors than a sale or disposition under a bankruptcy;

(d) the extent to which the creditors were consulted;

(e) the effects of the proposed sale or disposition on the creditors and other interested parties; and

(f) whether the consideration to be received for the assets is reasonable and fair, taking into account their market value.

[...]

Assets may be disposed of free and clear

(6) The court may authorize a sale or disposition free and clear of any security, charge or other restriction and, if it does, it shall also order that other assets of the company or the proceeds of the sale or disposition be subject to a security, charge or other restriction in favour of the creditor whose security, charge or other restriction is to be affected by the order.

CCAA, s. 36(1), (2), (3), (6) [TAB 2]

8. In *Target Canada Co., Re*, Justice Morawetz (as he then was) observed that the factors outlined in section 36(3) of the CCAA (the “**Section 36(3) Factors**”) are not meant to be exhaustive and may not apply in every case. Similarly, Justice Morawetz noted that the Section 36(3) Factors overlap with the factors set out in *Royal Bank v Soundair Corp.*, which were frequently cited by the Courts in CCAA proceedings prior to the 2009 amendments to the CCAA.

***Target Canada Co., Re*, 2015 ONSC 2066 (“*Target*”)
at para 15 [TAB 3]**

9. In *Royal Bank v Soundair Corp.*, the Court was asked to approve a sale entered into by the Court-appointed receiver. The Ontario Court of Appeal established four factors to be considered by the Court on an application to approve a proposed sale by a receiver, as follows:

- (i) whether the receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently;
- (ii) the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained;
- (iii) whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process; and
- (iv) the interests of all parties.

***Royal Bank of Canada v Soundair Corporation*, 1991 CarswellOnt 205 (Ontario Court of Appeal) ("*Soundair*") at para 16 [TAB 4]**

***Royal Bank of Canada v Keller & Sons Farming Ltd.*, 2016 MBCA 46 at para 14 [TAB 5]**

10. The sale involved in *Soundair* was a private sale, rather than one derived from a Court-approved sales process. In that case, the Ontario Court of Appeal held that the terms of the private sale were reasonable, given the unique nature of the assets being sold, as there was a limited pool of prospective purchasers.

***Soundair, supra* at para 18 [TAB 4]**

11. In *Target*, Justice Morawetz approved the sale of certain assets of the debtor, Target Canada Co., to Target Corporation. The sale in that case was found to be reasonable and Justice Morawetz held that the Section 36(3) Factors had been satisfied:

17 I am also satisfied that the process was reasonable in light of the unique assets involved. Whether or not a legal challenge by Target Brands would ultimately be successful, the litigation risks would, in my view, be expected to materially affect the value of the Purchased Assets to an unrelated third party. Further, the uniqueness of the Purchased Assets makes Target Corporation the only realistic purchaser. Only Hilco Global ("*Hilco*") submitted a bid with respect to some, but not all, of the assets included in the Initial Offer. None of the remaining bidders elected to submit an offer. Given that only one of the liquidation firms submitted a bid, the Applicants and the Monitor considered whether the proposed sale to Target Corporation was fair and reasonable. They came to the conclusion that the likely price to be obtained by an unrelated third

party did not support the sale of the Purchased Assets to an unrelated third party.

18 As required by section 36 of the CCAA, the Monitor has been involved throughout the proposed transaction. The Monitor's Seventh Report comments at length on the transaction, and specifically whether it would be fair and reasonable to accept the offer from Target Corporation. The Monitor supports the conclusion that the purchase price offered by Target Corporation far exceeds the estimated liquidation values obtained. The Monitor is of the opinion that the APA benefits the creditors of the Applicants. The Monitor supports the motion for approval of the APA.

19 I am satisfied that the transaction is in the best interests of stakeholders. The transaction does provide some enhanced economic value to the estate. Further, the APA Agreement allows the Monitor, TCC and Target Corporation to agree upon the timetable for delivery of the Purchased Assets. This flexibility is of assistance to TCC and its Inventory Liquidation Process. In addition, there are no fees or commission payable on the transaction and the Agreement does provide certain guaranteed value to TCC.

20 The Applicants submit that all of the other statutory requirements for obtaining relief under section 36 have been satisfied. In particular, no parties have registered security interests against the Purchased Assets.

Target, supra, at paras 17-20 [TAB 3]

12. In the present case, since the date of the ARIO, the Monitor undertook a Marketing Process to determine interest in the Applicant's business and assets. In doing so, the Monitor:

- (a) Contacted potentially interested parties that: (i) had contacted the Monitor directly; or (ii) were known to the Monitor or the Applicant as having a potential interest in retail business transactions of a similar nature, to ascertain their interest in a potential transaction;
- (b) Established an electronic data room, which was populated with certain financial, operational and real estate information to allow interested parties to perform due diligence of the Applicant's business and assets (the "**Data Room**");

- (c) Required parties that were interested in exploring a potential transaction to execute a non-disclosure agreement (“NDA”). After executing the NDAs, the interested parties were given access to the Data Room; and
- (d) Contacted approximately 20 parties, eight of which executed an NDA and obtained access to the Data Room. The Monitor had various discussions with these parties and helped to facilitate additional due diligence for potential transactions.

Second Report, paragraphs 5.2 to 5.4

13. Following the marketing and diligence process, the Purchaser was the only party that submitted an offer to the Monitor with respect to a transaction, which has culminated into the proposed IP Transaction.

Second Report, paragraph 5.5

14. The Applicant submits that the IP Transaction satisfies the applicable Section 36(3) Factors and should be approved, for the following reasons:

- (a) the Monitor believes the Marketing Process leading to the IP Transaction was reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances having regard to the nature of the Applicant's remaining assets and property;
- (b) the IP Transaction represents the sole transaction in respect of the Purchased Assets to have materialized to date;
- (c) the Monitor believes that the proposed IP Transaction maximizes the value of the Purchased Assets and that further marketing is unlikely to produce a higher-value transaction; and

- (d) the Affiliate Lenders (including the Applicant's shareholders and other affiliates of the Applicant) are owed more than \$33 million under the Affiliate Secured Loans. Subject to the payment in full of the Senior Credit Facility pursuant to the Proposed Distribution, the Affiliate Lenders will have the sole remaining economic interest in the Applicant. The Affiliate Lenders are supportive of the IP Transaction, the completion of which will generate proceeds for partial repayment of the Affiliate Secured Loans.

Second Report, paragraph 5.10

15. In light of the foregoing, the Applicant respectfully submits that all criteria under s. 36 of the CCAA have been satisfied and therefore requests that this Court approve the IP Transaction and grant the Approval and Vesting Order.

C. The Confidential Appendix to the Second Report should be sealed.

16. As part of the Approval and Vesting Order sought, the Applicant requests the sealing of the Confidential Appendix to the Second Report until the closing of the IP Transaction.

17. The Confidential Appendix contains sensitive commercial information. Specifically, the Applicant seeks that information relating to the Purchase Price and Deposit amounts be sealed until the closing of the IP Transaction, so as to minimize any potential prejudice to stakeholders.

18. Section 77(1) of the *Court of King's Bench Act* provides as follows:

Sealing confidential documents

77(1) The court may order that a document filed in a civil proceeding is confidential, is to be sealed and is not a part of the public record of the proceeding.

The Court of King's Bench Act, C.C.S.M. c. C280, s. 77(1) [TAB 6]

19. The test to obtain a sealing order was set out by the Supreme Court of Canada in *Sierra Club of Canada v Canada (Minister of Finance)* and revised by the Supreme Court in *Sherman Estate v Donovan*:

The test for discretionary limits on presumptive court openness has been expressed as a two-step inquiry involving the necessity and proportionality of the proposed order (*Sierra Club*, at para. 53). Upon examination, however, this test rests upon three core prerequisites that a person seeking such a limit must show. Recasting the test around these three prerequisites, without altering its essence, helps to clarify the burden on an applicant seeking an exception to the open court principle. In order to succeed, the person asking a court to exercise discretion in a way that limits the open court presumption must establish that:

- (1) court openness poses a serious risk to an important public interest;
- (2) the order sought is necessary to prevent this serious risk to the identified interest because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent this risk; and,
- (3) as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of the order outweigh its negative effects.

Only where all three of these prerequisites have been met can a discretionary limit on openness — for example, a sealing order, a publication ban, an order excluding the public from a hearing, or a redaction order — properly be ordered. This test applies to all discretionary limits on court openness, subject only to valid legislative enactments.

***Sherman Estate v Donovan*, 2021 SCC 25 at para 38 [TAB 7]**

***Sierra Club of Canada v Canada (Minister of Finance)*,
2002 SCC 41 at para 53 [TAB 8]**

20. In *Ontario Securities Commission v Bridging Finance Inc.*, Chief Justice Morawetz (as he then was) applied the test set out in *Sherman Estate* and held that a sealing order was warranted to protect confidential and commercially sensitive information, and to ensure the integrity of a proposed sales process.

***Ontario Securities Commission v Bridging Finance Inc.*, 2021 ONSC 4347
at paras 23-26 [TAB 9]**

21. Sealing orders have also been held to be appropriate in the context of a proposed sale of asset, in the receivership context, where the sealing order is limited in either scope or time. As the Ontario Superior Court stated in *Rose-Isli Corp v Frame-Tech Structures Ltd.*:

138 The requested partial sealing order is limited in its scope (only specifically identified confidential exhibits) and in time (until the Transaction is completed). It is necessary to protect commercially sensitive information that could negatively impact the Company and its stakeholders if this transaction is not completed and further efforts to sell the property must be undertaken.

139 The proposed partial sealing order appropriately balances the open court principle and legitimate commercial requirements for confidentiality. It is necessary to avoid any interference with subsequent attempts to market and sell the property, and to avoid any prejudice that might be caused by publicly disclosing confidential and commercially-sensitive information prior to the completion of the now approved Ora Transaction.

140 These salutary effects outweigh any deleterious effects, including the effects on the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings. I am satisfied that the limited nature and scope of the proposed sealing order is appropriate and satisfies the *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, 2002 SCC 41, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 requirements, as modified by the reformulation of the test in *Sherman Estate v. Donovan*, 2021 SCC 25, 458 D.L.R. (4th) 361, at para. 38.

***Rose-Isli Corp v Frame-Tech Structures Ltd.*, 2023 ONSC 832
at paras 138-140 [TAB 10]**

22. The Monitor supports the Applicant's request for the sealing of the Confidential Appendix. The Monitor believes it is appropriate to seal the Confidential Appendix to the Second Report until the closing of the IP Transaction, as the sealing of the purchase price under a proposed transaction is common in CCAA proceedings. The proposed sealing order prevents the public disclosure of commercially sensitive information that could negatively impact realization efforts in the event that the IP Transaction does not close.

Second Report, paragraph 5.11 to 5.12

23. The Applicant therefore submits that the salutary effects of a sealing order outweigh any negative effects.

D. The Interim Distribution to the Senior Lender should be approved and authorized.

24. As the Liquidation Sale is now substantially complete and the Applicant has a cash balance of approximately \$14.0 million as of July 10, 2026, the Applicant is seeking approval to distribute funds to the Senior Lender in payment in full of the obligations under the Senior Credit Facility. As of June 30, 2026, the aggregate obligations under the Senior Credit Facility were approximately \$7.2 million (the “**Proposed Distribution**”).

25. The Monitor supports the Proposed Distribution. As set out in the Second Report, in assessing the appropriate amount for the Proposed Distribution, the Monitor considered the Applicant’s cash requirements required to wind-down operations. As set out in the Updated Cash Flow Forecast, following the Proposed Distribution, the Applicant’s Projected Ending Cash Balance (as defined in the Second Report) is forecast to be approximately \$2.5 million as at August 28, 2026, which is projected to be sufficient to fund any remaining costs associated with the wind-down of the Applicant’s business and completion of the CCAA Proceedings. Further, no funds have been borrowed by the Applicant under the DIP Loan throughout the CCAA process

Second Report, paragraph 6.5 and 7.3

26. The Proposed Distribution will limit the Applicant’s interest expense on the Senior Credit Facility, to the benefit of the Affiliate Lenders who, following the Proposed Distribution, will be the only stakeholders with a remaining economic interest in the Applicant.

Second Report, paragraphs 6.5 to 6.6

E. The WEPPA declaration should be granted.

27. The WEPPA was established to provide for payments to individuals in respect of wages owed to them by employers who are insolvent (“**WEPP Payments**”).

WEPPA, s. 4 [TAB 11]

28. Subsection 5(1) of WEPPA provides that an individual is eligible to receive a WEPP Payment where:

- (a) the individual's employment ended for one of the reasons set out in the *Wage Earner Protection Program Regulations*, SOR/2008-222 (the "**WEPP Regulations**");
- (b) the former employer is the subject of proceedings under the CCAA and a court determines that the criteria prescribed by regulation are met; and
- (c) the individual is owed wages by the former employer

WEPP Regulations, s. 3 [TAB 12]

29. WEPPA is remedial legislation intended to provide protection to workers, and as such, should "be given such fair, large and liberal construction and interpretation as best ensures the attainment of its objectives".

***Arrangement relative à Former Gestion Inc.*, ("Former Gestion 1"),
2024 QCCS 3645 at para 27 [TAB 13]**

30. Declaratory relief in relation to WEPP Payments has been granted in CCAA proceedings in Ontario and in other provinces.

***Hudsons Bay Company, Re*, 2025 ONSC 3328 ("*Hudsons Bay*") at paras 45-46 [TAB 14]
Former Gestion 1, supra, at para 37 [TAB 13]**

31. The Ontario Court in *Hudsons Bay* held that WEPPA declarations:

46 ... assists eligible terminated employees, such that they can submit claims and seek to receive benefits under the WEPPA following the WEPPA Effective Date. This, in turn, minimizes the hardship experienced by these employees and their families [...] from the termination of their employment and inability of the Applicants in CCAA proceedings to pay them any termination and severance pay.

***Hudsons Bay, supra* at para 46 [TAB 14]**

32. The relevant point in time for assessing whether employees are entitled to compensation under WEPPA is “the moment at which all of the insolvent entity’s employees are terminated due to a bankruptcy or restructuring”. Circumstances arising after the termination are not considered to be relevant to the assessment of an individual’s entitlement to compensation under WEPPA. As a result, in the event that an employee is owed eligible wages by a former employer at the moment the former employer terminates its employees, paragraph 5(1)(c) of the WEPPA is satisfied.

***Attorney General of Canada v. Former Gestion Inc.*, 2024 QCCA 1441 (“Former Gestion 2”) at para 11 [TAB 15]**

33. The term “former employer”, as contemplated by subsection 5(5) of the WEPPA, is to be interpreted broadly and purposively, while keeping in mind the remedial purpose of the WEPPA.

***1001270243 Ontario Inc.*, 2026 ONSC 3967 (“243 Ontario”) at para 36 [TAB 16]**

34. While subsections 5(1) and (5) of the WEPPA, and section 3.2 of the WEPP Regulations, provide the Court with broad discretion to make determinations as to whether an employer meets the regulatory requirements, it is ultimately for the Minister to determine, under section 9 of the WEPPA, whether an individual applicant is eligible to receive a WEPP Payment.

***Former Gestion 2, supra*, at paras 14 and 16 [TAB 15]**

35. As of July 31, 2026, the Applicant will have terminated all of its employees, other than a limited number of head office employees retained to wind-down the Applicant’s business operations. Upon termination, employees have been, or will be paid all wages and any accrued vacation pay, together with retention and incentive amounts, as applicable.

Second report, paragraph 4.11 and 4.12

36. As such, the Applicant requests the Court declare under s. 5(5) of WEPPA, that the criteria have been met so that its former eligible employees are able to apply for payment from WEPPA at the earliest opportunity, with the assistance of the Applicant and the Monitor.

F. The Stay Period should be extended.

37. CCAA section 11.02 provides the Court discretion to grant or extend a stay of proceedings. CCAA s. 11.02(2) applies when a stay of proceedings is requested other than on an initial application:

Stays, etc. — other than initial application

(2) A court may, on an application in respect of a debtor company other than an initial application, make an order, on any terms that it may impose,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for any period that the court considers necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in paragraph (1)(a);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

CCAA, s. 11.02(2) [TAB 2]

38. Pursuant to CCAA s. 11.02(3), the Court must be satisfied that:

(a) Circumstances exist that make the Order appropriate; and

(b) The Applicant has acted, and continues to act, in good faith and with due diligence.

CCAA, s. 11.02(3) [TAB 2]

39. In considering whether an extension of the stay period is appropriate, “the court determines whether the extension advances the remedial purpose of the CCAA”.

***V K Delivery & Moving Services Ltd. (Re)*, 2025 BCSC 1415 at paras 23-27 [TAB 16]**

40. As set out in the Second Report, the Monitor is of the opinion that the Applicant has acted and continues to act in good faith and with due diligence to complete an orderly wind-down and to maximize the value of its estate.

Second Report, paragraph 10.2(vi)

41. Since the date of the Initial Order, the Applicant, with the assistance of the Monitor, has acted with due diligence to, *inter alia*:

- (a) Complete the Liquidation Sale of its inventory and FF&E in accordance with the Sale Guidelines;
- (b) Disclaim all of its retail store leases and vacate all retail store locations;
- (c) Terminate employees;
- (d) Pursue opportunities for the sale of the Applicant's remaining property, including its intellectual property (the "IP").

Second Report, paragraphs 4.1 to 4.14

42. The Applicant submits that while the existing stay of proceedings does not expire until September 11, 2026, it will be necessary to extend the Stay Period up to and including December 18, 2026, to allow the Applicant, with the assistance of the Consultant and under the supervision of the Monitor to, *inter alia*, complete the Liquidation Sale in accordance with the Sale Guidelines, and to complete a final reconciliation in accordance with the Consulting Agreement.

43. Additionally, an extension of the Stay Period is necessary and appropriate for the Applicant and the Monitor to:

- (a) Complete the proposed IP Transaction and to pursue all transaction or restructuring opportunities to maximize the value of the Applicant's business and its remaining property and ancillary assets, specifically the real property located in Kenora, Ontario, subject to Court approval; and
- (b) Complete the steps necessary to wind down corporate operations following the closure of all retail store locations.

Second Report, paragraphs 10.1 to 10.2

44. The Applicant will have sufficient liquidity to fund the costs of the CCAA proceedings through the extended Stay Period. The Applicant is not aware of any party who will be materially prejudiced by the proposed stay extension.

45. In light of the above, the Applicant submits that circumstances exist which justify the extension of the Stay Period to December 18, 2026, and therefore that the requested extension is reasonable and appropriate to complete the CCAA process.

CONCLUSION

46. In light of the above, the Applicant respectfully submits that the relief sought at paragraph 1 of its Notice of Motion herein ought to be granted.

47. A Compare of the draft Approval and Vesting Order to the Manitoba Model Approval and Vesting Order is attached for the Court's consideration.

**Compare of draft Approval and Vesting Order to the Manitoba
Model Approval and Vesting Order [TAB 17]**

ALL OF WHICH IS RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 21st day of July, 2026.

PITBLADO LLP

Per: 

Catherine E. Howden
Counsel for the Applicant

TAB 1

Court of King's Bench Rules, M.R. 553/88

COURT MAY DISPENSE WITH COMPLIANCE

2.03 The court may, only where and as necessary in the interest of justice, dispense with compliance with any rule at any time.

...

EXTENSION OR ABRIDGMENT

General powers of court

3.02(1) The court may by order extend or abridge any time prescribed by these rules or an order, on such terms as are just.

Expiration of time

3.02(2) A motion for an order extending time may be made before or after the expiration of the time prescribed.

Consent in writing

3.02(3) A time prescribed by these rules for serving or filing a document may be extended or abridged by consent in writing.

...

SUBSTITUTED SERVICE OR DISPENSING WITH SERVICE

Where order may be made

16.04(1) Where it appears to the court that it is impractical for any reason to effect prompt service of an originating process or any other document required to be served personally or by an alternative to personal service the court may make an order for substituted service or, where necessary in the interest of justice, may dispense with service.

...

VALIDATING SERVICE

16.08(1) Where a document has been served in an unauthorized or irregular manner, the court may make an order validating the service where the court is satisfied that,

- (a) the document came to the notice of the person to be served; or
- (b) the document was served in such a manner that it would have come to the notice of the person to be served, except for the person's own attempts to evade service.

TAB 2

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36)

PART II

Jurisdiction of Courts

General power of court

11 Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

Stays, etc. — initial application

11.02 (1) A court may, on an initial application in respect of a debtor company, make an order on any terms that it may impose, effective for the period that the court considers necessary, which period may not be more than 10 days,

- (a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*;
- (b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and
- (c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

Stays, etc. — other than initial application

(2) A court may, on an application in respect of a debtor company other than an initial application, make an order, on any terms that it may impose,

- (a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for any period that the court considers necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in paragraph (1)(a);
- (b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and
- (c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

Burden of proof on application

(3) The court shall not make the order unless

- (a) the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make the order appropriate; and
- (b) in the case of an order under subsection (2), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

PART III

General

Restriction on disposition of business assets

36 (1) A debtor company in respect of which an order has been made under this Act may not sell or otherwise dispose of assets outside the ordinary course of business unless authorized to do so by a court. Despite any requirement for shareholder approval, including one under federal or provincial law, the court may authorize the sale or disposition even if shareholder approval was not obtained.

Notice to creditors

(2) A company that applies to the court for an authorization is to give notice of the application to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the proposed sale or disposition.

Factors to be considered

(3) In deciding whether to grant the authorization, the court is to consider, among other things,

- (a) whether the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition was reasonable in the circumstances;
- (b) whether the monitor approved the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition;
- (c) whether the monitor filed with the court a report stating that in their opinion the sale or disposition would be more beneficial to the creditors than a sale or disposition under a bankruptcy;
- (d) the extent to which the creditors were consulted;
- (e) the effects of the proposed sale or disposition on the creditors and other interested parties; and
- (f) whether the consideration to be received for the assets is reasonable and fair, taking into account their market value.

Assets may be disposed of free and clear

(6) The court may authorize a sale or disposition free and clear of any security, charge or other restriction and, if it does, it shall also order that other assets of the company or the proceeds of the sale or disposition be subject to a security, charge or other restriction in favour of the creditor whose security, charge or other restriction is to be affected by the order.

TAB 3

Most Negative Treatment: Recently added (treatment not yet designated)

Most Recent Recently added (treatment not yet designated): Nordstrom Canada Retail, Inc. | 2023 ONSC 4199, 2023 CarswellOnt 11303 | (Ont. S.C.J., Jul 17, 2023)

2015 ONSC 7574
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Target Canada Co., Re

2015 CarswellOnt 19174, 2015 ONSC 7574, 261 A.C.W.S. (3d) 518, 31 C.B.R. (6th) 311

**In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Target Canada Co.,
Target Canada Health Co., Target Canada Mobile GP Co., Target Canada Pharmacy
(BC) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (Ontario) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy
Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (SK) Corp. and Target Canada Property LLC.**

Morawetz R.S.J.

Judgment: December 11, 2015

Docket: CV-15-10832-00CL

Counsel: J. Swatz, Dina Milivojevic, for Target Corporation

Jeremy Dacks, for Target Canada Entities

Susan Philpott, for Employees

Richard Swan, S. Richard Orzy, for Rio Can Management Inc. and KingSett Capital Inc.

Jay Carfagnini, Alan Mark, for Monitor, Alvarez & Marsal

Jeff Carhart, for Ginsey Industries

Lauren Epstein, for Trustee of the Employee Trust

Lou Brzezinski, Alexandra Teodescu, for Nintendo of Canada Limited, Universal Studios, Thyssenkrupp Elevator (Canada)

Limited, United Cleaning Services, RPJ Consulting Inc., Blue Vista, Farmer Brothers, East End Project, Trans Source, E One

Entertainment, Foxy Originals

Linda Galessiere, for Various Landlords

Subject: Insolvency

Related Abridgment Classifications

Bankruptcy and insolvency

XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act

XIX.3 Arrangements

XIX.3.b Approval by court

XIX.3.b.iv Miscellaneous

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — Miscellaneous
Approval of reports — Monitor in proceedings under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) brought application for
approval of reports and activities set out in reports — Application was opposed by two of applicants' landlords — Application
granted in part — Monitor played integral role in balancing and protecting various interests in CCAA environment — Court
specifically mandated monitor to undertake various activities — In its reports, monitor had provided helpful commentary to
court and to stakeholders about progress of CCAA proceedings — In circumstances where monitor was requesting approval
of its reports and activities in general sense, caution was to be exercised to avoid broad application of res judicata and related

doctrines — Benefit of any approval of monitor's reports and its activities should be limited to monitor itself — Limiting effect of approval addressed concerns of objecting parties and it did not impact prior court orders.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Morawetz R.S.J.*:

Bank of America Canada v. Willann Investments Ltd. (1993), 23 C.B.R. (3d) 98, 1993 CarswellOnt 249 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to

Forrest v. Vriend (2015), 2015 BCSC 1878, 2015 CarswellBC 2979 (B.C. S.C.) — considered

Toronto Dominion Bank v. Preston Springs Gardens Inc. (2006), 2006 CarswellOnt 2835, 19 C.B.R. (5th) 165 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Toronto Dominion Bank v. Preston Springs Gardens Inc. (2007), 2007 CarswellOnt 1182, 2007 ONCA 145, 31 C.B.R. (5th) 167 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 11.7 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 23(1) — considered

s. 23(2) — considered

APPLICATION by monitor for approval of reports and activities set out in reports.

***Morawetz R.S.J.*:**

1 Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc., in its capacity as Monitor of the Applicants (the "Monitor") seeks approval of Monitor's Reports 3-18, together with the Monitor's activities set out in each of those Reports.

2 Such a request is not unusual. A practice has developed in proceedings under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") whereby the Monitor will routinely bring a motion for such approval. In most cases, there is no opposition to such requests, and the relief is routinely granted.

3 Such is not the case in this matter.

4 The requested relief is opposed by Rio Can Management Inc. ("Rio Can") and KingSett Capital Inc. ("KingSett"), two landlords of the Applicants (the "Target Canada Estates"). The position of these landlords was supported by Mr. Brzezinski on behalf of his client group and as agent for Mr. Solmon, who acts for ISSI Inc., as well as Ms. Galessiere, acting on behalf of another group of landlords.

5 The essence of the opposition is that the request of the Monitor to obtain approval of its activities — particularly in these liquidation proceedings — is both premature and unnecessary and that providing such approval, in the absence of full and complete disclosure of all of the underlying facts, would be unfair to the creditors, especially if doing so might in future be asserted and relied upon by the Applicants, or any other party, seeking to limit or prejudice the rights of creditors or any steps they may wish to take.

6 Further, the objecting parties submit that the requested relief is unnecessary, as the Monitor has the full protections provided to it in the Initial Order and subsequent orders, and under the CCAA.

7 Alternatively, the objecting parties submit that if such approval is to be granted, it should be specifically limited by the following words:

provided, however, that only the Monitor, in its personal capacity and only with respect to its own personal liability, shall be entitled to rely upon or utilize in any way such approval.

8 The CCAA mandates the appointment of a monitor to monitor the business and financial affairs of the company (section 11.7).

9 The duties and functions of the monitor are set forth in Section 23(1). Section 23(2) provides a degree of protection to the monitor. The section reads as follows:

(2) Monitor not liable — if the monitor acts in good faith and takes reasonable care in preparing the report referred to in any of paragraphs (1)(b) to (d.1), the monitor is not liable for loss or damage to any person resulting from that person's reliance on the report.

10 Paragraphs 1(b) to (d.1) primarily relate to review and reporting issues on specific business and financial affairs of the debtor.

11 In addition, paragraph 51 of the Amended and Restated Order provides that:

... in addition to the rights, and protections afforded the Monitor under the CCAA or as an officer of the Court, the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, including for great certainty in the Monitor's capacity as Administrator of the Employee Trust, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part.

12 The Monitor sets out a number of reasons why it believes that the requested relief is appropriate in these circumstances. Such approval

(a) allows the monitor and stakeholders to move forward confidently with the next step in the proceeding by fostering the orderly building-block nature of CCAA proceedings;

(b) brings the monitor's activities in issue before the court, allowing an opportunity for the concerns of the court or stakeholders to be addressed, and any problems to be rectified in a timely way;

(c) provides certainty and finality to processes in the CCAA proceedings and activities undertaken (eg., asset sales), all parties having been given an opportunity to raise specific objections and concerns;

(d) enables the court, tasked with supervising the CCAA process, to satisfy itself that the monitor's court-mandated activities have been conducted in a prudent and diligent manner;

(e) provides protection for the monitor, not otherwise provided by the CCAA; and

(f) protects creditors from the delay in distribution that would be caused by:

a. re-litigation of steps taken to date; and

b. potential indemnity claims by the monitor.

13 Counsel to the Monitor also submits that the doctrine of issue estoppel applies (as do related doctrines of collateral attack and abuse of process) in respect of approval of the Monitor's activities as described in its reports. Counsel submits that given the functions that court approval serves, the availability of the doctrine (and related doctrines) is important to the CCAA process. Counsel submits that actions mandated and authorized by the court, and the activities taken by the Monitor to carry them out, are not interim measure that ought to remain open for second guessing or re-litigating down the road and there is a need for finality in a CCAA process for the benefit of all stakeholders.

14 Prior to consideration of these arguments, it is helpful to review certain aspects of the doctrine of *res judicata* and its relationship to both issue estoppel and cause of action estoppel. The issue was recently considered in *Forrest v. Friend*, 2015 CarswellBC 2979 (B.C. S.C.), where Ehrcke J. stated:

25. "TD and Vriend point out that the doctrine of *res judicata* is not limited to issue estoppel, but includes cause of action estoppel as well. The distinction between these two related components of *res judicata* was concisely explained by Cromwell J.A., as he then was, in *Hoque v. Montreal Trust Co. of Canada* (1997), 162 N.S.R. (2d) 321 (C.A.) at para. 21:

21 *Res judicata* is mainly concerned with two principles. First, there is a principle that "... prevents the contradiction of that which was determined in the previous litigation, by prohibiting the relitigation of issues already actually addressed.": see Sopinka, Lederman and Bryant, *The Law of Evidence in Canada* (1991) at p. 997. The second principle is that parties must bring forward all of the claims and defences with respect to the cause of action at issue in the first proceeding and that, if they fail to do so, they will be barred from asserting them in a subsequent action. This "... prevents fragmentation of litigation by prohibiting the litigation of matters that were never actually addressed in the previous litigation, but which properly belonged to it.": *ibid* at 998. Cause of action estoppel is usually concerned with the application of this second principle because its operation bars all of the issues properly belonging to the earlier litigation.

.....

30. It is salutary to keep in mind Mr. Justice Cromwell's caution against an overly broad application of cause of action estoppel. In *Hoque* at paras. 25, 30 and 37, he wrote:

25. The appellants submit, relying on these and similar statements, that cause of action estoppel is broad in scope and inflexible in application. With respect, I think this overstates the true position. In my view, this very broad language which suggests an inflexible application of cause of action estoppel to all matters that "could" have been raised does not fully reflect the present law.

.....

30. The submission that all claims that could have been dealt with in the main action are barred is not borne out by the Canadian cases. With respect to matter not actually raised and decided, the test appears to me to be that the party should have raised the matter and, in deciding whether the party should have done so, a number of factors are considered.

.....

37. Although many of these authorities cite with approval the broad language of *Henderson v. Henderson*, *supra*, to the effect that any matter which the parties had the opportunity to raise will be barred, I think, however, that this language is somewhat too wide. The better principle is that those issues which the parties had the opportunity to raise and, in all the circumstances, should have raised, will be barred. In determining whether the matter should have been raised, a court will consider whether proceeding constitutes a collateral attack on the earlier findings, whether it simply asserts a new legal conception of facts previously litigated, whether it relies on "new" evidence that could have been discovered in the earlier proceeding with reasonable diligence, whether the two proceedings relate to separate and distinct causes of action and whether, in all the circumstances, the second proceeding constitutes an abuse of process.

15 In this case, I accept the submission of counsel to the Monitor to the effect that the Monitor plays an integral part in balancing and protecting the various interests in the CCAA environment.

16 Further, in this particular case, the court has specifically mandated the Monitor to undertake a number of activities, including in connection with the sale of the debtors assets. The Monitor has also, in its various Reports, provided helpful commentary to the court and to Stakeholders on the progress of the CCAA proceedings.

17 Turning to the issue as to whether these Reports should be approved, it is important to consider how Monitor's Reports are in fact relied upon and used by the court in arriving at certain determinations.

18 For example, if the issue before the court is to approve a sales process or to approve a sale of assets, certain findings of fact must be made before making a determination that the sale process or the sale of assets should be approved. Evidence is generally provided by way of affidavit from a representative of the applicant and supported by commentary from the monitor

in its report. The approval issue is put squarely before the court and the court must, among other things conclude that the sales process or the sale of assets is, among other things, fair and reasonable in the circumstances.

19 On motions of the type, where the evidence is considered and findings of fact are made, the resulting decision affects the rights of all stakeholders. This is recognized in the jurisprudence with the acknowledgment that res judicata and related doctrines apply to approval of a Monitor's report in these circumstances. (See: *Toronto Dominion Bank v. Preston Springs Gardens Inc.*, [2006] O.J. No. 1834 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); *Toronto Dominion Bank v. Preston Springs Gardens Inc.*, 2007 ONCA 145 (Ont. C.A.) and *Bank of America Canada v. Willann Investments Ltd.*, [1993] O.J. No. 3039 (Ont. Gen. Div.)).

20 The foregoing must be contrasted with the current scenario, where the Monitor seeks a general approval of its Reports. The Monitor has in its various reports provided commentary, some based on its own observations and work product and some based on information provided to it by the Applicant or other stakeholders. Certain aspects of the information provided by the Monitor has not been scrutinized or challenged in any formal sense. In addition, for the most part, no fact-finding process has been undertaken by the court.

21 In circumstances where the Monitor is requesting approval of its reports and activities in a general sense, it seems to me that caution should be exercised so as to avoid a broad application of res judicata and related doctrines. The benefit of any such approval of the Monitor's reports and its activities should be limited to the Monitor itself. To the extent that approvals are provided, the effect of such approvals should not extend to the Applicant or other third parties.

22 I recognized there are good policy and practical reasons for the court to approve of Monitor's activities and providing a level of protection for Monitors during the CCAA process. These reasons are set out in paragraph [12] above. However, in my view, the protection should be limited to the Monitor in the manner suggested by counsel to Rio Can and KingSett.

23 By proceeding in this manner, Court approval serves the purposes set out by the Monitor above. Specifically, Court approval:

- (a) allows the Monitor to move forward with the next steps in the CCAA proceedings;
- (b) brings the Monitor's activities before the Court;
- (c) allows an opportunity for the concerns of the stakeholders to be addressed, and any problems to be rectified,
- (d) enables the Court to satisfy itself that the Monitor's activities have been conducted in prudent and diligent manners;
- (e) provides protection for the Monitor not otherwise provided by the CCAA; and
- (f) protects the creditors from the delay and distribution that would be caused by:
 - (i) re-litigation of steps taken to date, and
 - (ii) potential indemnity claims by the Monitor.

24 By limiting the effect of the approval, the concerns of the objecting parties are addressed as the approval of Monitor's activities do not constitute approval of the activities of parties other than the Monitor.

25 Further, limiting the effect of the approval does not impact on prior court orders which have approved other aspects of these CCAA proceedings, including the sales process and asset sales.

26 The Monitor's Reports 3-18 are approved, but the approval the limited by the inclusion of the wording provided by counsel to Rio Can and KingSett, referenced at paragraph [7].

Application granted in part.

End of Document

Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

TAB 4

Most Negative Treatment: Distinguished

Most Recent Distinguished: PCAS Patient Care Automation Services Inc., Re | 2012 ONSC 3367, 2012 CarswellOnt 7248, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 285, 216 A.C.W.S. (3d) 551 | (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List], Jun 9, 2012)

1991 CarswellOnt 205
Ontario Court of Appeal

Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.

1991 CarswellOnt 205, [1991] O.J. No. 1137, 27 A.C.W.S. (3d) 1178,
46 O.A.C. 321, 4 O.R. (3d) 1, 7 C.B.R. (3d) 1, 83 D.L.R. (4th) 76

**ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (plaintiff/respondent) v. SOUNDAIR CORPORATION
(respondent), CANADIAN PENSION CAPITAL LIMITED (appellant)
and CANADIAN INSURERS' CAPITAL CORPORATION (appellant)**

Goodman, McKinlay and Galligan JJ.A.

Heard: June 11, 12, 13 and 14, 1991
Judgment: July 3, 1991
Docket: Doc. CA 318/91

Counsel: *J. B. Berkow* and *S. H. Goldman* , for appellants Canadian Pension Capital Limited and Canadian Insurers' Capital Corporation.

J. T. Morin, Q.C. , for Air Canada.

L.A.J. Barnes and *L.E. Ritchie* , for plaintiff/respondent Royal Bank of Canada.

S.F. Dunphy and *G.K. Ketcheson* , for Ernst & Young Inc., receiver of respondent Soundair Corporation.

W.G. Horton , for Ontario Express Limited.

N.J. Spies , for Frontier Air Limited.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Related Abridgment Classifications

Debtors and creditors

VII Receivers

VII.6 Conduct and liability of receiver

VII.6.a General conduct of receiver

Headnote

Receivers --- Conduct and liability of receiver — General conduct of receiver

Court considering its position when approving sale recommended by receiver.

S Corp., which engaged in the air transport business, had a division known as AT. When S Corp. experienced financial difficulties, one of the secured creditors, who had an interest in the assets of AT, brought a motion for the appointment of a receiver. The receiver was ordered to operate AT and to sell it as a going concern. The receiver had two offers. It accepted the offer made by OEL and rejected an offer by 922 which contained an unacceptable condition. Subsequently, 922 obtained an order allowing it to make a second offer removing the condition. The secured creditors supported acceptance of the 922 offer. The court approved the sale to OEL and dismissed the motion to approve the 922 offer. An appeal was brought from this order.

Held:

The appeal was dismissed.

Per Galligan J.A.: When a court appoints a receiver to use its commercial expertise to sell an airline, it is inescapable that it intends to rely upon the receiver's expertise and not upon its own. The court should be reluctant to second-guess, with the benefit of hindsight, the considered business decisions made by its receiver.

The conduct of the receiver should be reviewed in the light of the specific mandate given to him by the court. The order appointing the receiver did not say how the receiver was to negotiate the sale. The order obviously intended, because of the unusual nature of the asset being sold, to leave the method of sale substantially to the discretion of the receiver.

To determine whether a receiver has acted providently, the conduct of the receiver should be examined in light of the information the receiver had when it agreed to accept an offer. On the date the receiver accepted the OEL offer, it had only two offers: that of OEL, which was acceptable, and that of 922, which contained an unacceptable condition. The decision made was a sound one in the circumstances. The receiver made a sufficient effort to obtain the best price, and did not act improvidently.

The court must exercise extreme caution before it interferes with the process adopted by a receiver to sell an unusual asset. It is important that prospective purchasers know that, if they are acting in good faith, bargain seriously with a receiver and enter into an agreement with it, a court will not lightly interfere with the commercial judgment of the receiver to sell the assets to them.

Per McKinlay J.A. (concurring in the result): It is most important that the integrity of procedures followed by court-appointed receivers be protected in the interests of both commercial morality and the future confidence of business persons in their dealings with receivers. In all cases, the court should carefully scrutinize the procedure followed by the receiver. While the procedure carried out by the receiver in this case was appropriate, given the unfolding of events and the unique nature of the asset involved, it may not be a procedure that is likely to be appropriate in many receivership sales.

Per Goodman J.A. (dissenting): It was imprudent and unfair on the part of the receiver to ignore an offer from an interested party which offered approximately triple the cash down payment without giving a chance to the offeror to remove the conditions or other terms which made the offer unacceptable to the receiver. The offer accepted by the receiver was improvident and unfair insofar as two creditors were concerned.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered:

Beauty Counsellors of Canada Ltd., Re (1986), 58 C.B.R. (N.S.) 237 (Ont. S.C.) — referred to
British Columbia Development Corp. v. Spun Cast Industries Ltd. (1977), 26 C.B.R. (N.S.) 28, 5 B.C.L.R. 94 (S.C.) — referred to
Cameron v. Bank of Nova Scotia (1981), 38 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 45 N.S.R. (2d) 303, 86 A.P.R. 303 (C.A.) — referred to
Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg (1986), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 320n, 60 O.R. (2d) 87, 22 C.P.C. (2d) 131, 39 D.L.R. (4th) 526 (H.C.) — applied
Salima Investments Ltd. v. Bank of Montreal (1985), 59 C.B.R. (N.S.) 242, 41 Alta. L.R. (2d) 58, 65 A.R. 372, 21 D.L.R. (4th) (C.A.) — referred to
Selkirk, Re (1986), 58 C.B.R. (N.S.) 245 (Ont. S.C.) — referred to
Selkirk, Re (1987), 64 C.B.R. (N.S.) 140 (Ont. S.C.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Employment Standards Act, R.S.O. 1980, c. 137.

Environmental Protection Act, R.S.O. 1980, c. 141.

Appeal from order approving sale of assets by receiver.

Galligan J.A. :

1 This is an appeal from the order of Rosenberg J. made on May 1, 1991. By that order, he approved the sale of Air Toronto to Ontario Express Limited and Frontier Air Limited, and he dismissed a motion to approve an offer to purchase Air Toronto by 922246 Ontario Limited.

2 It is necessary at the outset to give some background to the dispute. Soundair Corporation ("Soundair") is a corporation engaged in the air transport business. It has three divisions. One of them is Air Toronto. Air Toronto operates a scheduled airline from Toronto to a number of mid-sized cities in the United States of America. Its routes serve as feeders to several of Air

Canada's routes. Pursuant to a connector agreement, Air Canada provides some services to Air Toronto and benefits from the feeder traffic provided by it. The operational relationship between Air Canada and Air Toronto is a close one.

3 In the latter part of 1989 and the early part of 1990, Soundair was in financial difficulty. Soundair has two secured creditors who have an interest in the assets of Air Toronto. The Royal Bank of Canada (the "Royal Bank") is owed at least \$65 million dollars. The appellants Canadian Pension Capital Limited and Canadian Insurers' Capital Corporation (collectively called "CCFL") are owed approximately \$9,500,000. Those creditors will have a deficiency expected to be in excess of \$50 million on the winding up of Soundair.

4 On April 26, 1990, upon the motion of the Royal Bank, O'Brien J. appointed Ernst & Young Inc. (the "receiver") as receiver of all of the assets, property and undertakings of Soundair. The order required the receiver to operate Air Toronto and sell it as a going concern. Because of the close relationship between Air Toronto and Air Canada, it was contemplated that the receiver would obtain the assistance of Air Canada to operate Air Toronto. The order authorized the receiver:

(b) to enter into contractual arrangements with Air Canada to retain a manager or operator, including Air Canada, to manage and operate Air Toronto under the supervision of Ernst & Young Inc. until the completion of the sale of Air Toronto to Air Canada or other person.

Also because of the close relationship, it was expected that Air Canada would purchase Air Toronto. To that end, the order of O'Brien J. authorized the Receiver:

(c) to negotiate and do all things necessary or desirable to complete a sale of Air Toronto to Air Canada and, if a sale to Air Canada cannot be completed, to negotiate and sell Air Toronto to another person, subject to terms and conditions approved by this Court.

5 Over a period of several weeks following that order, negotiations directed towards the sale of Air Toronto took place between the receiver and Air Canada. Air Canada had an agreement with the receiver that it would have exclusive negotiating rights during that period. I do not think it is necessary to review those negotiations, but I note that Air Canada had complete access to all of the operations of Air Toronto and conducted due diligence examinations. It became thoroughly acquainted with every aspect of Air Toronto's operations.

6 Those negotiations came to an end when an offer made by Air Canada on June 19, 1990, was considered unsatisfactory by the receiver. The offer was not accepted and lapsed. Having regard to the tenor of Air Canada's negotiating stance and a letter sent by its solicitors on July 20, 1990, I think that the receiver was eminently reasonable when it decided that there was no realistic possibility of selling Air Toronto to Air Canada.

7 The receiver then looked elsewhere. Air Toronto's feeder business is very attractive, but it only has value to a national airline. The receiver concluded reasonably, therefore, that it was commercially necessary for one of Canada's two national airlines to be involved in any sale of Air Toronto. Realistically, there were only two possible purchasers, whether direct or indirect. They were Air Canada and Canadian Airlines International.

8 It was well known in the air transport industry that Air Toronto was for sale. During the months following the collapse of the negotiations with Air Canada, the receiver tried unsuccessfully to find viable purchasers. In late 1990, the receiver turned to Canadian Airlines International, the only realistic alternative. Negotiations began between them. Those negotiations led to a letter of intent dated February 11, 1990. On March 6, 1991, the receiver received an offer from Ontario Express Limited and Frontier Airlines Limited, who are subsidiaries of Canadian Airlines International. This offer is called the OEL offer.

9 In the meantime, Air Canada and CCFL were having discussions about making an offer for the purchase of Air Toronto. They formed 922246 Ontario Limited ("922") for the purpose of purchasing Air Toronto. On March 1, 1991, CCFL wrote to the receiver saying that it proposed to make an offer. On March 7, 1991, Air Canada and CCFL presented an offer to the receiver in the name of 922. For convenience, its offers are called the "922 offers."

10 The first 922 offer contained a condition which was unacceptable to the receiver. I will refer to that condition in more detail later. The receiver declined the 922 offer and on March 8, 1991, accepted the OEL offer. Subsequently, 922 obtained an order allowing it to make a second offer. It then submitted an offer which was virtually identical to that of March 7, 1991, except that the unacceptable condition had been removed.

11 The proceedings before Rosenberg J. then followed. He approved the sale to OEL and dismissed a motion for the acceptance of the 922 offer. Before Rosenberg J., and in this court, both CCFL and the Royal Bank supported the acceptance of the second 922 offer.

12 There are only two issues which must be resolved in this appeal. They are:

(1) Did the receiver act properly when it entered into an agreement to sell Air Toronto to OEL?

(2) What effect does the support of the 922 offer by the secured creditors have on the result?

13 I will deal with the two issues separately.

1. Did the Receiver Act Properly in Agreeing to Sell to OEL?

14 Before dealing with that issue, there are three general observations which I think I should make. The first is that the sale of an airline as a going concern is a very complex process. The best method of selling an airline at the best price is something far removed from the expertise of a court. When a court appoints a receiver to use its commercial expertise to sell an airline, it is inescapable that it intends to rely upon the receiver's expertise and not upon its own. Therefore, the court must place a great deal of confidence in the actions taken and in the opinions formed by the receiver. It should also assume that the receiver is acting properly unless the contrary is clearly shown. The second observation is that the court should be reluctant to second-guess, with the benefit of hindsight, the considered business decisions made by its receiver. The third observation which I wish to make is that the conduct of the receiver should be reviewed in the light of the specific mandate given to him by the court.

15 The order of O'Brien J. provided that if the receiver could not complete the sale to Air Canada that it was "to negotiate and sell Air Toronto to another person." The court did not say how the receiver was to negotiate the sale. It did not say it was to call for bids or conduct an auction. It told the receiver to negotiate and sell. It obviously intended, because of the unusual nature of the asset being sold, to leave the method of sale substantially in the discretion of the receiver. I think, therefore, that the court should not review minutely the process of the sale when, broadly speaking, it appears to the court to be a just process.

16 As did Rosenberg J., I adopt as correct the statement made by Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* (1986), 60 O.R. (2d) 87, 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 320n, 22 C.P.C. (2d) 131, 39 D.L.R. (4th) 526 (H.C.), at pp. 92-94 [O.R.], of the duties which a court must perform when deciding whether a receiver who has sold a property acted properly. When he set out the court's duties, he did not put them in any order of priority, nor do I. I summarize those duties as follows:

1. It should consider whether the receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently.
2. It should consider the interests of all parties.
3. It should consider the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained.
4. It should consider whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process.

17 I intend to discuss the performance of those duties separately.

1. Did the Receiver make a sufficient effort to get the best price and did it act providently?

18 Having regard to the fact that it was highly unlikely that a commercially viable sale could be made to anyone but the two national airlines, or to someone supported by either of them, it is my view that the receiver acted wisely and reasonably when it

negotiated only with Air Canada and Canadian Airlines International. Furthermore, when Air Canada said that it would submit no further offers and gave the impression that it would not participate further in the receiver's efforts to sell, the only course reasonably open to the receiver was to negotiate with Canadian Airlines International. Realistically, there was nowhere else to go but to Canadian Airlines International. In doing so, it is my opinion that the receiver made sufficient efforts to sell the airline.

19 When the receiver got the OEL offer on March 6, 1991, it was over 10 months since it had been charged with the responsibility of selling Air Toronto. Until then, the receiver had not received one offer which it thought was acceptable. After substantial efforts to sell the airline over that period, I find it difficult to think that the receiver acted improvidently in accepting the only acceptable offer which it had.

20 On March 8, 1991, the date when the receiver accepted the OEL offer, it had only two offers, the OEL offer, which was acceptable, and the 922 offer, which contained an unacceptable condition. I cannot see how the receiver, assuming for the moment that the price was reasonable, could have done anything but accept the OEL offer.

21 When deciding whether a receiver had acted providently, the court should examine the conduct of the receiver in light of the information the receiver had when it agreed to accept an offer. In this case, the court should look at the receiver's conduct in the light of the information it had when it made its decision on March 8, 1991. The court should be very cautious before deciding that the receiver's conduct was improvident based upon information which has come to light after it made its decision. To do so, in my view, would derogate from the mandate to sell given to the receiver by the order of O'Brien J. I agree with and adopt what was said by Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg*, supra, at p. 112 [O.R.]:

Its decision was made as a matter of business judgment *on the elements then available to it*. It is of the very essence of a receiver's function to make such judgments and in the making of them to act seriously and responsibly so as to be prepared to stand behind them.

If the court were to reject the recommendation of the Receiver in any but the most exceptional circumstances, it would materially diminish and weaken the role and function of the Receiver both in the perception of receivers and in the perception of any others who might have occasion to deal with them. It would lead to the conclusion that the decision of the Receiver was of little weight and that the real decision was always made upon the motion for approval. That would be a consequence susceptible of immensely damaging results to the disposition of assets by court-appointed receivers.

[Emphasis added.]

22 I also agree with and adopt what was said by Macdonald J.A. in *Cameron v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1981), 38 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 45 N.S.R. (2d) 303, 86 A.P.R. 303 (C.A.), at p. 11 [C.B.R.]:

In my opinion if the decision of the receiver to enter into an agreement of sale, subject to court approval, with respect to certain assets is reasonable and sound under the circumstances *at the time existing* it should not be set aside simply because a later and higher bid is made. To do so would literally create chaos in the commercial world and receivers and purchasers would never be sure they had a binding agreement.

[Emphasis added.]

23 On March 8, 1991, the receiver had two offers. One was the OEL offer, which it considered satisfactory but which could be withdrawn by OEL at any time before it was accepted. The receiver also had the 922 offer, which contained a condition that was totally unacceptable. It had no other offers. It was faced with the dilemma of whether it should decline to accept the OEL offer and run the risk of it being withdrawn, in the hope that an acceptable offer would be forthcoming from 922. An affidavit filed by the president of the receiver describes the dilemma which the receiver faced, and the judgment made in the light of that dilemma:

24. An asset purchase agreement was received by Ernst & Young on March 7, 1991 which was dated March 6, 1991. This agreement was received from CCFL in respect of their offer to purchase the assets and undertaking of Air Toronto. Apart from financial considerations, which will be considered in a subsequent affidavit, the *Receiver determined that it would not*

be prudent to delay acceptance of the OEL agreement to negotiate a highly uncertain arrangement with Air Canada and CCFL . Air Canada had the benefit of an 'exclusive' in negotiations for Air Toronto and had clearly indicated its intention take itself out of the running while ensuring that no other party could seek to purchase Air Toronto and maintain the Air Canada connector arrangement vital to its survival. The CCFL offer represented a radical reversal of this position by Air Canada at the eleventh hour. However, it contained a significant number of conditions to closing which were entirely beyond the control of the Receiver. As well, the CCFL offer came less than 24 hours before signing of the agreement with OEL which had been negotiated over a period of months, at great time and expense.

[Emphasis added.] I am convinced that the decision made was a sound one in the circumstances faced by the receiver on March 8, 1991.

24 I now turn to consider whether the price contained in the OEL offer was one which it was provident to accept. At the outset, I think that the fact that the OEL offer was the only acceptable one available to the receiver on March 8, 1991, after 10 months of trying to sell the airline, is strong evidence that the price in it was reasonable. In a deteriorating economy, I doubt that it would have been wise to wait any longer.

25 I mentioned earlier that, pursuant to an order, 922 was permitted to present a second offer. During the hearing of the appeal, counsel compared at great length the price contained in the second 922 offer with the price contained in the OEL offer. Counsel put forth various hypotheses supporting their contentions that one offer was better than the other.

26 It is my opinion that the price contained in the 922 offer is relevant only if it shows that the price obtained by the receiver in the OEL offer was not a reasonable one. In *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* , supra, Anderson J., at p. 113 [O.R.], discussed the comparison of offers in the following way:

No doubt, as the cases have indicated, situations might arise where the disparity was so great as to call in question the adequacy of the mechanism which had produced the offers. It is not so here, and in my view that is substantially an end of the matter.

27 In two judgments, Saunders J. considered the circumstances in which an offer submitted after the receiver had agreed to a sale should be considered by the court. The first is *Re Selkirk* (1986), 58 C.B.R. (N.S.) 245 (Ont. S.C.) , at p. 247:

If, for example, in this case there had been a second offer of a substantially higher amount, then the court would have to take that offer into consideration in assessing whether the receiver had properly carried out his function of endeavouring to obtain the best price for the property.

28 The second is *Re Beauty Counsellors of Canada Ltd.* (1986), 58 C.B.R. (N.S.) 237 (Ont. S.C.) , at p. 243:

If a substantially higher bid turns up at the approval stage, the court should consider it. Such a bid may indicate, for example, that the trustee has not properly carried out its duty to endeavour to obtain the best price for the estate.

29 In *Re Selkirk* (1987), 64 C.B.R. (N.S.) 140 (Ont. S.C.) , at p. 142, McRae J. expressed a similar view:

The court will not lightly withhold approval of a sale by the receiver, particularly in a case such as this where the receiver is given rather wide discretionary authority as per the order of Mr. Justice Trainor and, of course, where the receiver is an officer of this court. Only in a case where there seems to be some unfairness in the process of the sale or *where there are substantially higher offers which would tend to show that the sale was improvident* will the court withhold approval. It is important that the court recognize the commercial exigencies that would flow if prospective purchasers are allowed to wait until the sale is in court for approval before submitting their final offer. This is something that must be discouraged.

[Emphasis added.]

30 What those cases show is that the prices in other offers have relevance only if they show that the price contained in the offer accepted by the receiver was so unreasonably low as to demonstrate that the receiver was improvident in accepting it. I

am of the opinion, therefore, that if they do not tend to show that the receiver was improvident, they should not be considered upon a motion to confirm a sale recommended by a court-appointed receiver. If they were, the process would be changed from a sale by a receiver, subject to court approval, into an auction conducted by the court at the time approval is sought. In my opinion, the latter course is unfair to the person who has entered bona fide into an agreement with the receiver, can only lead to chaos, and must be discouraged.

31 If, however, the subsequent offer is so substantially higher than the sale recommended by the receiver, then it may be that the receiver has not conducted the sale properly. In such circumstances, the court would be justified itself in entering into the sale process by considering competitive bids. However, I think that that process should be entered into only if the court is satisfied that the receiver has not properly conducted the sale which it has recommended to the court.

32 It is necessary to consider the two offers. Rosenberg J. held that the 922 offer was slightly better or marginally better than the OEL offer. He concluded that the difference in the two offers did not show that the sale process adopted by the receiver was inadequate or improvident.

33 Counsel for the appellants complained about the manner in which Rosenberg J. conducted the hearing of the motion to confirm the OEL sale. The complaint was that when they began to discuss a comparison of the two offers, Rosenberg J. said that he considered the 922 offer to be better than the OEL offer. Counsel said that when that comment was made, they did not think it necessary to argue further the question of the difference in value between the two offers. They complain that the finding that the 922 offer was only marginally better or slightly better than the OEL offer was made without them having had the opportunity to argue that the 922 offer was substantially better or significantly better than the OEL offer. I cannot understand how counsel could have thought that by expressing the opinion that the 922 offer was better, Rosenberg J. was saying that it was a significantly or substantially better one. Nor can I comprehend how counsel took the comment to mean that they were foreclosed from arguing that the offer was significantly or substantially better. If there was some misunderstanding on the part of counsel, it should have been raised before Rosenberg J. at the time. I am sure that if it had been, the misunderstanding would have been cleared up quickly. Nevertheless, this court permitted extensive argument dealing with the comparison of the two offers.

34 The 922 offer provided for \$6 million cash to be paid on closing with a royalty based upon a percentage of Air Toronto profits over a period of 5 years up to a maximum of \$3 million. The OEL offer provided for a payment of \$2 million on closing with a royalty paid on gross revenues over a 5-year period. In the short term, the 922 offer is obviously better because there is substantially more cash up front. The chances of future returns are substantially greater in the OEL offer because royalties are paid on gross revenues, while the royalties under the 922 offer are paid only on profits. There is an element of risk involved in each offer.

35 The receiver studied the two offers. It compared them and took into account the risks, the advantages and the disadvantages of each. It considered the appropriate contingencies. It is not necessary to outline the factors which were taken into account by the receiver because the manager of its insolvency practice filed an affidavit outlining the considerations which were weighed in its evaluation of the two offers. They seem to me to be reasonable ones. That affidavit concluded with the following paragraph:

24. On the basis of these considerations the Receiver has approved the OEL offer and has concluded that it represents the achievement of the highest possible value at this time for the Air Toronto division of SoundAir.

36 The court appointed the receiver to conduct the sale of Air Toronto, and entrusted it with the responsibility of deciding what is the best offer. I put great weight upon the opinion of the receiver. It swore to the court which appointed it that the OEL offer represents the achievement of the highest possible value at this time for Air Toronto. I have not been convinced that the receiver was wrong when he made that assessment. I am, therefore, of the opinion that the 922 offer does not demonstrate any failure upon the part of the receiver to act properly and providently.

37 It follows that if Rosenberg J. was correct when he found that the 922 offer was in fact better, I agree with him that it could only have been slightly or marginally better. The 922 offer does not lead to an inference that the disposition strategy of the receiver was inadequate, unsuccessful or improvident, nor that the price was unreasonable.

38 I am, therefore, of the opinion the the receiver made a sufficient effort to get the best price, and has not acted improvidently.

2. Consideration of the Interests of all Parties

39 It is well established that the primary interest is that of the creditors of the debtor: see *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg*, supra, and *Re Selkirk*, supra (Saunders J.). However, as Saunders J. pointed out in *Re Beauty Counsellors*, supra at p. 244 [C.B.R.], "it is not the only or overriding consideration."

40 In my opinion, there are other persons whose interests require consideration. In an appropriate case, the interests of the debtor must be taken into account. I think also, in a case such as this, where a purchaser has bargained at some length and doubtless at considerable expense with the receiver, the interests of the purchaser ought to be taken into account. While it is not explicitly stated in such cases as *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg*, supra, *Re Selkirk* (1986), supra, *Re Beauty Counsellors*, supra, *Re Selkirk* (1987), supra, and (*Cameron*), supra, I think they clearly imply that the interests of a person who has negotiated an agreement with a court-appointed receiver are very important.

41 In this case, the interests of all parties who would have an interest in the process were considered by the receiver and by Rosenberg J.

3. Consideration of the Efficacy and Integrity of the Process by which the Offer was Obtained

42 While it is accepted that the primary concern of a receiver is the protecting of the interests of the creditors, there is a secondary but very important consideration, and that is the integrity of the process by which the sale is effected. This is particularly so in the case of a sale of such a unique asset as an airline as a going concern.

43 The importance of a court protecting the integrity of the process has been stated in a number of cases. First, I refer to *Re Selkirk*, supra, where Saunders J. said at p. 246 [C.B.R.]:

In dealing with the request for approval, the court has to be concerned primarily with protecting the interest of the creditors of the former bankrupt. A secondary but important consideration is that the process under which the sale agreement is arrived at should be consistent with commercial efficacy and integrity.

In that connection I adopt the principles stated by Macdonald J.A. of the Nova Scotia Supreme Court (Appeal Division) in *Cameron v. Bank of N.S.* (1981), 38 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 45 N.S.R. (2d) 303, 86 A.P.R. 303 (C.A.), where he said at p. 11:

In my opinion if the decision of the receiver to enter into an agreement of sale, subject to court approval, with respect to certain assets is reasonable and sound under the circumstances at the time existing it should not be set aside simply because a later and higher bid is made. To do so would literally create chaos in the commercial world and receivers and purchasers would never be sure they had a binding agreement. On the contrary, they would know that other bids could be received and considered up until the application for court approval is heard — this would be an intolerable situation.

While those remarks may have been made in the context of a bidding situation rather than a private sale, I consider them to be equally applicable to a negotiation process leading to a private sale. Where the court is concerned with the disposition of property, the purpose of appointing a receiver is to have the receiver do the work that the court would otherwise have to do.

44 In *Salima Investments Ltd. v. Bank of Montreal* (1985), 59 C.B.R. (N.S.) 242, 41 Alta. L.R. (2d) 58, 65 A.R. 372, 21 D.L.R. (4th) 473 at p. 476 [D.L.R.], the Alberta Court of Appeal said that sale by tender is not necessarily the best way to sell a business as an ongoing concern. It went on to say that when some other method is used which is provident, the court should not undermine the process by refusing to confirm the sale.

45 Finally, I refer to the reasoning of Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg*, supra, at p. 124 [O.R.]:

While every proper effort must always be made to assure maximum recovery consistent with the limitations inherent in the process, no method has yet been devised to entirely eliminate those limitations or to avoid their consequences. *Certainly it is not to be found in loosening the entire foundation of the system. Thus to compare the results of the process in this case with what might have been recovered in some other set of circumstances is neither logical nor practical.*

[Emphasis added.]

46 It is my opinion that the court must exercise extreme caution before it interferes with the process adopted by a receiver to sell an unusual asset. It is important that prospective purchasers know that, if they are acting in good faith, bargain seriously with a receiver and enter into an agreement with it, a court will not lightly interfere with the commercial judgment of the receiver to sell the asset to them.

47 Before this court, counsel for those opposing the confirmation of the sale to OEL suggested many different ways in which the receiver could have conducted the process other than the way which he did. However, the evidence does not convince me that the receiver used an improper method of attempting to sell the airline. The answer to those submissions is found in the comment of Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg*, supra, at p. 109 [O.R.]:

The court ought not to sit as on appeal from the decision of the Receiver, reviewing in minute detail every element of the process by which the decision is reached. To do so would be a futile and duplicitous exercise.

48 It would be a futile and duplicitous exercise for this court to examine in minute detail all of circumstances leading up to the acceptance of the OEL offer. Having considered the process adopted by the receiver, it is my opinion that the process adopted was a reasonable and prudent one.

4. Was there unfairness in the process?

49 As a general rule, I do not think it appropriate for the court to go into the minutia of the process or of the selling strategy adopted by the receiver. However, the court has a responsibility to decide whether the process was fair. The only part of this process which I could find that might give even a superficial impression of unfairness is the failure of the receiver to give an offering memorandum to those who expressed an interest in the purchase of Air Toronto.

50 I will outline the circumstances which relate to the allegation that the receiver was unfair in failing to provide an offering memorandum. In the latter part of 1990, as part of its selling strategy, the receiver was in the process of preparing an offering memorandum to give to persons who expressed an interest in the purchase of Air Toronto. The offering memorandum got as far as draft form, but was never released to anyone, although a copy of the draft eventually got into the hands of CCFL before it submitted the first 922 offer on March 7, 1991. A copy of the offering memorandum forms part of the record, and it seems to me to be little more than puffery, without any hard information which a sophisticated purchaser would require in order to make a serious bid.

51 The offering memorandum had not been completed by February 11, 1991. On that date, the receiver entered into the letter of intent to negotiate with OEL. The letter of intent contained a provision that during its currency the receiver would not negotiate with any other party. The letter of intent was renewed from time to time until the OEL offer was received on March 6, 1991.

52 The receiver did not proceed with the offering memorandum because to do so would violate the spirit, if not the letter, of its letter of intent with OEL.

53 I do not think that the conduct of the receiver shows any unfairness towards 922. When I speak of 922, I do so in the context that Air Canada and CCFL are identified with it. I start by saying that the receiver acted reasonably when it entered into exclusive negotiations with OEL. I find it strange that a company, with which Air Canada is closely and intimately involved, would say that it was unfair for the receiver to enter into a time-limited agreement to negotiate exclusively with OEL. That is precisely the arrangement which Air Canada insisted upon when it negotiated with the receiver in the spring and summer of 1990. If it was not unfair for Air Canada to have such an agreement, I do not understand why it was unfair for OEL to have a

similar one. In fact, both Air Canada and OEL in its turn were acting reasonably when they required exclusive negotiating rights to prevent their negotiations from being used as a bargaining lever with other potential purchasers. The fact that Air Canada insisted upon an exclusive negotiating right while it was negotiating with the receiver demonstrates the commercial efficacy of OEL being given the same right during its negotiations with the receiver. I see no unfairness on the part of the receiver when it honoured its letter of intent with OEL by not releasing the offering memorandum during the negotiations with OEL.

54 Moreover, I am not prepared to find that 922 was in any way prejudiced by the fact that it did not have an offering memorandum. It made an offer on March 7, 1991, which it contends to this day was a better offer than that of OEL. 922 has not convinced me that if it had an offering memorandum, its offer would have been any different or any better than it actually was. The fatal problem with the first 922 offer was that it contained a condition which was completely unacceptable to the receiver. The receiver, properly, in my opinion, rejected the offer out of hand because of that condition. That condition did not relate to any information which could have conceivably been in an offering memorandum prepared by the receiver. It was about the resolution of a dispute between CCFL and the Royal Bank, something the receiver knew nothing about.

55 Further evidence of the lack of prejudice which the absence of an offering memorandum has caused 922 is found in CCFL's stance before this court. During argument, its counsel suggested as a possible resolution of this appeal that this court should call for new bids, evaluate them and then order a sale to the party who put in the better bid. In such a case, counsel for CCFL said that 922 would be prepared to bid within 7 days of the court's decision. I would have thought that, if there were anything to CCFL's suggestion that the failure to provide an offering memorandum was unfair to 922, that it would have told the court that it needed more information before it would be able to make a bid.

56 I am satisfied that Air Canada and CCFL have, and at all times had, all of the information which they would have needed to make what to them would be a commercially viable offer to the receiver. I think that an offering memorandum was of no commercial consequence to them, but the absence of one has since become a valuable tactical weapon.

57 It is my opinion that there is no convincing proof that if an offering memorandum had been widely distributed among persons qualified to have purchased Air Toronto, a viable offer would have come forth from a party other than 922 or OEL. Therefore, the failure to provide an offering memorandum was neither unfair, nor did it prejudice the obtaining of a better price on March 8, 1991, than that contained in the OEL offer. I would not give effect to the contention that the process adopted by the receiver was an unfair one.

58 There are two statements by Anderson J. contained in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg*, supra, which I adopt as my own. The first is at p. 109 [O.R.]:

The court should not proceed against the recommendations of its Receiver except in special circumstances and where the necessity and propriety of doing so are plain. Any other rule or approach would emasculate the role of the Receiver and make it almost inevitable that the final negotiation of every sale would take place on the motion for approval.

The second is at p. 111 [O.R.]:

It is equally clear, in my view, though perhaps not so clearly enunciated, that it is only in an exceptional case that the court will intervene and proceed contrary to the Receiver's recommendations if satisfied, as I am, that the Receiver has acted reasonably, prudently and fairly and not arbitrarily.

In this case the receiver acted reasonably, prudently, fairly and not arbitrarily. I am of the opinion, therefore, that the process adopted by the receiver in reaching an agreement was a just one.

59 In his reasons for judgment, after discussing the circumstances leading to the 922 offer, Rosenberg J. said this:

They created a situation as of March 8th, where the Receiver was faced with two offers, one of which was in acceptable form and one of which could not possibly be accepted in its present form. The Receiver acted appropriately in accepting the OEL offer.

I agree.

60 The receiver made proper and sufficient efforts to get the best price that it could for the assets of Air Toronto. It adopted a reasonable and effective process to sell the airline which was fair to all persons who might be interested in purchasing it. It is my opinion, therefore, that the receiver properly carried out the mandate which was given to it by the order of O'Brien J. It follows that Rosenberg J. was correct when he confirmed the sale to OEL.

II. The effect of the support of the 922 offer by the two secured creditors.

61 As I noted earlier, the 922 offer was supported before Rosenberg J., and in this court, by CCFL and by the Royal Bank, the two secured creditors. It was argued that, because the interests of the creditors are primary, the court ought to give effect to their wish that the 922 offer be accepted. I would not accede to that suggestion for two reasons.

62 The first reason is related to the fact that the creditors chose to have a receiver appointed by the court. It was open to them to appoint a private receiver pursuant to the authority of their security documents. Had they done so, then they would have had control of the process and could have sold Air Toronto to whom they wished. However, acting privately and controlling the process involves some risks. The appointment of a receiver by the court insulates the creditors from those risks. But, insulation from those risks carries with it the loss of control over the process of disposition of the assets. As I have attempted to explain in these reasons, when a receiver's sale is before the court for confirmation, the only issues are the propriety of the conduct of the receiver and whether it acted providently. The function of the court at that stage is not to step in and do the receiver's work, or change the sale strategy adopted by the receiver. Creditors who asked the court to appoint a receiver to dispose of assets should not be allowed to take over control of the process by the simple expedient of supporting another purchaser if they do not agree with the sale made by the receiver. That would take away all respect for the process of sale by a court-appointed receiver.

63 There can be no doubt that the interests of the creditor are an important consideration in determining whether the receiver has properly conducted a sale. The opinion of the creditors as to which offer ought to be accepted is something to be taken into account. But if the court decides that the receiver has acted properly and providently, those views are not necessarily determinative. Because, in this case, the receiver acted properly and providently, I do not think that the views of the creditors should override the considered judgment of the receiver.

64 The second reason is that, in the particular circumstances of this case, I do not think the support of CCFL and the Royal Bank of the 922 offer is entitled to any weight. The support given by CCFL can be dealt with summarily. It is a co-owner of 922. It is hardly surprising and not very impressive to hear that it supports the offer which it is making for the debtor's assets.

65 The support by the Royal Bank requires more consideration and involves some reference to the circumstances. On March 6, 1991, when the first 922 offer was made, there was in existence an inter-lender agreement between the Royal Bank and CCFL. That agreement dealt with the share of the proceeds of the sale of Air Toronto which each creditor would receive. At the time, a dispute between the Royal Bank and CCFL about the interpretation of that agreement was pending in the courts. The unacceptable condition in the first 922 offer related to the settlement of the inter-lender dispute. The condition required that the dispute be resolved in a way which would substantially favour CCFL. It required that CCFL receive \$3,375,000 of the \$6 million cash payment and the balance, including the royalties, if any, be paid to the Royal Bank. The Royal Bank did not agree with that split of the sale proceeds.

66 On April 5, 1991, the Royal Bank and CCFL agreed to settle the inter-lender dispute. The settlement was that if the 922 offer was accepted by the court, CCFL would receive only \$1 million, and the Royal Bank would receive \$5 million plus any royalties which might be paid. It was only in consideration of that settlement that the Royal Bank agreed to support the 922 offer.

67 The Royal Bank's support of the 922 offer is so affected by the very substantial benefit which it wanted to obtain from the settlement of the inter-lender dispute that, in my opinion, its support is devoid of any objectivity. I think it has no weight.

68 While there may be circumstances where the unanimous support by the creditors of a particular offer could conceivably override the proper and provident conduct of a sale by a receiver, I do not think that this is such a case. This is a case where the receiver has acted properly and in a provident way. It would make a mockery out of the judicial process, under which a mandate was given to this receiver to sell this airline if the support by these creditors of the 922 offer were permitted to carry the day. I give no weight to the support which they give to the 922 offer.

69 In its factum, the receiver pointed out that, because of greater liabilities imposed upon private receivers by various statutes such as the *Employment Standards Act*, R.S.O. 1980, c. 137, and the *Environmental Protection Act*, R.S.O. 1980, c. 141, it is likely that more and more the courts will be asked to appoint receivers in insolvencies. In those circumstances, I think that creditors who ask for court-appointed receivers and business people who choose to deal with those receivers should know that if those receivers act properly and providently, their decisions and judgments will be given great weight by the courts who appoint them. I have decided this appeal in the way I have in order to assure business people who deal with court-appointed receivers that they can have confidence that an agreement which they make with a court-appointed receiver will be far more than a platform upon which others may bargain at the court approval stage. I think that persons who enter into agreements with court-appointed receivers, following a disposition procedure that is appropriate given the nature of the assets involved, should expect that their bargain will be confirmed by the court.

70 The process is very important. It should be carefully protected so that the ability of court-appointed receivers to negotiate the best price possible is strengthened and supported. Because this receiver acted properly and providently in entering into the OEL agreement, I am of the opinion that Rosenberg J. was right when he approved the sale to OEL and dismissed the motion to approve the 922 offer.

71 I would, accordingly, dismiss the appeal. I would award the receiver, OEL and Frontier Airlines Limited their costs out of the Soundair estate, those of the receiver on a solicitor-client scale. I would make no order as to the costs of any of the other parties or intervenors.

McKinlay J.A. :

72 I agree with Galligan J.A. in result, but wish to emphasize that I do so on the basis that the undertaking being sold in this case was of a very special and unusual nature. It is most important that the integrity of procedures followed by court-appointed receivers be protected in the interests of both commercial morality and the future confidence of business persons in their dealings with receivers. Consequently, in all cases, the court should carefully scrutinize the procedure followed by the receiver to determine whether it satisfies the tests set out by Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* (1986), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 320n, 60 O.R. (2d) 87, 22 C.P.C. (2d) 131, 39 D.L.R. (4th) 526 (H.C.). While the procedure carried out by the receiver in this case, as described by Galligan J.A., was appropriate, given the unfolding of events and the unique nature of the assets involved, it is not a procedure that is likely to be appropriate in many receivership sales.

73 I should like to add that where there is a small number of creditors who are the only parties with a real interest in the proceeds of the sale (i.e., where it is clear that the highest price attainable would result in recovery so low that no other creditors, shareholders, guarantors, etc., could possibly benefit therefore), the wishes of the interested creditors should be very seriously considered by the receiver. It is true, as Galligan J.A. points out, that in seeking the court appointment of a receiver, the moving parties also seek the protection of the court in carrying out the receiver's functions. However, it is also true that in utilizing the court process, the moving parties have opened the whole process to detailed scrutiny by all involved, and have probably added significantly to their costs and consequent shortfall as a result of so doing. The adoption of the court process should in no way diminish the rights of any party, and most certainly not the rights of the only parties with a real interest. Where a receiver asks for court approval of a sale which is opposed by the only parties in interest, the court should scrutinize with great care the procedure followed by the receiver. I agree with Galligan J.A. that in this case that was done. I am satisfied that the rights of all parties were properly considered by the receiver, by the learned motions court judge, and by Galligan J.A.

Goodman J.A. (dissenting):

74 I have had the opportunity of reading the reasons for judgment herein of Galligan and McKinlay JJ.A. Respectfully, I am unable to agree with their conclusion.

75 The case at bar is an exceptional one in the sense that upon the application made for approval of the sale of the assets of Air Toronto, two competing offers were placed before Rosenberg J. Those two offers were that of OEL and that of 922, a company incorporated for the purpose of acquiring Air Toronto. Its shares were owned equally by CCFL and Air Canada. It was conceded by all parties to these proceedings that the only persons who had any interest in the proceeds of the sale were two secured creditors, viz., CCFL and the Royal Bank of Canada. Those two creditors were unanimous in their position that they desired the court to approve the sale to 922. We were not referred to, nor am I aware of, any case where a court has refused to abide by the unanimous wishes of the only interested creditors for the approval of a specific offer made in receivership proceedings.

76 In *British Columbia Developments Corp. v. Spun Cast Industries Ltd.* (1977), 26 C.B.R. (N.S.) 28, 5 B.C.L.R. 94 (S.C.), Berger J. said at p. 30 [C.B.R.]:

Here all of those with a financial stake in the plant have joined in seeking the court's approval of the sale to Fincas. This court does not have a roving commission to decide what is best for investors and businessmen when they have agreed among themselves what course of action they should follow. It is their money.

77 I agree with that statement. It is particularly apt to this case. The two secured creditors will suffer a shortfall of approximately \$50 million. They have a tremendous interest in the sale of assets which form part of their security. I agree with the finding of Rosenberg J. that the offer of 922 is superior to that of OEL. He concluded that the 922 offer is marginally superior. If by that he meant that mathematically it was likely to provide slightly more in the way of proceeds, it is difficult to take issue with that finding. If, on the other hand, he meant that having regard to all considerations it was only marginally superior, I cannot agree. He said in his reasons:

I have come to the conclusion that knowledgeable creditors such as the Royal Bank would prefer the 922 offer even if the other factors influencing their decision were not present. No matter what adjustments had to be made, the 922 offer results in more cash immediately. Creditors facing the type of loss the Royal Bank is taking in this case would not be anxious to rely on contingencies especially in the present circumstances surrounding the airline industry.

78 I agree with that statement completely. It is apparent that the difference between the two offers insofar as cash on closing is concerned amounts to approximately \$3 million to \$4 million. The bank submitted that it did not wish to gamble any further with respect to its investment, and that the acceptance and court approval of the OEL offer in effect supplanted its position as a secured creditor with respect to the amount owing over and above the down payment and placed it in the position of a joint entrepreneur, but one with no control. This results from the fact that the OEL offer did not provide for any security for any funds which might be forthcoming over and above the initial down payment on closing.

79 In *Cameron v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1981), 38 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 45 N.S.R. (2d) 303, 86 A.P.R. 303 (C.A.), Hart J.A., speaking for the majority of the court, said at p. 10 [C.B.R.]:

Here we are dealing with a receiver appointed at the instance of one major creditor, who chose to insert in the contract of sale a provision making it subject to the approval of the court. This, in my opinion, shows an intention on behalf of the parties to invoke the normal equitable doctrines which place the court in the position of looking to the interests of all persons concerned before giving its blessing to a particular transaction submitted for approval. In these circumstances the court would not consider itself bound by the contract entered into in good faith by the receiver but would have to look to the broader picture to see that that contract was for the benefit of the creditors as a whole. When there was evidence that a higher price was readily available for the property the chambers judge was, in my opinion, justified in exercising his discretion as he did. Otherwise he could have deprived the creditors of a substantial sum of money.

80 This statement is apposite to the circumstances of the case at bar. I hasten to add that in my opinion it is not only price which is to be considered in the exercise of the judge's discretion. It may very well be, as I believe to be so in this case, that the

amount of cash is the most important element in determining which of the two offers is for the benefit and in the best interest of the creditors.

81 It is my view, and the statement of Hart J.A. is consistent therewith, that the fact that a creditor has requested an order of the court appointing a receiver does not in any way diminish or derogate from his right to obtain the maximum benefit to be derived from any disposition of the debtor's assets. I agree completely with the views expressed by McKinlay J.A. in that regard in her reasons.

82 It is my further view that any negotiations which took place between the only two interested creditors in deciding to support the approval of the 922 offer were not relevant to the determination by the presiding judge of the issues involved in the motion for approval of either one of the two offers, nor are they relevant in determining the outcome of this appeal. It is sufficient that the two creditors have decided unanimously what is in their best interest, and the appeal must be considered in the light of that decision. It so happens, however, that there is ample evidence to support their conclusion that the approval of the 922 offer is in their best interests.

83 I am satisfied that the interests of the creditors are the prime consideration for both the receiver and the court. In *Re Beauty Counsellors of Canada Ltd.* (1986), 58 C.B.R. (N.S.) 237 (Ont. S.C.), Saunders J. said at p. 243:

This does not mean that a court should ignore a new and higher bid made after acceptance where there has been no unfairness in the process. The interests of the creditors, while not the only consideration, are the prime consideration.

84 I agree with that statement of the law. In *Re Selkirk* (1986), 58 C.B.R. (N.S.) 245 (Ont. S.C.), Saunders J. heard an application for court approval of the sale by the sheriff of real property in bankruptcy proceedings. The sheriff had been previously ordered to list the property for sale subject to approval of the court. Saunders J. said at p. 246:

In dealing with the request for approval, the court has to be concerned primarily with protecting the interests of the creditors of the former bankrupt. A secondary but important consideration is that the process under which the sale agreement is arrived at should be consistent with commercial efficacy and integrity.

85 I am in agreement with that statement as a matter of general principle. Saunders J. further stated that he adopted the principles stated by Macdonald J.A. in *Cameron*, supra, quoted by Galligan J.A. in his reasons. In *Cameron*, the remarks of Macdonald J.A. related to situations involving the calling of bids and fixing a time limit for the making of such bids. In those circumstances the process is so clear as a matter of commercial practice that an interference by the court in such process might have a deleterious effect on the efficacy of receivership proceedings in other cases. But Macdonald J.A. recognized that even in bid or tender cases where the offeror for whose bid approval is sought has complied with all requirements, a court might not approve the agreement of purchase and sale entered into by the receiver. He said at pp. 11-12 [C.B.R.]:

There are, of course, many reasons why a court might not approve an agreement of purchase and sale, viz., where the offer accepted is so low in relation to the appraised value as to be unrealistic; or, where the circumstances indicate that insufficient time was allowed for the making of bids or that inadequate notice of sale by bid was given (where the receiver sells property by the bid method); or, where it can be said that the proposed sale is not in the best interest of either the creditors or the owner. Court approval must involve the delicate balancing of competing interests and not simply a consideration of the interests of the creditors.

86 The deficiency in the present case is so large that there has been no suggestion of a competing interest between the owner and the creditors.

87 I agree that the same reasoning may apply to a negotiation process leading to a private sale, but the procedure and process applicable to private sales of a wide variety of businesses and undertakings with the multiplicity of individual considerations applicable and perhaps peculiar to the particular business is not so clearly established that a departure by the court from the process adopted by the receiver in a particular case will result in commercial chaos to the detriment of future receivership

proceedings. Each case must be decided on its own merits, and it is necessary to consider the process used by the receiver in the present proceedings and to determine whether it was unfair, improvident or inadequate.

88 It is important to note at the outset that Rosenberg J. made the following statement in his reasons:

On March 8, 1991 the trustee accepted the OEL offer subject to court approval. The Receiver at that time had no other offer before it that was in final form or could possibly be accepted. The Receiver had at the time the knowledge that Air Canada with CCFL had not bargained in good faith and had not fulfilled the promise of its letter of March 1st. The Receiver was justified in assuming that Air Canada and CCFL's offer was a long way from being in an acceptable form and that Air Canada and CCFL's objective was to interrupt the finalizing of the OEL agreement and to retain as long as possible the Air Toronto connector traffic flowing into Terminal 2 for the benefit of Air Canada.

89 In my opinion there was no evidence before him or before this court to indicate that Air Canada, with CCFL, had not bargained in good faith, and that the receiver had knowledge of such lack of good faith. Indeed, on his appeal, counsel for the receiver stated that he was not alleging Air Canada and CCFL had not bargained in good faith. Air Canada had frankly stated at the time that it had made its offer to purchase, which was eventually refused by the receiver, that it would not become involved in an "auction" to purchase the undertaking of Air Canada and that, although it would fulfil its contractual obligations to provide connecting services to Air Toronto, it would do no more than it was legally required to do insofar as facilitating the purchase of Air Toronto by any other person. In so doing, Air Canada may have been playing "hardball," as its behaviour was characterized by some of the counsel for opposing parties. It was nevertheless merely openly asserting its legal position, as it was entitled to do.

90 Furthermore, there was no evidence before Rosenberg J. or this court that the receiver had assumed that Air Canada and CCFL's objective in making an offer was to interrupt the finalizing of the OEL agreement and to retain as long as possible the Air Toronto connector traffic flowing into Terminal 2 for the benefit of Air Canada. Indeed, there was no evidence to support such an assumption in any event, although it is clear that 922, and through it CCFL and Air Canada, were endeavouring to present an offer to purchase which would be accepted and/or approved by the court in preference to the offer made by OEL.

91 To the extent that approval of the OEL agreement by Rosenberg J. was based on the alleged lack of good faith in bargaining and improper motivation with respect to connector traffic on the part of Air Canada and CCFL, it cannot be supported.

92 I would also point out that rather than saying there was no other offer before it that was final in form, it would have been more accurate to have said that there was *no unconditional* offer before it.

93 In considering the material and evidence placed before the court, I am satisfied that the receiver was at all times acting in good faith. I have reached the conclusion, however, that the process which he used was unfair insofar as 922 is concerned, and improvident insofar as the two secured creditors are concerned.

94 Air Canada had been negotiating with Soundair Corporation for the purchase from it of Air Toronto for a considerable period of time prior to the appointment of a receiver by the court. It had given a letter of intent indicating a prospective sale price of \$18 million. After the appointment of the receiver, by agreement dated April 30, 1990, Air Canada continued its negotiations for the purchase of Air Toronto with the receiver. Although this agreement contained a clause which provided that the receiver "shall not negotiate for the sale ... of Air Toronto with any person except Air Canada," it further provided that the receiver would not be in breach of that provision merely by receiving unsolicited offers for all or any of the assets of Air Toronto. In addition, the agreement, which had a term commencing on April 30, 1990, could be terminated on the fifth business day following the delivery of a written notice of termination by one party to the other. I point out this provision merely to indicate that the exclusivity privilege extended by the receiver to Air Canada was of short duration at the receiver's option.

95 As a result of due diligence investigations carried out by Air Canada during the months of April, May and June of 1990, Air Canada reduced its offer to \$8.1 million conditional upon there being \$4 million in tangible assets. The offer was made on June 14, 1990, and was open for acceptance until June 29, 1990.

96 By amending agreement dated June 19, 1990, the receiver was released from its covenant to refrain from negotiating for the sale of the Air Toronto business and assets to any person other than Air Canada. By virtue of this amending agreement, the receiver had put itself in the position of having a firm offer in hand, with the right to negotiate and accept offers from other persons. Air Canada, in these circumstances, was in the subservient position. The receiver, in the exercise of its judgment and discretion, allowed the Air Canada offer to lapse. On July 20, 1990, Air Canada served a notice of termination of the April 30, 1990 agreement.

97 Apparently as a result of advice received from the receiver to the effect that the receiver intended to conduct an auction for the sale of the assets and business of the Air Toronto division of Soundair Corporation, the solicitors for Air Canada advised the receiver by letter dated July 20, 1990, in part as follows:

Air Canada has instructed us to advise you that it does not intend to submit a further offer in the auction process.

98 This statement, together with other statements set forth in the letter, was sufficient to indicate that Air Canada was not interested in purchasing Air Toronto in the process apparently contemplated by the receiver at that time. It did not form a proper foundation for the receiver to conclude that there was no realistic possibility of selling Air Toronto [to] Air Canada, either alone or in conjunction with some other person, in different circumstances. In June 1990, the receiver was of the opinion that the fair value of Air Toronto was between \$10 million and \$12 million.

99 In August 1990, the receiver contacted a number of interested parties. A number of offers were received which were not deemed to be satisfactory. One such offer, received on August 20, 1990, came as a joint offer from OEL and Air Ontario (an Air Canada connector). It was for the sum of \$3 million for the good will relating to certain Air Toronto routes, but did not include the purchase of any tangible assets or leasehold interests.

100 In December 1990, the receiver was approached by the management of Canadian Partner (operated by OEL) for the purpose of evaluating the benefits of an amalgamated Air Toronto/Air Partner operation. The negotiations continued from December of 1990 to February of 1991, culminating in the OEL agreement dated March 8, 1991.

101 On or before December 1990, CCFL advised the receiver that it intended to make a bid for the Air Toronto assets. The receiver, in August of 1990, for the purpose of facilitating the sale of Air Toronto assets, commenced the preparation of an operating memorandum. He prepared no less than six draft operating memoranda with dates from October 1990 through March 1, 1991. None of these were distributed to any prospective bidder despite requests having been received therefor, with the exception of an early draft provided to CCFL without the receiver's knowledge.

102 During the period December 1990 to the end of January 1991, the receiver advised CCFL that the offering memorandum was in the process of being prepared and would be ready soon for distribution. He further advised CCFL that it should await the receipt of the memorandum before submitting a formal offer to purchase the Air Toronto assets.

103 By late January, CCFL had become aware that the receiver was negotiating with OEL for the sale of Air Toronto. In fact, on February 11, 1991, the receiver signed a letter of intent with OEL wherein it had specifically agreed not to negotiate with any other potential bidders or solicit any offers from others.

104 By letter dated February 25, 1991, the solicitors for CCFL made a written request to the receiver for the offering memorandum. The receiver did not reply to the letter because he felt he was precluded from so doing by the provisions of the letter of intent dated February 11, 1991. Other prospective purchasers were also unsuccessful in obtaining the promised memorandum to assist them in preparing their bids. It should be noted that, exclusivity provision of the letter of intent expired on February 20, 1991. This provision was extended on three occasions, viz., February 19, 22 and March 5, 1991. It is clear that from a legal standpoint the receiver, by refusing to extend the time, could have dealt with other prospective purchasers, and specifically with 922.

105 It was not until March 1, 1991, that CCFL had obtained sufficient information to enable it to make a bid through 922. It succeeded in so doing through its own efforts through sources other than the receiver. By that time the receiver had already entered into the letter of intent with OEL. Notwithstanding the fact that the receiver knew since December of 1990 that CCFL wished to make a bid for the assets of Air Toronto (and there is no evidence to suggest that at that time such a bid would be in conjunction with Air Canada or that Air Canada was in any way connected with CCFL), it took no steps to provide CCFL with information necessary to enable it to make an intelligent bid, and indeed suggested delaying the making of the bid until an offering memorandum had been prepared and provided. In the meantime, by entering into the letter of intent with OEL, it put itself in a position where it could not negotiate with CCFL or provide the information requested.

106 On February 28, 1991, the solicitors for CCFL telephoned the receiver and were advised for the first time that the receiver had made a business decision to negotiate solely with OEL and would not negotiate with anyone else in the interim.

107 By letter dated March 1, 1991, CCFL advised the receiver that it intended to submit a bid. It set forth the essential terms of the bid and stated that it would be subject to customary commercial provisions. On March 7, 1991 CCFL and Air Canada, jointly through 922, submitted an offer to purchase Air Toronto upon the terms set forth in the letter dated March 1, 1991. It included a provision that the offer was conditional upon the interpretation of an inter-lender agreement which set out the relative distribution of proceeds as between CCFL and the Royal Bank. It is common ground that it was a condition over which the receiver had no control, and accordingly would not have been acceptable on that ground alone. The receiver did not, however, contact CCFL in order to negotiate or request the removal of the condition, although it appears that its agreement with OEL not to negotiate with any person other than OEL expired on March 6, 1991.

108 The fact of the matter is that by March 7, 1991, the receiver had received the offer from OEL which was subsequently approved by Rosenberg J. That offer was accepted by the receiver on March 8, 1991. Notwithstanding the fact that OEL had been negotiating the purchase for a period of approximately 3 months, the offer contained a provision for the sole benefit of the purchaser that it was subject to the purchaser obtaining "a financing commitment within 45 days of the date hereof in an amount not less than the Purchase Price from the Royal Bank of Canada or other financial institution upon terms and conditions acceptable to them. In the event that such a financing commitment is not obtained within such 45 day period, the purchaser or OEL shall have the right to terminate this agreement upon giving written notice of termination to the vendor on the first Business Day following the expiry of the said period." The purchaser was also given the right to waive the condition.

109 In effect, the agreement was tantamount to a 45-day option to purchase, excluding the right of any other person to purchase Air Toronto during that period of time and thereafter if the condition was fulfilled or waived. The agreement was, of course, stated to be subject to court approval.

110 In my opinion, the process and procedure adopted by the receiver was unfair to CCFL. Although it was aware from December 1990 that CCFL was interested in making an offer, it effectively delayed the making of such offer by continually referring to the preparation of the offering memorandum. It did not endeavour during the period December 1990 to March 7, 1991, to negotiate with CCFL in any way the possible terms of purchase and sale agreement. In the result, no offer was sought from CCFL by the receiver prior to February 11, 1991, and thereafter it put itself in the position of being unable to negotiate with anyone other than OEL. The receiver then, on March 8, 1991, chose to accept an offer which was conditional in nature without prior consultation with CCFL (922) to see whether it was prepared to remove the condition in its offer.

111 I do not doubt that the receiver felt that it was more likely that the condition in the OEL offer would be fulfilled than the condition in the 922 offer. It may be that the receiver, having negotiated for a period of 3 months with OEL, was fearful that it might lose the offer if OEL discovered that it was negotiating with another person. Nevertheless, it seems to me that it was imprudent and unfair on the part of the receiver to ignore an offer from an interested party which offered approximately triple the cash down payment without giving a chance to the offeror to remove the conditions or other terms which made the offer unacceptable to it. The potential loss was that of an agreement which amounted to little more than an option in favour of the offeror.

112 In my opinion the procedure adopted by the receiver was unfair to CCFL in that, in effect, it gave OEL the opportunity of engaging in exclusive negotiations for a period of 3 months, notwithstanding the fact that it knew CCFL was interested in making an offer. The receiver did not indicate a deadline by which offers were to be submitted, and it did not at any time indicate the structure or nature of an offer which might be acceptable to it.

113 In his reasons, Rosenberg J. stated that as of March 1, CCFL and Air Canada had all the information that they needed, and any allegations of unfairness in the negotiating process by the receiver had disappeared. He said:

They created a situation as of March 8, where the receiver was faced with two offers, one of which was acceptable in form and one of which could not possibly be accepted in its present form. The Receiver acted appropriately in accepting the OEL offer.

If he meant by "acceptable in form" that it was acceptable to the receiver, then obviously OEL had the unfair advantage of its lengthy negotiations with the receiver to ascertain what kind of an offer would be acceptable to the receiver. If, on the other hand, he meant that the 922 offer was unacceptable in its form because it was conditional, it can hardly be said that the OEL offer was more acceptable in this regard, as it contained a condition with respect to financing terms and conditions "*acceptable to them*."

114 It should be noted that on March 13, 1991, the representatives of 922 first met with the receiver to review its offer of March 7, 1991, and at the request of the receiver, withdrew the inter-lender condition from its offer. On March 14, 1991, OEL removed the financing condition from its offer. By order of Rosenberg J. dated March 26, 1991, CCFL was given until April 5, 1991, to submit a bid, and on April 5, 1991, 922 submitted its offer with the inter-lender condition removed.

115 In my opinion, the offer accepted by the receiver is improvident and unfair insofar as the two creditors are concerned. It is not improvident in the sense that the price offered by 922 greatly exceeded that offered by OEL. In the final analysis it may not be greater at all. The salient fact is that the cash down payment in the 922 offer constitutes proximately two thirds of the contemplated sale price, whereas the cash down payment in the OEL transaction constitutes approximately 20 to 25 per cent of the contemplated sale price. In terms of absolute dollars, the down payment in the 922 offer would likely exceed that provided for in the OEL agreement by approximately \$3 million to \$4 million.

116 In *Re Beauty Counsellors of Canada Ltd.*, supra, Saunders J. said at p. 243 [C.B.R.]:

If a substantially higher bid turns up at the approval stage, the court should consider it. Such a bid may indicate, for example, that the trustee has not properly carried out its duty to endeavour to obtain the best price for the estate. In such a case the proper course might be to refuse approval and to ask the trustee to recommence the process.

117 I accept that statement as being an accurate statement of the law. I would add, however, as previously indicated, that in determining what is the best price for the estate, the receiver or court should not limit its consideration to which offer provides for the greater sale price. The amount of down payment and the provision or lack thereof to secure payment of the balance of the purchase price over and above the down payment may be the most important factor to be considered, and I am of the view that is so in the present case. It is clear that that was the view of the only creditors who can benefit from the sale of Air Toronto.

118 I note that in the case at bar the 922 offer in conditional form was presented to the receiver before it accepted the OEL offer. The receiver, in good faith, although I believe mistakenly, decided that the OEL offer was the better offer. At that time the receiver did not have the benefit of the views of the two secured creditors in that regard. At the time of the application for approval before Rosenberg J., the stated preference of the two interested creditors was made quite clear. He found as fact that knowledgeable creditors would not be anxious to rely on contingencies in the present circumstances surrounding the airline industry. It is reasonable to expect that a receiver would be no less knowledgeable in that regard, and it is his primary duty to protect the interests of the creditors. In my view, it was an improvident act on the part of the receiver to have accepted the conditional offer made by OEL, and Rosenberg J. erred in failing to dismiss the application of the receiver for approval of the OEL offer. It would be most inequitable to foist upon the two creditors, who have already been seriously hurt, more unnecessary contingencies.

119 Although in other circumstances it might be appropriate to ask the receiver to recommence the process, in my opinion, it would not be appropriate to do so in this case. The only two interested creditors support the acceptance of the 922 offer, and the court should so order.

120 Although I would be prepared to dispose of the case on the grounds stated above, some comment should be addressed to the question of interference by the court with the process and procedure adopted by the receiver.

121 I am in agreement with the view expressed by McKinlay J.A. in her reasons that the undertaking being sold in this case was of a very special and unusual nature. As a result, the procedure adopted by the receiver was somewhat unusual. At the outset, in accordance with the terms of the receiving order, it dealt solely with Air Canada. It then appears that the receiver contemplated a sale of the assets by way of auction, and still later contemplated the preparation and distribution of an offering memorandum inviting bids. At some point, without advice to CCFL, it abandoned that idea and reverted to exclusive negotiations with one interested party. This entire process is not one which is customary or widely accepted as a general practice in the commercial world. It was somewhat unique, having regard to the circumstances of this case. In my opinion, the refusal of the court to approve the offer accepted by the receiver would not reflect on the integrity of procedures followed by court-appointed receivers, and is not the type of refusal which will have a tendency to undermine the future confidence of business persons in dealing with receivers.

122 Rosenberg J. stated that the Royal Bank was aware of the process used and tacitly approved it. He said it knew the terms of the letter of intent in February 1991, and made no comment. The Royal Bank did, however, indicate to the receiver that it was not satisfied with the contemplated price, nor the amount of the down payment. It did not, however, tell the receiver to adopt a different process in endeavouring to sell the Air Toronto assets. It is not clear from the material filed that at the time it became aware of the letter of intent that it knew that CCFL was interested in purchasing Air Toronto.

123 I am further of the opinion that a prospective purchaser who has been given an opportunity to engage in exclusive negotiations with a receiver for relatively short periods of time which are extended from time to time by the receiver, and who then makes a conditional offer, the condition of which is for his sole benefit and must be fulfilled to his satisfaction unless waived by him, and which he knows is to be subject to court approval, cannot legitimately claim to have been unfairly dealt with if the court refuses to approve the offer and approves a substantially better one.

124 In conclusion, I feel that I must comment on the statement made by Galligan J.A. in his reasons to the effect that the suggestion made by counsel for 922 constitutes evidence of lack of prejudice resulting from the absence of an offering memorandum. It should be pointed out that the court invited counsel to indicate the manner in which the problem should be resolved in the event that the court concluded that the order approving the OEL offer should be set aside. There was no evidence before the court with respect to what additional information may have been acquired by CCFL since March 8, 1991, and no inquiry was made in that regard. Accordingly, I am of the view that no adverse inference should be drawn from the proposal made as a result of the court's invitation.

125 For the above reasons I would allow the appeal one set of costs to CCFL-922, set aside the order of Rosenberg J., dismiss the receiver's motion with one set of costs to CCFL-922 and order that the assets of Air Toronto be sold to numbered corporation 922246 on the terms set forth in its offer with appropriate adjustments to provide for the delay in its execution. Costs awarded shall be payable out of the estate of Soundair Corporation. The costs incurred by the receiver in making the application and responding to the appeal shall be paid to him out of the assets of the estate of Soundair Corporation on a solicitor-client basis. I would make no order as to costs of any of the other parties or intervenors.

Appeal dismissed.

TAB 5

2016 MBCA 46
Manitoba Court of Appeal

Royal Bank of Canada v. Keller & Sons Farming Ltd.

2016 CarswellMan 147, 2016 MBCA 46, 265 A.C.W.S. (3d) 664, 330
Man. R. (2d) 12, 397 D.L.R. (4th) 573, 39 C.B.R. (6th) 219, 675 W.A.C. 12

**Royal Bank of Canada, (Plaintiff) Respondent and Keller &
Sons Farming Ltd. and Keller Holdings Ltd., (Defendants)**

Shilo Farms Ltd. and Marcus Keller, Appellants and Ernst & Young Inc., in its capacity as Receiver of the
undertaking, property and assets of the Debtors, and not in its personal capacity, (Applicant) Respondent

Freda M. Steel, Diana M. Cameron, Janice L. leMaistre JJ.A.

Heard: May 2, 2016
Judgment: May 2, 2016
Docket: AI 16-30-08585

Counsel: R.W. Schwartz, for Appellant, Shilo Farms
F.J. Trippier, A.K. Anjoubault, for Appellant, M. Keller
J.M.J. Dow, for Respondent, Royal Bank of Canada
A.J. Stacey, R.A. McFadyen, for Respondent, Ernst & Young
D.E. Swayze, for Prospective Purchasers, Spud Plains Farms Ltd.

Subject: Contracts; Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency; Property

Related Abridgment Classifications

Debtors and creditors

VII Receivers

VII.6 Conduct and liability of receiver

VII.6.b Rights

Headnote

Debtors and creditors --- Receivers --- Conduct and liability of receiver --- Rights

Receiver accepted offer from A group over offer of S Ltd. respecting sale of debtor companies' lands, buildings and related irrigation infrastructure — Motion judge approved sale to A group — S Ltd. appealed — Appeal dismissed — Offer by S Ltd. to pay unsecured creditors over time and out of future profits was unrealistic when best possible offer would still result in shortfall to secured creditors — Secured creditors were only parties with material and direct commercial interest in proceeds of sale and it was reasonable for receiver not to take into account portion of offer by S Ltd. that dealt with unsecured creditors — Receiver had authority to deal with all assets and receivables of debtors — Receiver had authority to sell property, and it was entitled to take steps it considered necessary to carry out sale process — It was within receiver's discretion to consider pending litigation with appellant company, along with sale price of land, and conclude that it was better to take higher amount for land offered by A group and pursue outstanding claims against appellant company than to accept proposed settlement offered by appellant company — Motion judge reasonably concluded that receiver canvassed market for land in open, fair and transparent manner.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by Freda M. Steel J.A.:

Business Development Bank of Canada v. Paletta & Co. Hotels Ltd. (2012), 2012 MBCA 115, 2012 CarswellMan 727, 288 Man. R. (2d) 129, 564 W.A.C. 129, 5 C.B.R. (6th) 334 (Man. C.A.) — referred to
Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg (1986), 60 O.R. (2d) 87, 22 C.P.C. (2d) 131, 39 D.L.R. (4th) 526, 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 320 (note), 1986 CarswellOnt 235 (Ont. H.C.) — referred to

Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp. (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 1, 83 D.L.R. (4th) 76, 46 O.A.C. 321, 4 O.R. (3d) 1, 1991 CarswellOnt 205 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Shape Foods Inc. (Receiver of), Re (2009), 2009 MBQB 171, 2009 CarswellMan 312, 54 C.B.R. (5th) 224, 241 Man. R. (2d) 235 (Man. Q.B.) — referred to

Skyepharma PLC v. Hyal Pharmaceutical Corp. (2000), 2000 CarswellOnt 466, 47 O.R. (3d) 234, 130 O.A.C. 273, 15 C.B.R. (4th) 298 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Towers Ltd. v. Quinton's Cleaners Ltd. (2009), 2009 MBCA 81, 2009 CarswellMan 375, [2010] 1 W.W.R. 246, 245 Man. R. (2d) 70, 466 W.A.C. 70 (Man. C.A.) — referred to

APPEAL from *Royal Bank of Canada v. Keller & Sons Farming Ltd.* (2016), 2016 MBQB 77, 2016 CarswellMan 346 (Man. Q.B.), by unsecured creditor of approval of sale of debtor companies' lands, buildings and related irrigation infrastructure.

Freda M. Steel J.A.:

1 This is an appeal from the decision of the motion judge approving the request of Ernst & Young Inc. (the Receiver) for the sale of Keller lands, buildings and related irrigation infrastructure equipment (the Keller Lands) to Spud Plains Farms Ltd., A&A Farms Ltd., TA Farms Ltd. and A&M Potato Growers Ltd. (collectively referred to as the Adriaansen Group).

2 Shilo Farms Ltd. (Shilo), an unsecured creditor and unsuccessful bidder, and Marcus Keller, the sole shareholder of the defendant debtor companies, an unsecured creditor, and also the general manager of Shilo, appeal from that decision.

3 Fundamentally, the appellants argue that the sale process was not fair or equitable. They argue that the integrity of the process of bidding was tainted. It is submitted that the Receiver "muddied the waters" by asking Shilo to make an offer that included a settlement offer for outstanding disputed claims.

4 At a later stage in the modified sale and investor solicitation process, the Receiver asked the Adriaansen Group and Shilo to resubmit improved offers. Specifically, the Receiver asked Shilo to make an offer that included an amount related to certain disputed claims between the Receiver and Shilo. The Adriaansen Group made an offer for the land and, as well, advised the Receiver that, if successful, it would be reselling a parcel of the Keller Lands known as Parcel 4. Depending on the amount obtained on the resale, it was possible for the Receiver to obtain further proceeds from that resale.

5 Shilo made an improved offer that included an amount of \$700,000 as a settlement of the disputed claims. Shilo also indicated it would make arrangements to repay amounts owing to the defendants' unsecured creditors over time out of future profits. It is this additional amount, submitted by Shilo for settlement of the claims, that was the subject of much of Shilo's submissions opposing the sale in the Court below and in this Court.

6 While the offers were relatively close, the Receiver accepted the offer from the Adriaansen Group, explaining that the amount offered by the Adriaansen Group was higher than the offer of Shilo when the settlement amount was removed from the Shilo offer. The Adriaansen Group offer for the land alone was \$300,000 higher than the Shilo offer. The Receiver decided that, upon acceptance of the Adriaansen Group offer, it could then still realize on the claims against Shilo, the claims estimated at \$1,100,00 by the Receiver, even though the realization of those claims might very well include litigation and the necessity to incur additional legal fees. The Receiver also noted a potential to further increase the proceeds depending on the subsequent reselling of Parcel 4 of the Keller Lands.

7 Shilo submits that the Receiver's request to Shilo that it include an amount for settlement of the outstanding disputes created an unfair process. In other words, it was a mistake on the Receiver's part to say to Shilo that its bid would be more favourably received by the Receiver if it included an amount to settle outstanding claims by the Receiver against Shilo. As well, it is argued that the Receiver was acting outside of its authority. The Receiver only had the authority to deal with the land itself, not extraneous claims.

8 Keller argues that the Receiver did not consider the interests of all the parties, particularly those of the unsecured creditors, and the offer to pay the unsecured creditors 20 cents on the dollar over time out of future profits.

9 The appeal of Shilo and Keller must, out of necessity, also consider the question as to whether they have standing to appeal. Standing is a pre-requisite to opposing a sale approval motion. See *Skyepharm PLC v. Hyal Pharmaceutical Corp.* (2000), 130 O.A.C. 273 (Ont. C.A.); and *Shape Foods Inc. (Receiver of), Re*, 2009 MBQB 171, 241 Man. R. (2d) 235 (Man. Q.B.). At the motion, because of the exigencies of time, the Court heard from both parties on the merits of their motion and decided the matter on those merits, despite the Court's final decision that neither party had standing.

10 In this Court, the appellants argue that they have standing to challenge the decision of the Receiver and, hence the decision of the motion judge. Shilo argues that it has standing as a result of its status as an unsuccessful bidder for the property, and also as an unsecured creditor. Keller argues that he has standing as an unsecured creditor, as well as a shareholder of the defendant debtor companies.

Standard of Review

11 The motion judge owed the decision of the Receiver significant deference. While it is the duty of the court to ensure the integrity of the process, it is not appropriate for the court to go into the minutia of that process. The court's role in reviewing the sale process in receiverships is not to second guess the receiver's business decisions, but rather to critically examine the procedural fairness in negotiations and bidding so as to ensure that the integrity of the process is maintained. The court should not intervene in the decision of the receiver except in an exceptional case. See *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.* (1991), 46 O.A.C. 321 (Ont. C.A.); and *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* (1986), 60 O.R. (2d) 87 (Ont. H.C.) at pp 109, 111.

12 The decision of the motion judge was an exercise in judicial discretion and is entitled to deference in this Court. We will intervene only if the motion judge exercising his discretion, erred in law, misapprehended the evidence in a material way or was clearly wrong. See *Business Development Bank of Canada v. Paletta & Co. Hotels Ltd.*, 2012 MBCA 115 (Man. C.A.) at para 8, (2012), 288 Man. R. (2d) 129 (Man. C.A.); and *Towers Ltd. v. Quinton's Cleaners Ltd.*, 2009 MBCA 81 (Man. C.A.) at para 25, (2009), 245 Man. R. (2d) 70 (Man. C.A.).

Decision

13 We have some sympathy for the appellants' argument as to standing. That is, if unsecured creditors are unable to challenge the process, who will speak on their behalf? While a party must have a material interest that has been affected in order to establish standing, the question of what constitutes a material interest will vary depending on the facts of the case. It may be, as was argued, that the unfairness of the process itself prevented the party from obtaining a material interest in the sale process. In any event, this is not the case to pursue that argument because, even if we disagreed with the motion judge and felt that either or both parties should have standing, we do not see a ground for appellate intervention in the final decision.

14 When reviewing a sale by a court-appointed receiver, among other duties, the court should be concerned primarily with protecting the interests of the creditors. However, it is also an important consideration that the sale process should be fair and equitable, and the interests of all parties be taken into account; this includes the interests of the unsecured creditors. There is no question that it is the responsibility of the court to ensure the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained, and to ensure that there has been no unfairness in the working out of that process. See *Soundair Corp.*

15 However, the offer to pay unsecured creditors over time out of future profits is not realistic when the best possible offer would nonetheless result in a shortfall to secured creditors. Given the outstanding amounts owing to the secured creditors, and the amounts that would be generated from the sale of assets, there will inevitably be a significant shortfall in this case. As a result, the secured creditors are the only parties with a material and direct commercial interest in the proceeds of the sale. Thus, it was reasonable for the Receiver not to take into account the portion of the offer dealing with unsecured creditors.

16 There is some dispute as to whether Shilo knew that there would be a shortfall to the secured creditors. Whether or not the company knew this, it also stated in its affidavit that it would not have changed the offer. We do not see how that affected the integrity of the process.

17 Second, with respect to the fairness of the sale process, the motion judge held that since the Receiver was dealing with a prospective purchaser, Shilo, with which it had outstanding claims, this was an efficient way to proceed in wrapping up other aspects of the receivership, and possibly obtaining an increased overall bid. Moreover, the amount that Shilo did offer for the Keller Lands was not as high as the offer put forward by the Adriaansen Group, if the amount proposed for settlement was taken out. The motion judge held that the Receiver was entitled to conclude that taking more money for the land, and taking the risk of suing for the entire amount owing in the disputed claims with Shilo, was a better option than taking less for the land and settling the disputed claims.

18 In addition, the Receiver had the authority to deal with all assets and receivables of Keller & Sons Farming. The Receiver was granted authority to sell property in the order granted by Schulman J on October 8, 2015. That order gave the Receiver the right to sell by negotiating such terms and conditions as it saw fit and to consider, evaluate and, if it deemed appropriate, settle claims relating to the defendants.

THIS COURT ORDERS that the Receiver is hereby empowered and authorized, but not obligated, to act at once in respect of the Property and, without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Receiver is hereby expressly empowered and authorized to do any of the following where the Receiver considers it necessary or desirable:

...

(g) to settle, extend or compromise any indebtedness owing to or by the Defendants;

...

(j) to market any or all of the Property, including advertising and soliciting offers in respect of the Property or any part or parts thereof and negotiating such terms and conditions of sale as the Receiver in its discretion may deem appropriate.

19 We believe that Shilo's argument interprets the power of the Receiver too narrowly. The second order (February 8, 2016) allowed the Receiver to take such steps as it considered necessary in carrying out the sale process.

THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that the Receiver is authorized and directed to continue to implement the Sales Process, subject to further order of the Court, and to take such steps as it considers necessary or desirable in carrying out the Sales Process, including entering into an auction agreement with Ritchie Bros. Auctioneers (Canada) Ltd. ("Ritchie") with respect to the equipment of Keller & Sons Farming Ltd.

20 Consequently, it was within the Receiver's discretion to consider pending litigation, along with a sale price of the land, and to ultimately conclude that it was better to take a higher amount for the land and pursue the outstanding claims against Shilo, than to accept the proposed settlement. Whether someone else would have decided differently is irrelevant. It is clearly not an improvident bargain.

21 The motion judge specifically addressed each of the relevant criteria and found on the facts that the Receiver had fully canvassed the market for the Keller Lands in an "open, fair and transparent manner to all potential interested purchasers" (at para 28). That decision was reasonable, given the evidence before him. We see no error in such a conclusion, certainly no error that is clearly wrong.

22 The appeal is dismissed with costs.

Appeal dismissed.

TAB 6

The Court of King's Bench Act, C.C.S.M. c. C280

Sealing confidential documents

77(1) The court may order that a document filed in a civil proceeding is confidential, is to be sealed and is not a part of the public record of the proceeding.

TAB 7

Most Negative Treatment: Distinguished

Most Recent Distinguished: T.Z. v. P.V.R. | 2022 SKQB 129, 2022 CarswellSask 256 | (Sask. Q.B., May 17, 2022)

2021 SCC 25, 2021 CSC 25

Supreme Court of Canada

Sherman Estate v. Donovan

2021 CarswellOnt 8339, 2021 CarswellOnt 8340, 2021 SCC 25, 2021 CSC 25, [2021] S.C.J. No. 25, 331 A.C.W.S. (3d) 489, 458 D.L.R. (4th) 361, 66 C.P.C. (8th) 1, 67 E.T.R. (4th) 163, 72 C.R. (7th) 223, EYB 2021-391973

Estate of Bernard Sherman and Trustees of the Estate and Estate of Honey Sherman and Trustees of the Estate (Appellants) and Kevin Donovan and Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. (Respondents) and Attorney General of Ontario, Attorney General of British Columbia, Canadian Civil Liberties Association, Income Security Advocacy Centre, Ad IDEM/Canadian Media Lawyers Association, Postmedia Network Inc., CTV, a Division of Bell Media Inc., Global News, a division of Corus Television Limited Partnership, The Globe and Mail Inc., Citytv, a division of Rogers Media Inc., British Columbia Civil Liberties Association, HIV & AIDS Legal Clinic Ontario, HIV Legal Network and Mental Health Legal Committee (Interveners)

Wagner C.J.C., Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Brown, Rowe, Martin, Kasirer JJ.

Heard: October 6, 2020

Judgment: June 11, 2021

Docket: 38695

Proceedings: affirming *Donovan v. Sherman Estate* (2019), 56 C.P.C. (8th) 82, 47 E.T.R. (4th) 1, 2019 CarswellOnt 6867, 2019 ONCA 376, C.W. Hourigan J.A., Doherty J.A., Paul Rouleau J.A. (Ont. C.A.); reversing *Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. v. Sherman Estate* (2018), 41 E.T.R. (4th) 126, 2018 CarswellOnt 13017, 2018 ONSC 4706, 28 C.P.C. (8th) 102, 417 C.R.R. (2d) 321, S.F. Dunphy J. (Ont. S.C.J.)

Counsel: Chantelle Cseh, Timothy Youdan, for Appellants

Iris Fischer, Skye A. Sepp, for Respondents

Peter Scrutton, for Intervener, Attorney General of Ontario

Jacqueline Hughes, for Intervener, Attorney General of British Columbia

Ryder Gilliland, for Intervener, Canadian Civil Liberties Association

Ewa Krajewska, for Intervener, Income Security Advocacy Centre

Robert S. Anderson, Q.C., for Interveners, Ad IDEM/Canadian Media Lawyers Association, Postmedia Network Inc., CTV, a Division of Bell Media Inc., Global News, a division of Corus Television Limited Partnership, The Globe and Mail Inc. and Citytv, a division of Rogers Media Inc.

Adam Goldenberg, for Intervener, British Columbia Civil Liberties Association

Khalid Janmohamed, for Interveners, HIV & AIDS Legal Clinic Ontario, the HIV Legal Network and the Mental Health Legal Committee

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Criminal; Estates and Trusts

Related Abridgment Classifications

Civil practice and procedure

XXIII Practice on appeal

XXIII.13 Powers and duties of appellate court

XXIII.13.e Evidence on appeal

XXIII.13.c.i New evidence

Judges and courts

XVI Jurisdiction

XVI.11 Jurisdiction of court over own process

XVI.11.c Sealing files

Headnote

Judges and courts --- Jurisdiction — Jurisdiction of court over own process — Sealing files

Wealthy couple were found dead in their home and deaths generated intense public interest and press scrutiny — Estates and estate trustees sought to stem press scrutiny — When applications to obtain certificates of appointment of estate trustees were made, trustees sought sealing order — Application judge granted sealing order — Journalist and newspaper successfully appealed and sealing order was set aside — Trustees appealed — Appeal dismissed — Court of Appeal was right to set aside sealing order — Information in court files was not of highly sensitive character that it could be said to strike at core identity of affected persons — Trustees had failed to show how lifting of sealing orders engaged dignity of affected individuals — It could not be said that risk to privacy was sufficiently serious to overcome strong presumption of openness — Same was true of risk to physical safety.

Civil practice and procedure --- Practice on appeal — Powers and duties of appellate court — Evidence on appeal — New evidence

Juges et tribunaux --- Compétence — Compétence de la cour sur sa propre procédure — Mise sous scellés de dossiers

Couple riche et célèbre a été retrouvé sans vie dans sa résidence, et la mort du couple a suscité un vif intérêt dans le public et provoqué une attention médiatique intense — Successions ainsi que les fiduciaires des successions ont cherché à réfréner l'attention médiatique intense — Quand le temps est venu d'obtenir leurs certificats de nomination à titre de fiduciaires des successions, les fiduciaires ont sollicité une ordonnance de mise sous scellés — Juge de première instance a accordé l'ordonnance de mise sous scellés — Journaliste et journal ont eu gain de cause en appel et l'ordonnance a été annulée — Fiduciaires ont formé un pourvoi — Pourvoi rejeté — Cour d'appel a eu raison d'annuler l'ordonnance de mise sous scellés — Renseignements contenus dans les dossiers judiciaires ne revêtaient pas un caractère si sensible qu'on pourrait dire qu'ils touchaient à l'identité fondamentale des personnes concernées — Fiduciaires n'ont pas démontré en quoi la levée des ordonnances de mise sous scellés mettait en jeu la dignité des personnes touchées — On ne saurait affirmer que le risque pour la vie privée était suffisamment sérieux pour permettre de réfuter la forte présomption de publicité des débats judiciaires — Il en était de même du risque pour la sécurité physique.

Procédure civile --- Procédure en appel — Pouvoirs et obligations de la cour d'appel — Preuve en appel — Nouvelle preuve

A wealthy and prominent husband and wife were found dead in their home. Their deaths generated intense public interest and press scrutiny, and the following year the police service announced that the deaths were being investigated as homicides. The couple's estates and the estate trustees sought to stem the intense press scrutiny. When the time came to obtain certificates of appointment of estate trustees, the trustees sought a sealing order so that the trustees and beneficiaries might be spared any further intrusions into their privacy and be protected from what was alleged to be a risk to their safety. These sealing orders were granted, with the application judge sealing the orders for an initial period of two years with the possibility of renewal.

The sealing orders were challenged by a journalist, who had written a series of articles on the couple's death, and the newspaper for which he wrote. The Court of Appeal allowed the appeal and the sealing orders were lifted. The Court of Appeal concluded that the privacy interest for which the trustees sought protection lacked the quality of public interest and that there was no evidence that could warrant a finding that disclosure of the content of the estate files posed a real risk to anyone's physical safety. The trustees had failed the first stage of the test for obtaining orders sealing the probate files.

The trustees appealed, seeking to restore the sealing orders. The newspaper brought a motion to adduce new evidence on the appeal.

Held: The appeal was dismissed; the motion was dismissed as moot.

Per Kasirer J. (Wagner C.J.C., Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Brown, Rowe, Martin JJ. concurring): There is a strong presumption in favour of open courts. Notwithstanding this presumption, exceptional circumstances do arise where competing interests justified a restriction on the open court principle. Where a discretionary court order limiting constitutionally-protected openness was sought, the applicant must demonstrate as a threshold requirement that openness presents a serious risk to a competing interest of public importance. The applicant must show that the order was necessary to prevent the risk and that, as a matter

of proportionality, the benefits of that order restricting openness outweighed its negative effects. For the purposes of the relevant test, an aspect of privacy was recognized as an important public interest. Proceedings in open court could lead to the dissemination of highly sensitive personal information that would result not just in discomfort or embarrassment, but in an affront to the affected person's dignity. Where this narrower dimension of privacy, rooted in what was seen as the public interest in protecting human dignity, was shown to be at serious risk, an exception to the open court principle may be justified. It could not be said that the risk to privacy was sufficiently serious to overcome the strong presumption of openness. The same was true of the risk to physical safety. The Court of Appeal was right to set aside the sealing orders.

The broad claims of the trustees failed to focus on the elements of privacy that were deserving of public protection in the open court context. Personal information disseminated in open court could be more than a source of discomfort and may result in an affront to a person's dignity. Insofar as privacy served to protect individuals from this affront, it was an important public interest relevant under the 2002 Supreme Court of Canada judgment that set out the relevant test. This public interest would only be seriously at risk where the information in question struck at what was the core identity of the individual concerned: information so sensitive that its dissemination could be an affront to dignity that the public would not tolerate, even in service of open proceedings. The information in the court files was not of this highly sensitive character that it could be said to strike at the core identity of the affected persons. The trustees had failed to show how the lifting of the sealing orders engaged the dignity of the affected individuals.

In order to succeed, the person asking a court to exercise discretion in a way that limits the open court presumption must establish that: (1) court openness poses a serious risk to an important public interest; (2) the order sought is necessary to prevent this serious risk to the identified interest because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent this risk; and (3) as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of the order outweigh its negative effects. Only where all three of these prerequisites have been met can a discretionary limit on openness properly be ordered. Contrary to what the trustees argue, the matters in a probate file are not quintessentially private or fundamentally administrative. The fundamental rationale for openness applies to probate proceedings and thus to the transfer of property under court authority and other matters affected by that court action. The emphasis that the Court of Appeal placed on personal concerns as a means of deciding that the sealing orders failed to meet the necessity requirement was mistaken. It was inappropriate to dismiss the public interest in protecting privacy as merely a personal concern. The important public interest in privacy, as understood in the context of the limits on court openness, is aimed at allowing individuals to preserve control over their core identity in the public sphere to the extent necessary to preserve their dignity. The public has a stake in openness, but it also has an interest in the preservation of dignity: the administration of justice requires that where dignity is threatened in this way, measures be taken to accommodate this privacy concern. The risk to this interest would be serious only where the information that would be disseminated as a result of court openness was sufficiently sensitive such that openness could be shown to meaningfully strike at the individual's biographical core in a manner that threatens their integrity.

The failure of the application judge to assess the sensitivity of the information constituted a failure to consider a required element of the legal test, and this warranted intervention on appeal. Applying the appropriate framework to the facts of this case, it was concluded that the risk to the important public interest in the affected individuals' privacy was not serious. The information that the trustees sought to protect was not highly sensitive and this alone was sufficient to conclude that there was no serious risk to the important public interest in privacy so defined. The relevant privacy interest bearing on the dignity of the affected persons had not been shown. Merely associating the beneficiaries or trustees with the couple's unexplained deaths was not enough to constitute a serious risk to the identified important public interest in privacy, defined in reference to dignity. The trustees did not advance any specific reason why the contents of these files were more sensitive than they may seem at first glance. While some of the material in the court files may well be broadly disseminated, the nature of the information had not been shown to give rise to a serious risk to the important public interest in privacy.

There was no controversy that there was an important public interest in protecting individuals from physical harm. Direct evidence was not necessarily required to establish a serious risk to an important interest. It was not just the probability of the feared harm but also the gravity of the harm itself that was relevant to the assessment of serious risk. There was no dispute that the feared physical harm was grave, but it was agreed that the probability of this harm was speculative. The bare assertion that such a risk exists failed to meet the threshold necessary to establish a serious risk of physical harm. The application judge's conclusion to the contrary was an error warranting intervention. Even if the trustees had succeeded in showing a serious risk to the privacy interest they asserted, a publication ban would likely have been sufficient as a reasonable alternative to prevent

this risk. The trustees were not entitled to any discretionary order limiting the open court principle. The Court of Appeal rightly concluded that there was no basis for asking for redactions because the trustees had failed at this stage of the test for discretionary limits on court openness.

Les cadavres d'un homme et de sa femme, un couple riche et célèbre, ont été retrouvés dans leur résidence. Leur mort a suscité un vif intérêt dans le public et provoqué une attention médiatique intense et, au cours de l'année qui a suivi, le service de police a annoncé que les morts faisaient l'objet d'une enquête pour homicides. La succession du couple ainsi que les fiduciaires des successions ont cherché à réfréner l'attention médiatique intense. Quand le temps est venu d'obtenir leurs certificats de nomination à titre de fiduciaires des successions, les fiduciaires ont sollicité une ordonnance de mise sous scellés dans le but d'épargner aux fiduciaires des successions et aux bénéficiaires de nouvelles atteintes à leur vie privée, et de les protéger contre ce qui, selon les allégations, aurait constitué un risque pour leur sécurité. Les ordonnances de mise sous scellés ont été accordées et le juge de première instance a fait placer sous scellés les dossiers pour une période initiale de deux ans avec possibilité de renouvellement.

Les ordonnances de mise sous scellés ont été contestées par un journaliste qui avait écrit une série d'articles sur la mort du couple et par le journal pour lequel il écrivait. La Cour d'appel a accueilli l'appel et les ordonnances de mise sous scellés ont été levées. La Cour d'appel a conclu que l'intérêt en matière de vie privée à l'égard duquel les fiduciaires sollicitaient une protection ne comportait pas la qualité d'intérêt public et qu'il n'y avait aucun élément de preuve permettant de conclure que la divulgation du contenu des dossiers de succession posait un risque réel pour la sécurité physique de quiconque. Les fiduciaires n'avaient pas franchi la première étape du test relatif à l'obtention d'ordonnances de mise sous scellés des dossiers d'homologation.

Les fiduciaires ont formé un pourvoi visant à faire rétablir les ordonnances de mise sous scellés. Le journal a déposé une requête visant à introduire une nouvelle preuve dans le cadre du pourvoi.

Arrêt: Le pourvoi a été rejeté; la requête, devenue théorique, a été rejetée.

Kasirer, J. (Wagner, J.C.C., Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Brown, Rowe, Martin, JJ., souscrivant à son opinion) : Il existe une forte présomption en faveur de la publicité des débats judiciaires. Malgré cette présomption, il peut arriver des circonstances exceptionnelles où des intérêts opposés justifient de restreindre le principe de la publicité des débats judiciaires. Lorsqu'un demandeur sollicite une ordonnance judiciaire discrétionnaire limitant le principe constitutionnalisé de la publicité des procédures judiciaires, il doit démontrer, comme condition préliminaire, que la publicité des débats en cause présente un risque sérieux pour un intérêt opposé qui revêt une importance pour le public. Le demandeur doit démontrer que l'ordonnance est nécessaire pour écarter le risque et que, du point de vue de la proportionnalité, les avantages de cette ordonnance restreignant la publicité l'emportent sur ses effets négatifs. On a reconnu qu'un aspect de la vie privée constituait un intérêt public important pour l'application du test pertinent. La tenue de procédures judiciaires publiques était susceptible de mener à la diffusion de renseignements personnels très sensibles, laquelle entraînerait non seulement un désagrément ou de l'embarras pour la personne touchée, mais aussi une atteinte à sa dignité. Dans les cas où il est démontré que cette dimension plus restreinte de la vie privée, qui semble tirer son origine de l'intérêt du public à la protection de la dignité humaine, était sérieusement menacée, une exception au principe de la publicité des débats judiciaires peut être justifiée. On ne saurait affirmer que le risque pour la vie privée était suffisamment sérieux pour permettre de réfuter la forte présomption de publicité des débats judiciaires. Il en était de même du risque pour la sécurité physique. La Cour d'appel a eu raison d'annuler les ordonnances de mise sous scellés.

Les larges revendications des fiduciaires n'étaient pas axées sur les éléments de la vie privée qui méritaient une protection publique dans le contexte de la publicité des débats judiciaires. La diffusion de renseignements personnels dans le cadre de débats judiciaires publics peut être plus qu'une source de désagrément et peut aussi entraîner une atteinte à la dignité d'une personne. Dans la mesure où elle sert à protéger les personnes contre une telle atteinte, la vie privée constitue un intérêt public important qui est pertinent en vertu du critère établi par la Cour suprême du Canada dans une décision rendue en 2002. L'intérêt public ne serait sérieusement menacé que si les renseignements en question portaient atteinte à ce que l'on considère comme l'identité fondamentale de la personne concernée : des renseignements si sensibles que leur diffusion pourrait porter atteinte à la dignité de la personne d'une manière que le public ne tolérerait pas, pas même au nom du principe de la publicité des débats judiciaires. En l'espèce, les renseignements contenus dans les dossiers judiciaires ne revêtaient pas ce caractère si sensible qu'on pourrait dire qu'ils touchaient à l'identité fondamentale des personnes concernées. Les fiduciaires n'ont pas démontré en quoi la levée des ordonnances de mise sous scellés mettait en jeu la dignité des personnes touchées.

Pour obtenir gain de cause, la personne qui demande au tribunal d'exercer son pouvoir discrétionnaire de façon à limiter la présomption de publicité doit établir que : 1) la publicité des débats judiciaires pose un risque sérieux pour un intérêt

public important; 2) l'ordonnance sollicitée est nécessaire pour écarter ce risque sérieux pour l'intérêt mis en évidence, car d'autres mesures raisonnables ne permettraient pas d'écarter ce risque; et 3) du point de vue de la proportionnalité, les avantages de l'ordonnance l'emportent sur ses effets négatifs. Ce n'est que lorsque ces trois conditions préalables sont remplies qu'une ordonnance discrétionnaire ayant pour effet de limiter la publicité des débats judiciaires pourra dûment être rendue. Contrairement à ce que les fiduciaires soutiennent, les questions soulevées dans un dossier d'homologation ne sont pas typiquement de nature privée ou fondamentalement de nature administrative. La raison d'être fondamentale de la publicité des débats s'applique aux procédures d'homologation et donc au transfert de biens sous l'autorité d'un tribunal ainsi qu'à d'autres questions touchées par ce recours judiciaire. La Cour d'appel a eu tort de mettre l'accent sur les préoccupations personnelles pour décider que les ordonnances de mise sous scellés ne satisfaisaient pas à l'exigence de la nécessité. Il est inapproprié de rejeter l'intérêt du public à la protection de la vie privée au motif qu'il s'agit d'une simple préoccupation personnelle. L'intérêt public important en matière de vie privée, tel qu'il est considéré dans le contexte des limites à la publicité des débats, vise à permettre aux personnes de garder un contrôle sur leur identité fondamentale dans la sphère publique dans la mesure nécessaire pour protéger leur dignité. Le public a un intérêt dans la publicité des débats, mais il a aussi un intérêt dans la protection de la dignité : l'administration de la justice exige que, lorsque la dignité est menacée de cette façon, des mesures puissent être prises pour tenir compte de cette préoccupation en matière de vie privée. Le risque pour cet intérêt ne sera sérieux que lorsque les renseignements qui seraient diffusés en raison de la publicité des débats judiciaires sont suffisamment sensibles pour que l'on puisse démontrer que la publicité porte atteinte de façon significative au cœur même des renseignements biographiques de la personne d'une manière qui menace son intégrité.

En n'examinant pas le caractère sensible des renseignements, le juge de première instance a omis de se pencher sur un élément nécessaire du test juridique, ce qui justifiait une intervention en appel. En appliquant le cadre approprié aux faits de la présente affaire, on a conclu que le risque pour l'intérêt public important à l'égard de la vie privée des personnes touchées n'était pas sérieux. Les renseignements que les fiduciaires cherchaient à protéger n'étaient pas très sensibles, ce qui suffisait en soi pour conclure qu'il n'y avait pas de risque sérieux pour l'intérêt public important en matière de vie privée tel que défini. L'intérêt pertinent en matière de vie privée se rapportant à la dignité des personnes touchées n'a pas été démontré. Le simple fait d'associer les bénéficiaires ou les fiduciaires à la mort inexpiquée du couple ne suffisait pas à constituer un risque sérieux pour l'intérêt public important en matière de dignité ayant été constaté, intérêt défini au regard de la dignité. Les fiduciaires n'ont pas fait valoir de raison précise pour laquelle le contenu de ces dossiers serait plus sensible qu'il n'y paraît à première vue. Même si certains des éléments contenus dans les dossiers judiciaires pouvaient fort bien être largement diffusés, il n'a pas été démontré que la nature des renseignements en cause entraînerait un risque sérieux pour l'intérêt public important en matière de vie privée. Nul n'a contesté l'existence d'un intérêt public important dans la protection des personnes contre un préjudice physique. Une preuve directe n'est pas nécessairement exigée pour démontrer qu'un intérêt important est sérieusement menacé. Ce n'est pas seulement la probabilité du préjudice appréhendé qui est pertinente lorsqu'il s'agit d'évaluer si un risque est sérieux, mais également la gravité du préjudice lui-même. Si nul ne contestait que le préjudice physique appréhendé fût grave, il fallait cependant reconnaître que la probabilité que ce préjudice se produise était conjecturale. Le simple fait d'affirmer qu'un tel risque existe ne permettait pas de franchir le seuil requis pour établir l'existence d'un risque sérieux de préjudice physique. La conclusion contraire tirée par le juge de première instance était une erreur justifiant l'intervention de la Cour d'appel. Même si les fiduciaires avaient réussi à démontrer l'existence d'un risque sérieux pour l'intérêt en matière de vie privée qu'ils invoquent, une interdiction de publication aurait probablement été suffisante en tant qu'autre option raisonnable pour écarter ce risque. Les fiduciaires n'ont droit à aucune ordonnance discrétionnaire limitant le principe de la publicité des débats judiciaires. La Cour d'appel a conclu à juste titre qu'il n'y avait aucune raison de demander un caviardage parce que les fiduciaires n'avaient pas franchi cette étape du test des limites discrétionnaires à la publicité des débats judiciaires.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Kasirer J.*:

- A. c. B. & Southam Inc.* (1990), 1990 CarswellQue 2075 (C.A. Que.) — referred to
A.B. (Litigation Guardian of) v. Bragg Communications Inc. (2012), 2012 SCC 46, 2012 CarswellNS 675, 2012 CarswellNS 676, 25 C.P.C. (7th) 1, 350 D.L.R. (4th) 519, 95 C.C.L.T. (3d) 171, 1021 A.P.R. 1, 322 N.S.R. (2d) 1, (sub nom. *A.B. v. Bragg Communications Inc.*) [2012] 2 S.C.R. 567, (sub nom. *B. (A.) v. Bragg Communications Inc.*) 266 C.R.R. (2d) 185 (S.C.C.) — considered

A.B. v. Canada (Citizenship and Immigration) (2017), 2017 FC 629, 2017 CarswellNat 3046, 2017 CF 629, 2017 CarswellNat 3604 (F.C.) — considered

C. (R.) c. Gourdeau (2004), 2004 CarswellQue 1804 (C.A. Que.) — considered

Canadian Broadcasting Corp. v. New Brunswick (Attorney General) (1996), 2 C.R. (5th) 1, 110 C.C.C. (3d) 193, [1996] 3 S.C.R. 480, 139 D.L.R. (4th) 385, 182 N.B.R. (2d) 81, 463 A.P.R. 81, 39 C.R.R. (2d) 189, 203 N.R. 169, 1996 CarswellNB 462, 1996 CarswellNB 463, 2 B.H.R.C. 210 (S.C.C.) — considered

Dagenais v. Canadian Broadcasting Corp. (1994), 34 C.R. (4th) 269, 20 O.R. (3d) 816 (note), [1994] 3 S.C.R. 835, 120 D.L.R. (4th) 12, 175 N.R. 1, 94 C.C.C. (3d) 289, 76 O.A.C. 81, 25 C.R.R. (2d) 1, 1994 CarswellOnt 112, 1994 CarswellOnt 1168 (S.C.C.) — followed

Dagg v. Canada (Minister of Finance) (1997), 213 N.R. 161, 148 D.L.R. (4th) 385, 1997 CarswellNat 869, 1997 CarswellNat 870, 46 Admin. L.R. (2d) 155, [1997] 2 S.C.R. 403, 132 F.T.R. 55 (note) (S.C.C.) — considered

Douez v. Facebook, Inc. (2017), 2017 SCC 33, 2017 CSC 33, 2017 CarswellBC 1663, 2017 CarswellBC 1664, 1 C.P.C. (8th) 213, 97 B.C.L.R. (5th) 1, [2017] 7 W.W.R. 637, 3 C.P.C. (8th) 1, 411 D.L.R. (4th) 434, 71 B.L.R. (5th) 1, [2017] 1 S.C.R. 751 (S.C.C.) — considered

Edmonton Journal v. Alberta (Attorney General) (1989), [1990] 1 W.W.R. 577, [1989] 2 S.C.R. 1326, 64 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 102 N.R. 321, 71 Alta. L.R. (2d) 273, 103 A.R. 321, 41 C.P.C. (2d) 109, 45 C.R.R. 1, 1989 CarswellAlta 198, 1989 CarswellAlta 623 (S.C.C.) — considered

Fedeli v. Brown (2020), 2020 ONSC 994, 2020 CarswellOnt 1710, 60 C.P.C. (8th) 417 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

Foster-Jacques v. Jacques (2012), 2012 NSCA 83, 2012 CarswellNS 591, 1014 A.P.R. 166, 320 N.S.R. (2d) 166, 353 D.L.R. (4th) 1, (sub nom. *Coltsfoot Publishing Ltd. v. Foster-Jacques*) 266 C.R.R. (2d) 1, 26 R.F.L. (7th) 259 (N.S. C.A.) — referred to

Godbout c. Longueuil (Ville) (1995), [1995] R.J.Q. 2561, 31 M.P.L.R. (2d) 130, 1995 CarswellQue 175 (C.A. Que.) — considered

Godbout c. Longueuil (Ville) (1997), 219 N.R. 1, (sub nom. *Godbout v. Longueuil (City)*) 152 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 1997 CarswellQue 883, 1997 CarswellQue 884, (sub nom. *Godbout v. Longueuil (City)*) 47 C.R.R. (2d) 1, 43 M.P.L.R. (2d) 1, (sub nom. *Longueuil (City) v. Godbout*) 97 C.L.L.C. 210-031, [1997] 3 S.C.R. 844 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Goulet c. Transamerica du Canada, cie d'assurance-vie (2002), 2002 SCC 21, 2002 CarswellQue 191, 2002 CarswellQue 192, (sub nom. *Goulet v. Transamerica Life Insurance Co. of Canada*) 210 D.L.R. (4th) 22, (sub nom. *Goulet v. Transamerica Life Insurance Co. of Canada*) [2002] I.L.R. I-4059, (sub nom. *Goulet v. Compagnie d'assurance-vie Transamerica du Canada*) 284 N.R. 139, 35 C.C.L.I. (3d) 204, (sub nom. *Goulet v. Transamerica Life Insurance Co. of Canada*) [2002] 1 S.C.R. 719, 2002 CSC 21 (S.C.C.) — considered

H. (M.E.) v. Williams (2012), 2012 ONCA 35, 2012 CarswellOnt 1100, 108 O.R. (3d) 321, 287 O.A.C. 133, 346 D.L.R. (4th) 668, 15 R.F.L. (7th) 37 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Himel v. Greenberg (2010), 2010 ONSC 2325, 2010 CarswellOnt 8261, 93 R.F.L. (6th) 357 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered

Khuja v. Times Newspapers Ltd (2017), [2019] A.C. 161, 2017 UKSC 49 (U.K. S.C.) — considered

Lac d'Amiante du Québec ltée c. 2858-0702 Québec inc. (2001), 2001 SCC 51, 2001 CarswellQue 1864, 2001 CarswellQue 1865, (sub nom. *Lac d'Amiante du Québec Ltée v. 2858-0702 Québec Inc.*) 204 D.L.R. (4th) 331, (sub nom. *Lac d'Amiante du Québec ltée v. 2858-0702 Québec inc.*) 274 N.R. 201, 14 C.P.C. (5th) 189, [2001] 2 S.C.R. 743, 2001 CSC 51 (S.C.C.) — considered

Lavigne v. Canada (Commissioner of Official Languages) (2002), 2002 SCC 53, 2002 CarswellNat 1357, 2002 CarswellNat 1358, 214 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 289 N.R. 282, 228 F.T.R. 319 (note), [2002] 2 S.C.R. 773, 2002 CSC 53 (S.C.C.) — considered

MacIntyre v. Nova Scotia (Attorney General) (1982), [1982] 1 S.C.R. 175, 49 N.S.R. (2d) 609, 40 N.R. 181, 26 C.R. (3d) 193, 96 A.P.R. 609, 132 D.L.R. (3d) 385, (sub nom. *Nova Scotia (Attorney General) v. MacIntyre*) 65 C.C.C. (2d) 129, 1982 CarswellNS 21, 1982 CarswellNS 110 (S.C.C.) — followed

N. (F.), Re (2000), 2000 SCC 35, 2000 CarswellNfld 213, 2000 CarswellNfld 214, 146 C.C.C. (3d) 1, 188 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 35 C.R. (5th) 1, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 880, 191 Nfld. & P.E.I.R. 181, 577 A.P.R. 181 (S.C.C.) — considered

Otis v. Otis (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 1643, 7 E.T.R. (3d) 221 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

R. v. Chanmany (2016), 2016 ONCA 576, 2016 CarswellOnt 11225, 338 C.C.C. (3d) 578, 352 O.A.C. 121 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

R. v. Cole (2012), 2012 SCC 53, 2012 CarswellOnt 12684, 2012 CarswellOnt 12685, D.T.E. 2012T-731, 96 C.R. (6th) 88, 223 L.A.C. (4th) 1, 290 C.C.C. (3d) 247, 353 D.L.R. (4th) 447, 436 N.R. 102, 2012 C.L.L.C. 210-059, 297 O.A.C. 1, [2012] 3 S.C.R. 34, 269 C.R.R. (2d) 228, 128 O.R. (3d) 639 (note) (S.C.C.) — considered

R. v. Dymont (1988), 10 M.V.R. (2d) 1, 66 C.R. (3d) 348, 89 N.R. 249, [1988] 2 S.C.R. 417, 45 C.C.C. (3d) 244, 73 Nfld. & P.E.I.R. 13, 229 A.P.R. 13, 55 D.L.R. (4th) 503, 38 C.R.R. 301, 1988 CarswellPEI 7, 1988 CarswellPEI 73 (S.C.C.) — considered

R. v. Esseghaier (2017), 2017 ONCA 970, 2017 CarswellOnt 19349, 356 C.C.C. (3d) 455 (Ont. C.A.) — distinguished

R. v. Henry (2009), 2009 BCCA 86, 2009 CarswellBC 439, 244 C.C.C. (3d) 175, 270 B.C.A.C. 5, 454 W.A.C. 5, 187 C.R.R. (2d) 366 (B.C. C.A. [In Chambers]) — referred to

R. v. Mabior (2012), 2012 SCC 47, 2012 CarswellMan 509, 2012 CarswellMan 510, [2012] 11 W.W.R. 213, 96 C.R. (6th) 1, 352 D.L.R. (4th) 619, 290 C.C.C. (3d) 32, 284 Man. R. (2d) 114, 555 W.A.C. 114, [2012] 2 S.C.R. 584, 268 C.R.R. (2d) 39, 434 N.R. 341 (S.C.C.) — considered

R. v. Marakah (2017), 2017 SCC 59, 2017 CSC 59, 2017 CarswellOnt 19341, 2017 CarswellOnt 19342, 42 C.R. (7th) 1, [2017] 2 S.C.R. 608, 418 D.L.R. (4th) 313, 357 C.C.C. (3d) 281, 396 C.R.R. (2d) 247 (S.C.C.) — referred to

R. v. Mentuck (2001), 2001 SCC 76, 2001 CarswellMan 535, 2001 CarswellMan 536, 158 C.C.C. (3d) 449, 205 D.L.R. (4th) 512, 47 C.R. (5th) 63, 277 N.R. 160, [2002] 2 W.W.R. 409, 163 Man. R. (2d) 1, 269 W.A.C. 1, [2001] 3 S.C.R. 442 (S.C.C.) — followed

R. v. Oakes (1986), [1986] 1 S.C.R. 103, 26 D.L.R. (4th) 200, 65 N.R. 87, 14 O.A.C. 335, 24 C.C.C. (3d) 321, 50 C.R. (3d) 1, 19 C.R.R. 308, 1986 CarswellOnt 95, 1986 CarswellOnt 1001, 53 O.R. (2d) 719 (note) (S.C.C.) — referred to

R. v. Paterson (1998), 122 C.C.C. (3d) 254, 1998 CarswellBC 122, 102 B.C.A.C. 200, 166 W.A.C. 200 (B.C. C.A.) — considered

R. v. Pickton (2010), 2010 BCSC 1198, 2010 CarswellBC 2242 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

R. v. Plant (1993), [1993] 8 W.W.R. 287, 145 A.R. 104, 55 W.A.C. 104, 17 C.R.R. (2d) 297, 12 Alta. L.R. (3d) 305, 84 C.C.C. (3d) 203, [1993] 3 S.C.R. 281, 24 C.R. (4th) 47, 157 N.R. 321, 1993 CarswellAlta 94, 1993 CarswellAlta 566 (S.C.C.) — considered

R. v. Quesnelle (2014), 2014 SCC 46, 2014 CSC 46, 2014 CarswellOnt 9195, 2014 CarswellOnt 9196, 11 C.R. (7th) 221, 460 N.R. 27, 320 O.A.C. 38, 375 D.L.R. (4th) 71, 312 C.C.C. (3d) 187, [2014] 2 S.C.R. 390, 314 C.R.R. (2d) 283, 129 O.R. (3d) 640 (note) (S.C.C.) — referred to

R. v. Spencer (2014), 2014 SCC 43, 2014 CSC 43, 2014 CarswellSask 342, 2014 CarswellSask 343, [2014] 8 W.W.R. 209, 11 C.R. (7th) 52, 458 N.R. 249, 438 Sask. R. 230, 608 W.A.C. 230, 312 C.C.C. (3d) 215, 375 D.L.R. (4th) 255, [2014] 2 S.C.R. 212, 312 C.R.R. (2d) 349 (S.C.C.) — referred to

R. v. Tessling (2004), 2004 SCC 67, 2004 CarswellOnt 4351, 2004 CarswellOnt 4352, 244 D.L.R. (4th) 541, 189 C.C.C. (3d) 129, 23 C.R. (6th) 207, 326 N.R. 228 (Eng.), 326 N.R. 228 (Fr.), [2004] 3 S.C.R. 432, 192 O.A.C. 168, 75 O.R. (3d) 480 (note), 123 C.R.R. (2d) 257 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Reference re s. 12 (1) of the Juvenile Delinquents Act (Canada) (1983), 146 D.L.R. (3d) 408, 41 O.R. (2d) 113, 3 C.C.C. (3d) 515, (sub nom. *R. v. Southam Inc.*) 34 C.R. (3d) 27, 6 C.R.R. 1, (sub nom. *R. v. Southam Inc.*) 33 R.F.L. (2d) 279, 1983 CarswellOnt 273 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

S. c. Lamontagne (2020), 2020 QCCA 663, 2020 CarswellQue 4349 (C.A. Que.) — considered

Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance) (2002), 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada*) 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada*) 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, 287 N.R. 203, 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada*) 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522, 2002 CSC 41 (S.C.C.) — followed

Toronto Star Newspaper Ltd. v. R. (2012), 2012 ONCJ 27, 2012 CarswellOnt 1255, (sub nom. *Toronto Star Newspaper Ltd. v. Ontario*) 255 C.R.R. (2d) 207, 289 C.C.C. (3d) 549 (Ont. C.J.) — referred to

Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. v. Ontario (2005), 2005 SCC 41, 2005 CarswellOnt 2613, 2005 CarswellOnt 2614, 197 C.C.C. (3d) 1, 253 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 29 C.R. (6th) 251, (sub nom. *R. v. Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd.*) 200 O.A.C. 348,

(sub nom. *R. v. Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd.*) 335 N.R. 201, 76 O.R. (3d) 320 (note), 132 C.R.R. (2d) 178, [2005] 2 S.C.R. 188 (S.C.C.) — referred to

UFCW, Local 401 v. Alberta (Information and Privacy Commissioner) (2013), 2013 SCC 62, 2013 CarswellAlta 2210, 2013 CarswellAlta 2211, D.T.E. 2013T-775, 365 D.L.R. (4th) 257, [2014] 2 W.W.R. 1, 60 Admin. L.R. (5th) 173, 88 Alta. L.R. (5th) 1, (sub nom. *Alberta (IPC) v. UFCW, Local 401*) 2014 C.L.L.C. 210-003, (sub nom. *United Food and Commercial Workers, Local 401 v. Privacy Commissioner (Alta.)*) 451 N.R. 253, (sub nom. *Alberta (Information and Privacy Commissioner) v. United Food and Commercial Workers, Local 401*) [2013] 3 S.C.R. 733, (sub nom. *United Food and Commercial Workers, Local 401 v. Privacy Commissioner (Alta.)*) 561 A.R. 359, (sub nom. *United Food and Commercial Workers, Local 401 v. Privacy Commissioner (Alta.)*) 594 W.A.C. 359, 239 L.A.C. (4th) 317, (sub nom. *Alberta (Information and Privacy Commissioner) v. United Food and Commercial Workers, local 401*) 297 C.R.R. (2d) 71 (S.C.C.) — considered

Vancouver Sun, Re (2004), 2004 SCC 43, 2004 CarswellBC 1376, 2004 CarswellBC 1377, (sub nom. *R. v. Bagri*) 184 C.C.C. (3d) 515, (sub nom. *R. v. Bagri*) 240 D.L.R. (4th) 147, (sub nom. *Application Under Section 83.28 of the Criminal Code, Re*) 322 N.R. 161, 21 C.R. (6th) 142, (sub nom. *Application Under Section 83.28 of the Criminal Code, Re*) 199 B.C.A.C. 1, [2004] 2 S.C.R. 332, 33 B.C.L.R. (4th) 261, 120 C.R.R. (2d) 203, [2005] 2 W.W.R. 671 (S.C.C.) — considered

Work Safe Twerk Safe v. Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario (2021), 2021 ONSC 1100, 2021 CarswellOnt 1831 (Ont. Div. Ct.) — referred to

X. v. Y. (2011), 2011 BCSC 943, 2011 CarswellBC 1874, 21 B.C.L.R. (5th) 410, [2011] 11 W.W.R. 514, 338 D.L.R. (4th) 156, 238 C.R.R. (2d) 219 (B.C. S.C.) — distinguished

Statutes considered:

Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, Part I of the Constitution Act, 1982, being Schedule B to the Canada Act 1982 (U.K.), 1982, c. 11

Generally — referred to

s. 2(b) — referred to

s. 8 — considered

Charte des droits et libertés de la personne, RLRQ, c. C-12

art. 5 — referred to

Code civil du Québec, L.Q. 1991, c. 64

art. 35-41 — referred to

Code de procédure civile, RLRQ, c. C-25.01

art. 12 — considered

Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. F.31

Generally — referred to

Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, S.C. 2000, c. 5

Generally — referred to

Privacy Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. P-21

Generally — referred to

APPEAL by estate trustees from judgment reported at *Donovan v. Sherman Estate* (2019), 2019 ONCA 376, 2019 CarswellOnt 6867, 47 E.T.R. (4th) 1, 56 C.P.C. (8th) 82 (Ont. C.A.), allowing appeal from judgment imposing sealing orders.

POURVOI formé par les fiduciaires d'une succession à l'encontre d'un jugement publié à *Donovan v. Sherman Estate* (2019), 2019 ONCA 376, 2019 CarswellOnt 6867, 47 E.T.R. (4th) 1, 56 C.P.C. (8th) 82 (Ont. C.A.), ayant accueilli l'appel interjeté à l'encontre d'un jugement imposant une ordonnance de mise sous scellés.

Kasirer J. (Wagner C.J.C. and Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Brown, Rowe and Martin JJ. concurring):

I. Overview

1 This Court has been resolute in recognizing that the open court principle is protected by the constitutionally-entrenched right of freedom of expression and, as such, it represents a central feature of a liberal democracy. As a general rule, the public can attend hearings and consult court files and the press — the eyes and ears of the public — is left free to inquire and comment on the workings of the courts, all of which helps make the justice system fair and accountable.

2 Accordingly, there is a strong presumption in favour of open courts. It is understood that this allows for public scrutiny which can be the source of inconvenience and even embarrassment to those who feel that their engagement in the justice system brings intrusion into their private lives. But this discomfort is not, as a general matter, enough to overturn the strong presumption that the public can attend hearings and that court files can be consulted and reported upon by the free press.

3 Notwithstanding this presumption, exceptional circumstances do arise where competing interests justify a restriction on the open court principle. Where a discretionary court order limiting constitutionally-protected openness is sought — for example, a sealing order, a publication ban, an order excluding the public from a hearing, or a redaction order — the applicant must demonstrate, as a threshold requirement, that openness presents a serious risk to a competing interest of public importance. That this requirement is considered a high bar serves to maintain the strong presumption of open courts. Moreover, the protection of open courts does not stop there. The applicant must still show that the order is necessary to prevent the risk and that, as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of that order restricting openness outweigh its negative effects.

4 This appeal turns on whether concerns advanced by persons seeking an exception to the ordinarily open court file in probate proceedings — the concerns for privacy of the affected individuals and their physical safety — amount to important public interests that are at such serious risk that the files should be sealed. The parties to this appeal agree that physical safety is an important public interest that could justify a sealing order but disagree as to whether that interest would be at serious risk, in the circumstances of this case, should the files be unsealed. They further disagree whether privacy is in itself an important interest that could justify a sealing order. The appellants say that privacy is a public interest of sufficient import that can justify limits on openness, especially in light of the threats individuals face as technology facilitates widespread dissemination of personally sensitive information. They argue that the Court of Appeal was mistaken to say that personal concerns for privacy, without more, lack the public interest component that is properly the subject-matter of a sealing order.

5 This Court has, in different settings, consistently championed privacy as a fundamental consideration in a free society. Pointing to cases decided in other contexts, the appellants contend that privacy should be recognized here as a public interest that, on the facts of this case, substantiates their plea for orders sealing the probate files. The respondents resist, recalling that privacy has generally been seen as a poor justification for an exception to openness. After all, they say, virtually every court proceeding entails some disquiet for the lives of those concerned and these intrusions on privacy must be tolerated because open courts are essential to a healthy democracy.

6 This appeal offers, then, an occasion to decide whether privacy can amount to a public interest in the open court jurisprudence and, if so, whether openness puts privacy at serious risk here so as to justify the kind of orders sought by the appellants.

7 For the reasons that follow, I propose to recognize an aspect of privacy as an important public interest for the purposes of the relevant test from *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, 2002 SCC 41, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522. Proceedings in open court can lead to the dissemination of highly sensitive personal information that would result not just in discomfort or embarrassment, but in an affront to the affected person's dignity. Where this narrower dimension of privacy, rooted in what I see as the public interest in protecting human dignity, is shown to be at serious risk, an exception to the open court principle may be justified.

8 In this case, and with this interest in mind, it cannot be said that the risk to privacy is sufficiently serious to overcome the strong presumption of openness. The same is true of the risk to physical safety here. The Court of Appeal was right in the circumstances to set aside the sealing orders and I would therefore dismiss the appeal.

II. Background

9 Prominent in business and philanthropic circles, Bernard Sherman and Honey Sherman were found dead in their Toronto home in December of 2017. Their deaths had no apparent explanation and generated intense public interest and press scrutiny. In January of the following year, the Toronto Police Service announced that the deaths were being investigated as homicides. As the present matter came before the courts, the identity and motive of those responsible remained unknown.

10 The couple's estates and estate trustees (collectively the "Trustees")¹ sought to stem the intense press scrutiny prompted by the events. The Trustees hoped to see to the orderly transfer of the couple's property, at arm's length from what they saw as the public's morbid interest in the unexplained deaths and the curiosity around apparently great sums of money involved.

11 When the time came to obtain certificates of appointment of estate trustee from the Superior Court of Justice, the Trustees sought a sealing order so that the estate trustees and beneficiaries ("affected individuals") might be spared any further intrusions into their privacy and be protected from what was alleged to be a risk to their safety. The Trustees argued that if the information in the court files was revealed to the public, the safety of the affected individuals would be at risk and their privacy compromised as long as the deaths were unexplained and those responsible for the tragedy remained at large. In support of their request, they argued that there was a real and substantial risk that the affected individuals would suffer serious harm from the public exposure of the materials in the circumstances.

12 Initially granted, the sealing orders were challenged by Kevin Donovan, a journalist who had written a series of articles on the couple's deaths, and Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd., for which he wrote (collectively the "Toronto Star").² The Toronto Star said the orders violated its constitutional rights of freedom of expression and freedom of the press, as well as the attending principle that the workings of the courts should be open to the public as a means of guaranteeing the fair and transparent administration of justice.

III. Proceedings Below

A. Ontario Superior Court of Justice, 2018 ONSC 4706, 41 E.T.R. (4th) 126 (Dunphy J.)

13 In addressing whether the circumstances warranted interference with the open court principle, the application judge relied on this Court's judgment in *Sierra Club*. He noted that a confidentiality order should only be granted when: "(1) such an order is necessary ... to prevent a serious risk to an important interest because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and (2) the salutary effects of the confidentiality order outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression and the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings" (para. 13(d)).

14 The application judge considered whether the Trustees' interests would be served by granting the sealing orders. In his view, the Trustees had correctly identified two legitimate interests in support of making an exception to the open court principle: "protecting the privacy and dignity of victims of crime and their loved ones" and "a reasonable apprehension of risk on behalf of those known to have an interest in receiving or administering the assets of the deceased" (paras. 22-25). With respect to the first interest, the application judge found that "[t]he degree of intrusion on that privacy and dignity has already been extreme and ... excruciating" (para. 23). For the second interest, although he noted that "it would have been preferable to include objective evidence of the gravity of that risk from, for example, the police responsible for the investigation", he concluded that "the lack of such evidence is not fatal" (para. 24). Rather, the necessary inferences could be drawn from the circumstances notably the "willingness of the perpetrator(s) of the crimes to resort to extreme violence to pursue whatever motive existed" (*ibid.*). He concluded that the "current uncertainty" was the source of a reasonable apprehension of the risk of harm and, further, that the foreseeable harm was "grave" (*ibid.*).

15 The application judge ultimately accepted the Trustees' submission that these interests "very strongly outweigh" what he called the proportionately narrow public interest in the "essentially administrative files" at issue (paras. 31 and 33). He therefore concluded that the harmful effects of the sealing orders were substantially outweighed by the salutary effects on the rights and interests of the affected individuals.

16 Finally, the application judge considered what order would protect the affected individuals while infringing upon the open court principle to the minimum extent possible. He decided no meaningful part of either file could be disclosed if one were to make the redactions necessary to protect the interests he had identified. Open-ended sealing orders did not, however, sit well with him. The application judge therefore sealed the files for an initial period of two years, with the possibility of renewal.

B. Court of Appeal for Ontario, 2019 ONCA 376, 47 E.T.R. (4th) 1 (Doherty, Rouleau and Hourigan J.J.A.)

17 The Toronto Star's appeal was allowed, unanimously, and the sealing orders were lifted.

18 The Court of Appeal considered the two interests advanced before the application judge in support of the orders to seal the probate files. As to the need to protect the privacy and dignity of the victims of violent crime and their loved ones, it recalled that the kind of interest that is properly protected by a sealing order must have a public interest component. Citing *Sierra Club*, the Court of Appeal wrote that "[p]ersonal concerns cannot, without more, justify an order sealing material that would normally be available to the public under the open court principle" (para. 10). It concluded that the privacy interest for which the Trustees sought protection lacked this quality of public interest.

19 While it recognized the personal safety of individuals as an important public interest generally, the Court of Appeal wrote that there was no evidence in this case that could warrant a finding that disclosure of the contents of the estate files posed a real risk to anyone's physical safety. The application judge had erred on this point: "the suggestion that the beneficiaries and trustees are somehow at risk because the Shermans were murdered is not an inference, but is speculation. It provides no basis for a sealing order" (para. 16).

20 The Court of Appeal concluded that the Trustees had failed the first stage of the test for obtaining orders sealing the probate files. It therefore allowed the appeal and set aside the orders.

C. Subsequent Proceedings

21 The Court of Appeal's order setting aside the sealing orders has been stayed pending the disposition of this appeal. The Toronto Star brought a motion to adduce new evidence on this appeal, comprised of land titles documents, transcripts of the cross-examination of a detective on the murder investigation, and various news articles. This evidence, it says, supports the conclusion that the sealing orders should be lifted. The motion was referred to this panel.

IV. Submissions

22 The Trustees have appealed to this Court seeking to restore the sealing orders made by the application judge. In addition to contesting the motion for new evidence, they maintain that the orders are necessary to prevent a serious risk to the privacy and physical safety of the affected individuals and that the salutary effects of sealing the court probate files outweigh the harmful effects of limiting court openness. The Trustees argue that two legal errors led the Court of Appeal to conclude otherwise.

23 First, they submit the Court of Appeal erred in holding that privacy is a personal concern that cannot, without more, constitute an important interest under *Sierra Club*. The Trustees say the application judge was right to characterize privacy and dignity as an important public interest which, as it was subject to a serious risk, justified the orders. They ask this Court to recognize that privacy in itself is an important public interest for the purposes of the analysis.

24 Second, the Trustees submit that the Court of Appeal erred in overturning the application judge's conclusion that there was a serious risk of physical harm. They argue that the Court of Appeal failed to recognize that courts have the ability to draw reasonable inferences by applying reason and logic even in the absence of specific evidence of the alleged risk.

25 The Trustees say that these errors led the Court of Appeal to mistakenly set aside the sealing orders. In answer to questions at the hearing, the Trustees acknowledged that an order redacting certain documents in the file or a publication ban could assist in addressing some of their concerns, but maintained neither is a reasonable alternative to the sealing orders in the circumstances.

26 The Trustees submit further that the protection of these interests outweighs the deleterious effects of the orders. They argue that the importance of the open court principle is attenuated by the nature of these probate proceedings. Given that it is non-contentious and not strictly speaking necessary for the transfer of property at death, probate is a court proceeding of an "administrative" character, which diminishes the imperative of applying the open court principle here (paras. 113-14).

27 The Toronto Star takes the position that the Court of Appeal made no mistake in setting aside the sealing orders and that the appeal should be dismissed. In the Toronto Star's view, while privacy can be an important interest where it evinces a public component, the Trustees have only identified a subjective desire for the affected individuals in this case to avoid further publicity, which is not inherently harmful. According to the Toronto Star and some of the interveners, the Trustees' position would allow that measure of inconvenience and embarrassment that arises in every court proceeding to take precedence over the interest in court openness protected by the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* in which all of society has a stake. The Toronto Star argues further that the information in the court files is not highly sensitive. On the issue of whether the sealing orders were necessary to protect the affected individuals from physical harm, the Toronto Star submits that the Court of Appeal was right to conclude that the Trustees had failed to establish a serious risk to this interest.

28 In the alternative, even if there were a serious risk to one or another important interest, the Toronto Star says the sealing orders are not necessary because the risk could be addressed by an alternative, less onerous order. Furthermore, it says the orders are not proportionate. In seeking to minimize the importance of openness in probate proceedings, the Trustees invite an inflexible approach to balancing the effects of the order that is incompatible with the principle that openness applies to all court proceedings. In any event, there is a public interest in openness specifically here, given that the certificates sought can affect the rights of third parties and that openness ensures the fairness of the proceedings, whether they are contested or not.

V. Analysis

29 The outcome of the appeal turns on whether the application judge should have made the sealing orders pursuant to the test for discretionary limits on court openness from this Court's decision in *Sierra Club*.

30 Court openness is protected by the constitutional guarantee of freedom of expression and is essential to the proper functioning of our democracy (*Canadian Broadcasting Corp. v. New Brunswick (Attorney General)*, [1996] 3 S.C.R. 480, at para. 23; *Vancouver Sun (Re)*, 2004 SCC 43, [2004] 2 S.C.R. 332, at paras. 23-26). Reporting on court proceedings by a free press is often said to be inseparable from the principle of open justice. "In reporting what has been said and done at a public trial, the media serve as the eyes and ears of a wider public which would be absolutely entitled to attend but for purely practical reasons cannot do so" (*Khuja v. Times Newspapers Ltd*, 2017 UKSC 49, [2019] A.C. 161 (U.K. S.C.), at para. 16, citing *Edmonton Journal v. Alberta (Attorney General)*, [1989] 2 S.C.R. 1326, at pp. 1326-39, per Cory J.). Limits on openness in service of other public interests have been recognized, but sparingly and always with an eye to preserving a strong presumption that justice should proceed in public view (*Dagenais v. Canadian Broadcasting Corp.*, [1994] 3 S.C.R. 835, at p. 878; *R. v. Mentuck*, 2001 SCC 76, [2001] 3 S.C.R. 442, at paras. 32-39; *Sierra Club*, at para. 56). The test for discretionary limits on court openness is directed at maintaining this presumption while offering sufficient flexibility for courts to protect these other public interests where they arise (*Mentuck*, at para. 33). The parties agree that this is the appropriate framework of analysis for resolving this appeal.

31 The parties and the courts below disagree, however, about how this test applies to the facts of this case and this calls for clarification of certain points of the *Sierra Club* analysis. Most centrally, there is disagreement about how an important interest in the protection of privacy could be recognized such that it would justify limits on openness, and in particular when privacy can be a matter of public concern. The parties bring two settled principles of this Court's jurisprudence to bear in support of their respective positions. First, this Court has often observed that privacy is a fundamental value necessary to the preservation of a free and democratic society (*Lavigne v. Canada (Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages)*, 2002 SCC 53, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 773, at para. 25; *Dagg v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, [1997] 2 S.C.R. 403, at paras. 65-66, per La Forest J. (dissenting but not on this point); *New Brunswick*, at para. 40). Courts have invoked privacy, in some instances, as the basis for an exception to openness under the *Sierra Club* test (see, e.g., *R. v. Henry*, 2009 BCCA 86, 270 B.C.A.C. 5, at paras. 11 and 17). At the

same time, the jurisprudence acknowledges that some degree of privacy loss — resulting in inconvenience, even in upset or embarrassment — is inherent in any court proceeding open to the public (*New Brunswick*, at para. 40). Accordingly, upholding the presumption of openness has meant recognizing that neither individual sensibilities nor mere personal discomfort associated with participating in judicial proceedings are likely to justify the exclusion of the public from court (*Attorney General of Nova Scotia v. MacIntyre*, [1982] 1 S.C.R. 175, at p. 185; *New Brunswick*, at para. 41). Determining the role of privacy in the *Sierra Club* analysis requires reconciling these two ideas, which is the nub of the disagreement between the parties. The right of privacy is not absolute; the open court principle is not without exceptions.

32 For the reasons that follow, I disagree with the Trustees that the ostensibly unbounded privacy interest they invoke qualifies as an important public interest within the meaning of *Sierra Club*. Their broad claim fails to focus on the elements of privacy that are deserving of public protection in the open court context. That is not to say, however, that privacy can never ground an exceptional measure such as the sealing orders sought in this case. While the mere embarrassment caused by the dissemination of personal information through the open court process does not rise to the level justifying a limit on court openness, circumstances do exist where an aspect of a person's private life has a plain public interest dimension.

33 Personal information disseminated in open court can be more than a source of discomfort and may result in an affront to a person's dignity. Insofar as privacy serves to protect individuals from this affront, it is an important public interest relevant under *Sierra Club*. Dignity in this sense is a related but narrower concern than privacy generally; it transcends the interests of the individual and, like other important public interests, is a matter that concerns the society at large. A court can make an exception to the open court principle, notwithstanding the strong presumption in its favour, if the interest in protecting core aspects of individuals' personal lives that bear on their dignity is at serious risk by reason of the dissemination of sufficiently sensitive information. The question is not whether the information is "personal" to the individual concerned, but whether, because of its highly sensitive character, its dissemination would occasion an affront to their dignity that society as a whole has a stake in protecting.

34 This public interest in privacy appropriately focuses the analysis on the impact of the dissemination of sensitive personal information, rather than the mere fact of this dissemination, which is frequently risked in court proceedings and is necessary in a system that privileges court openness. It is a high bar — higher and more precise than the sweeping privacy interest relied upon here by the Trustees. This public interest will only be seriously at risk where the information in question strikes at what is sometimes said to be the core identity of the individual concerned: information so sensitive that its dissemination could be an affront to dignity that the public would not tolerate, even in service of open proceedings.

35 I hasten to say that applicants for an order making exception to the open court principle cannot content themselves with an unsubstantiated claim that this public interest in dignity is compromised any more than they could by an unsubstantiated claim that their physical integrity is endangered. Under *Sierra Club*, the applicant must show on the facts of the case that, as an important interest, this dignity dimension of their privacy is at "serious risk". For the purposes of the test for discretionary limits on court openness, this requires the applicant to show that the information in the court file is sufficiently sensitive such that it can be said to strike at the biographical core of the individual and, in the broader circumstances, that there is a serious risk that, without an exceptional order, the affected individual will suffer an affront to their dignity.

36 In the present case, the information in the court files was not of this highly sensitive character that it could be said to strike at the core identity of the affected persons; the Trustees have failed to show how the lifting of the sealing orders engages the dignity of the affected individuals. I am therefore not convinced that the intrusion on their privacy raises a serious risk to an important public interest as required by *Sierra Club*. Moreover, as I shall endeavour to explain, there was no serious risk of physical harm to the affected individuals by lifting the sealing orders. Accordingly, this is not an appropriate case in which to make sealing orders, or any order limiting access to these court files. In the circumstances, the admissibility of the Toronto Star's new evidence is moot. I propose to dismiss the appeal.

A. The Test for Discretionary Limits on Court Openness

37 Court proceedings are presumptively open to the public (*MacIntyre*, at p. 189; *A.B. v. Bragg Communications Inc.*, 2012 SCC 46, [2012] 2 S.C.R. 567, at para. 11).

38 The test for discretionary limits on presumptive court openness has been expressed as a two-step inquiry involving the necessity and proportionality of the proposed order (*Sierra Club*, at para. 53). Upon examination, however, this test rests upon three core prerequisites that a person seeking such a limit must show. Recasting the test around these three prerequisites, without altering its essence, helps to clarify the burden on an applicant seeking an exception to the open court principle. In order to succeed, the person asking a court to exercise discretion in a way that limits the open court presumption must establish that:

(1) court openness poses a serious risk to an important public interest;

(2) the order sought is necessary to prevent this serious risk to the identified interest because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent this risk; and,

(3) as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of the order outweigh its negative effects.

Only where all three of these prerequisites have been met can a discretionary limit on openness — for example, a scaling order, a publication ban, an order excluding the public from a hearing, or a redaction order — properly be ordered. This test applies to all discretionary limits on court openness, subject only to valid legislative enactments (*Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. v. Ontario*, 2005 SCC 41, [2005] 2 S.C.R. 188, at paras. 7 and 22).

39 The discretion is structured and controlled in this way to protect the open court principle, which is understood to be constitutionalized under the right to freedom of expression at s. 2(b) of the Charter (*New Brunswick*, at para. 23). Sustained by freedom of expression, the open court principle is one of the foundations of a free press given that access to courts is fundamental to newsgathering. This Court has often highlighted the importance of open judicial proceedings to maintaining the independence and impartiality of the courts, public confidence and understanding of their work and ultimately the legitimacy of the process (see, e.g., *Vancouver Sun*, at paras. 23-26). In *New Brunswick*, La Forest J. explained the presumption in favour of court openness had become "one of the hallmarks of a democratic society" (citing *Re Southam Inc. and The Queen (No.1)*, (1983), 41 O.R. (2d) 113 (C.A.), at p. 119), that "acts as a guarantee that justice is administered in a non-arbitrary manner, according to the rule of law ... thereby fostering public confidence in the integrity of the court system and understanding of the administration of justice" (para. 22). The centrality of this principle to the court system underlies the strong presumption — albeit one that is rebuttable — in favour of court openness (para. 40; *Mentuck*, at para. 39).

40 The test ensures that discretionary orders are subject to no lower standard than a legislative enactment limiting court openness would be (*Mentuck*, at para. 27; *Sierra Club*, at para. 45). To that end, this Court developed a scheme of analysis by analogy to the *Oakes* test, which courts use to understand whether a legislative limit on a right guaranteed under the Charter is reasonable and demonstrably justified in a free and democratic society (*Sierra Club*, at para. 40, citing *R. v. Oakes*, [1986] 1 S.C.R. 103; see also *Dagenais*, at p. 878; *Vancouver Sun*, at para. 30).

41 The recognized scope of what interests might justify a discretionary exception to open courts has broadened over time. In *Dagenais*, Lamer C.J. spoke of a requisite risk to the "fairness of the trial" (p. 878). In *Mentuck*, Iacobucci J. extended this to a risk affecting the "proper administration of justice" (para. 32). Finally, in *Sierra Club*, Iacobucci J., again writing for a unanimous Court, restated the test to capture any serious risk to an "important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation" (para. 53). He simultaneously clarified that the important interest must be expressed as a public interest. For example, on the facts of that case, a harm to a particular business interest would not have been sufficient, but the "general commercial interest of preserving confidential information" was an important interest because of its public character (para. 55). This is consistent with the fact that this test was developed in reference to the *Oakes* jurisprudence that focuses on the "pressing and substantial" objective of legislation of general application (*Oakes*, at pp. 138-39; see also *Mentuck*, at para. 31). The term "important interest" therefore captures a broad array of public objectives.

42 While there is no closed list of important public interests for the purposes of this test, I share Iacobucci J.'s sense, explained in *Sierra Club*, that courts must be "cautious" and "alive to the fundamental importance of the open court rule" even at the earliest stage when they are identifying important public interests (para. 56). Determining what is an important public interest can be done in the abstract at the level of general principles that extend beyond the parties to the particular dispute (para. 55). By contrast, whether that interest is at "serious risk" is a fact-based finding that, for the judge considering the appropriateness of an order, is necessarily made in context. In this sense, the identification of, on the one hand, an important interest and, on the other, the seriousness of the risk to that interest are, theoretically at least, separate and qualitatively distinct operations. An order may therefore be refused simply because a valid important public interest is not at serious risk on the facts of a given case or, conversely, that the identified interests, regardless of whether they are at serious risk, do not have the requisite important public character as a matter of general principle.

43 The test laid out in *Sierra Club* continues to be an appropriate guide for judicial discretion in cases like this one. The breadth of the category of "important interest" transcends the interests of the parties to the dispute and provides significant flexibility to address harm to fundamental values in our society that unqualified openness could cause (see, e.g., P. M. Perell and J. W. Morden, *The Law of Civil Procedure in Ontario* (4th ed. 2020), at para. 3.185; J. Bailey and J. Burkell, "Revisiting the Open Court Principle in an Era of Online Publication: Questioning Presumptive Public Access to Parties' and Witnesses' Personal Information" (2016), 48 *Ottawa L. Rev.* 143, at pp. 154-55). At the same time, however, the requirement that a serious risk to an important interest be demonstrated imposes a meaningful threshold necessary to maintain the presumption of openness. Were it merely a matter of weighing the benefits of the limit on court openness against its negative effects, decision-makers confronted with concrete impacts on the individuals appearing before them may struggle to put adequate weight on the less immediate negative effects on the open court principle. Such balancing could be evasive of effective appellate review. To my mind, the structure provided by *Dagenais*, *Mentuck*, and *Sierra Club* remains appropriate and should be affirmed.

44 Finally, I recall that the open court principle is engaged by all judicial proceedings, whatever their nature (*MacIntyre* at pp. 185-86; *Vancouver Sun*, at para. 31). To the extent the Trustees suggested, in their arguments about the negative effects of the sealing orders, that probate in Ontario does not engage the open court principle or that the openness of these proceedings has no public value, I disagree. The certificates the Trustees sought from the court are issued under the seal of that court, thereby bearing the imprimatur of the court's authority. The court's decision, even if rendered in a non-contentious setting, will have an impact on third parties, for example by establishing the testamentary paper that constitutes a valid will (see *Otis v. Otis*, (2004), 7 E.T.R. (3d) 221 (Ont. S.C.), at paras. 23-24). Contrary to what the Trustees argue, the matters in a probate file are not quintessentially private or fundamentally administrative. Obtaining a certificate of appointment of estate trustee in Ontario is a court proceeding and the fundamental rationale for openness — discouraging mischief and ensuring confidence in the administration of justice through transparency — applies to probate proceedings and thus to the transfer of property under court authority and other matters affected by that court action.

45 It is true that other non-probate estate planning mechanisms may allow for the transfer of wealth outside the ordinary avenues of testate or intestate succession — that is the case, for instance, for certain insurance and pension benefits, and for certain property held in co-ownership. But this does not change the necessarily open court character of probate proceedings. That non-probate transfers keep certain information related to the administration of an estate out of public view does not mean that the Trustees here, by seeking certificates from the court, somehow do not engage this principle. The Trustees seek the benefits that flow from the public judicial probate process: transparency ensures that the probate court's authority is administered fairly and efficiently (*Vancouver Sun*, at para. 25; *New Brunswick*, at para. 22). The strong presumption in favour of openness plainly applies to probate proceedings and the Trustees must satisfy the test for discretionary limits on court openness.

B. The Public Importance of Privacy

46 As mentioned, I disagree with the Trustees that an unbounded interest in privacy qualifies as an important public interest under the test for discretionary limits on court openness. Yet in some of its manifestations, privacy does have social importance beyond the person most immediately concerned. On that basis, it cannot be excluded as an interest that could justify, in the right circumstances, a limit to court openness. Indeed, the public importance of privacy has been recognized by this Court in

various settings, and this sheds light on why the narrower aspect of privacy related to the protection of dignity is an important public interest.

47 I respectfully disagree with the manner in which the Court of Appeal disposed of the claim by the Trustees that there is a serious risk to the interest in protecting personal privacy in this case. For the appellate judges, the privacy concerns raised by the Trustees amounted to "[p]ersonal concerns" which cannot, "without more", satisfy the requirement from *Sierra Club* that an important interest be framed as a public interest (para. 10). The Court of Appeal in our case relied, at para. 10, on *H. (M.E.) v. Williams*, 2012 ONCA 35, 108 O.R. (3d) 321, in which it was held that "[p]urely personal interests cannot justify non-publication or sealing orders" (para. 25). Citing as authority judgments of this Court in *MacIntyre* and *Sierra Club*, the court continued by observing that "personal concerns of a litigant, including concerns about the very real emotional distress and embarrassment that can be occasioned to litigants when justice is done in public, will not, standing alone, satisfy the necessity branch of the test" (para. 25). Respectfully stated, the emphasis that the Court of Appeal placed on personal concerns as a means of deciding that the sealing orders failed to meet the necessity requirement in this case and in *Williams* is, I think, mistaken. Personal concerns that relate to aspects of the privacy of an individual who is before the courts can coincide with a public interest in confidentiality.

48 Like the Court of Appeal, I do agree with the view expressed particularly in the pre-*Charter* case of *MacIntyre*, that where court openness results in an intrusion on privacy which disturbs the "sensibilities of the individuals involved" (p. 185), that concern is generally insufficient to justify a sealing or like order and does not amount to an important public interest under *Sierra Club*. But I disagree with the Court of Appeal in this case and in *Williams* that this is because the intrusion only occasions "personal concerns". Certain personal concerns — even "without more" — can coincide with important public interests within the meaning of *Sierra Club*. To invoke the expression of Binnie J. in *F.N. (Re)*, 2000 SCC 35, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 880, at para. 10, there is a "public interest in confidentiality" that is felt, first and foremost, by the person involved and is most certainly a personal concern. Even in *Williams*, the Court of Appeal was careful to note that where, without privacy protection, an individual would face "a substantial risk of serious debilitating emotional ... harm", an exception to openness should be available (paras. 29-30). The means of discerning whether a privacy interest reflects a "public interest in confidentiality" is therefore not whether the interest reflects or is rooted in "personal concerns" for the privacy of the individuals involved. Some personal concerns relating to privacy overlap with public interests in confidentiality. These interests in privacy can be, in my view, important public interests within the meaning of *Sierra Club*. It is true that an individual's privacy is pre-eminently important to that individual. But this Court has also long recognized that the protection of privacy is, in a variety of settings, in the interest of society as a whole.

49 The proposition that privacy is important, not only to the affected individual but to our society, has deep roots in the jurisprudence of this Court outside the context of the test for discretionary limits on court openness. This background helps explain why privacy cannot be rejected as a mere personal concern. However, the key differences in these contexts are such that the public importance of privacy cannot be transposed to open courts without adaptation. Only specific aspects of privacy interests can qualify as important public interests under *Sierra Club*.

50 In the context of s. 8 of the Charter and public sector privacy legislation, La Forest J. cited American privacy scholar Alan F. Westin for the proposition that privacy is a fundamental value of the modern state, first in *R. v. Dymont*, [1988] 2 S.C.R. 417, at pp. 427-28 (concurring), and then in *Dagg*, at para. 65 (dissenting but not on this point). In the latter case, La Forest J. wrote: "The protection of privacy is a fundamental value in modern, democratic states. An expression of an individual's unique personality or personhood, privacy is grounded on physical and moral autonomy — the freedom to engage in one's own thoughts, actions and decisions" (para. 65 (citations omitted)). That statement was endorsed unanimously by this Court in *Lavigne*, at para. 25.

51 Further, in *Alberta (Information and Privacy Commissioner) v. United Food and Commercial Workers, Local 401* 2013 SCC 62, [2013] 3 S.C.R. 733 ("UFCW"), decided in the context of a statute regulating the use of information by organizations, the objective of providing an individual with some control over their information was recognized as "intimately connected to individual autonomy, dignity and privacy, self-evidently significant social values" (para. 24). The importance of privacy, its "quasi-constitutional status" and its role in protecting moral autonomy continues to find expression in our recent jurisprudence (see, e.g., *Lavigne*, at para. 24; *Bragg*, at para. 18, per Abella J., citing *TorontoStar Newspaper Ltd. v. Ontario*, 2012 ONCJ

27, 289 C.C.C. (3d) 549, at paras. 40-41 and 44; *Douez v. Facebook, Inc.*, 2017 SCC 33, [2017] 1 S.C.R. 751, at para. 59). In *Douez*, Karakatsanis, Wagner (as he then was) and Gascon JJ. underscored this same point, adding that "the growth of the Internet, virtually timeless with pervasive reach, has exacerbated the potential harm that may flow from incursions to a person's privacy interests" (para. 59).

52 Privacy as a public interest is underlined by specific aspects of privacy protection present in legislation at the federal and provincial levels (see, e.g., Privacy Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. P-21; Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, S.C. 2000, c. 5 ("PIPEDA"); Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. F.31; Charter of Human Rights and Freedoms, CQLR, c. C-12, s. 5; *Civil Code of Québec*, arts. 35 to 41).³ Further, in assessing the constitutionality of a legislative exception to the open court principle, this Court has recognized that the protection of individual privacy can be a pressing and substantial objective (*Edmonton Journal*, at p. 1345, per Cory J.; see also the concurring reasons of Wilson J., at p. 1354, in which "the public interest in protecting the privacy of litigants generally in matrimonial cases against the public interest in an open court process" was explicitly noted). There is also continued support for the social and public importance of individual privacy in the academic literature (see, e.g., A. J. Cockfield, "Protecting the Social Value of Privacy in the Context of State Investigations Using New Technologies" (2007), 40 U.B.C. L. Rev. 41, at p. 41; K. Hughes, "A Behavioural Understanding of Privacy and its Implications for Privacy Law" (2012), 75 *Modern L. Rev.* 806, at p. 823; P. Gewirtz, "Privacy and Speech" (2001), *Sup. Ct. Rev.* 139, at p. 139). It is therefore inappropriate, in my respectful view, to dismiss the public interest in protecting privacy as merely a personal concern. This does not mean, however, that privacy generally is an important public interest in the context of limits on court openness.

53 The fact that the case before the application judge concerned individuals who were advancing their own privacy interests, which were undeniably important to them as individuals, does not mean that there is no public interest at stake. In *F.N. (Re)*, this was the personal interest that young offenders had in remaining anonymous in court proceedings as a means of encouraging their personal rehabilitation (para. 11). All of society had a stake, according to Binnie J., in the young person's personal prospect for rehabilitation. This same idea from *F.N. (Re)* was cited in support of finding the interest in *Sierra Club* to be a public interest. That interest, rooted first in an agreement of personal concern to the contracting parties involved, was a private matter that evinced, alongside its personal interest to the parties, a "public interest in confidentiality" (*Sierra Club*, at para. 55). Similarly, while the Trustees have a personal interest in preserving their privacy, this does not mean that the public has no stake in this same interest because — as this Court has made clear — it is related to moral autonomy and dignity which are pressing and substantial concerns.

54 In this appeal, the Toronto Star suggests that legitimate privacy concerns would be effectively protected by a discretionary order where there is "something more" to elevate them beyond personal concerns and sensibilities (R.F., at para. 73). The Income Security Advocacy Centre, by way of example, submits that privacy serves the public interests of preventing harm and of ensuring individuals are not dissuaded from accessing the courts. I agree that these concepts are related, but in my view care must be taken not to conflate the public importance of privacy with that of other interests; aspects of privacy, such as dignity, may constitute important public interests in and of themselves. A risk to personal privacy may be tied to a risk to psychological harm, as it was in *Bragg* (para. 14; see also J. Rossiter, *Law of Publication Bans, Private Hearings and Sealing Orders* (loose-leaf), s. 2.4.1). But concerns for privacy may not always coincide with a desire to avoid psychological harm, and may focus instead, for example, on protecting one's professional standing (see, e.g., *R. v. Paterson* (1998), 102 B.C.A.C. 200, at paras. 76, 78 and 87-88). Similarly, there may be circumstances where the prospect of surrendering the personal information necessary to pursue a legal claim may deter an individual from bringing that claim (see *S. v. Lamontagne*, 2020 QCCA 663, at paras. 34-35 (CanLII)). In the same way, the prospect of surrendering sensitive commercial information would have impaired the conduct of the party's defence in *Sierra Club* (at para. 71), or could pressure an individual into settling a dispute prematurely (K. Eltis, *Courts, Litigants and the Digital Age* (2nd ed. 2016), at p. 86). But this does not necessarily mean that a public interest in privacy is wholly subsumed by such concerns. I note, for example, that access to justice concerns do not apply where the privacy interest to be protected is that of a third party to the litigation, such as a witness, whose access to the courts is not at stake and who has no choice available to terminate the litigation and avoid any privacy impacts (see, e.g., *Himel v. Greenberg*, 2010 ONSC 2325, 93 R.F.L. (6th) 357, at para. 58; see also Rossiter, s. 2.4.2(2)). In any event, the recognition of these related

and valid important public interests does not answer the question as to whether aspects of privacy in and of themselves are important public interests and does not diminish the distinctive public character of privacy, considered above.

55 Indeed, the specific harms to privacy occasioned by open courts have not gone unnoticed nor been discounted as merely personal concerns. Courts have exercised their discretion to limit court openness in order to protect personal information from publicity, including to prevent the disclosure of sexual orientation (see, e.g., *Paterson*, at paras. 76, 78 and 87-88), HIV status (see, e.g., *A.B. v. Canada (Citizenship and Immigration)*, 2017 FC 629, at para. 9 (CanLII)) and a history of substance abuse and criminality (see, e.g., *R. v. Pickton*, 2010 BCSC 1198, at paras. 11 and 20 (CanLII)). This need to reconcile the public interest in privacy with the open court principle has been highlighted by this Court (see, e.g., *Edmonton Journal*, at p. 1353, per Wilson J.). Writing extra-judicially, McLachlin C.J. explained that "[i]f we are serious about peoples' private lives, we must preserve a modicum of privacy. Equally, if we are serious about our justice system, we must have open courts. The question is how to reconcile these dual imperatives in a fair and principled way" ("Courts, Transparency and Public Confidence: To the Better Administration of Justice" (2003), 8 Deakin L. Rev. 1, at p. 4). In seeking that reconciliation, the question becomes whether the relevant dimension of privacy amounts to an important public interest that, when seriously at risk, would justify rebutting the strong presumption favouring open courts.

C. The Important Public Interest in Privacy Bears on the Protection of Individual Dignity

56 While the public importance of privacy has clearly been recognized by this Court in various settings, caution is required in deploying this concept in the test for discretionary limits on court openness. It is a matter of settled law that open court proceedings by their nature can be a source of discomfort and embarrassment and these intrusions on privacy are generally seen as of insufficient importance to overcome the presumption of openness. The *Toronto Star* has raised the concern that recognizing privacy as an important public interest will lower the burden for applicants because the privacy of litigants will, in some respects, always be at risk in court proceedings. I agree that the requirement to show a serious risk to an important interest is a key threshold component of the analysis that must be preserved in order to protect the open court principle. The recognition of a public interest in privacy could threaten the strong presumption of openness if privacy is cast too broadly without a view to its public character.

57 Privacy poses challenges in the test for discretionary limits on court openness because of the necessary dissemination of information that openness implies. It bears recalling that when Dickson J., as he then was, wrote in *MacIntyre* that "covertness is the exception and openness the rule", he was explicitly treating a privacy argument, returning to and dismissing the view, urged many times before, "that the 'privacy' of litigants *requires* that the public be excluded from court proceedings" (p. 185 (emphasis added)). Dickson J. rejected the view that personal privacy concerns require closed courtroom doors, explaining that "[a]s a general rule the sensibilities of the individuals involved are no basis for exclusion of the public from judicial proceedings" (p. 185).

58 Though writing before *Dagenais*, and therefore not commenting on the specific steps of the analysis as we now understand them, to my mind, Dickson J. was right to recognize that the open court principle brings necessary limits to the right to privacy. While individuals may have an expectation that information about them will not be revealed in judicial proceedings, the open court principle stands presumptively in opposition to that expectation. For example, in *Lac d'Amiante du Québec Ltée v. 2858-0702 Québec Inc.*, 2001 SCC 51, [2001] 2 S.C.R. 743, LeBel J. held that "a party who institutes a legal proceeding waives his or her right to privacy, at least in part" (para. 42). *MacIntyre* and cases like it recognize — in stating that openness is the rule and covertness the exception — that the right to privacy, however defined, in some measure gives way to the open court ideal. I share the view that the open court principle presumes that this limit on the right to privacy is justified.

59 The *Toronto Star* is therefore right to say that the privacy of individuals will very often be at some risk in court proceedings. Disputes between and concerning individuals that play out in open court necessarily reveal information that may have otherwise remained out of public view. Indeed, much like the Court of Appeal in this case, courts have explicitly adverted to this concern when concluding that mere inconvenience is insufficient to cross the initial threshold of the test (see, e.g., *3834310 Canada inc. v. Chamberland* 2004 CanLII 4122 (Que. C.A.), at para. 30). Saying that any impact on individual privacy is sufficient to establish a serious risk to an important public interest for the purposes of the test for discretionary limits on court openness could

render this initial requirement moot. Many cases would turn on the balancing at the proportionality stage. Such a development would amount to a departure from *Sierra Club*, which is the appropriate framework and one which must be preserved.

60 Further, recognizing an important interest in privacy generally could prove to be too open-ended and difficult to apply. Privacy is a complex and contextual concept (*Dagg*, at para. 67; see also B. McIsaac, K. Klein and S. Brown, *The Law of Privacy in Canada* (loose-leaf), vol. 1, at pp. 1-4; D. J. Solove, "Conceptualizing Privacy" (2002), 90 Cal. L. Rev. 1087, at p. 1090). Indeed, this Court has described the nature of limits of privacy as being in a state of "theoretical disarray" (*R. v. Spencer*, 2014 SCC 43, [2014] 2 S.C.R. 212, at para. 35). Much turns on the context in which privacy is invoked. I agree with the *Toronto Star* that a bald recognition of privacy as an important interest in the context of the test for discretionary limits on court openness, as the Trustees advance here, would invite considerable confusion. It would be difficult for courts to measure a serious risk to such an interest because of its multi-faceted nature.

61 While I acknowledge these concerns have merit, I disagree that they require that privacy never be considered in determining whether there is a serious risk to an important public interest. I reach this conclusion for two reasons. First, the problem of privacy's complexity can be attenuated by focusing on the purpose underlying the public protection of privacy as it is relevant to the judicial process, in order to fix precisely on that aspect which transcends the interests of the parties in this context. That narrower dimension of privacy is the protection of dignity, an important public interest that can be threatened by open courts. Indeed, rather than attempting to apply a single unwieldy concept of privacy in all contexts, this Court has generally fixed on more specific privacy interests tailored to the particular situation (*Spencer*, at para. 35; *Edmonton Journal*, at p. 1362, per Wilson J.). That is what must be done here, with a view to identifying the public aspect of privacy that openness might inappropriately undermine.

62 Second, I recall that in order to pass the first stage of the analysis one must not simply invoke an important interest, but must also overcome the presumption of openness by showing a serious risk to this interest. The burden of showing a risk to such an interest on the facts of a given case constitutes the true initial threshold on the person seeking to restrict openness. It is never sufficient to plead a recognized important public interest on its own. The demonstration of a serious risk to this interest is still required. What is important is that the interest be accurately defined to capture only those aspects of privacy that engage legitimate public objectives such that showing a serious risk to that interest remains a high bar. In this way, courts can effectively maintain the guarantee of presumptive openness.

63 Specifically, in order to preserve the integrity of the open court principle, an important public interest concerned with the protection of dignity should be understood to be seriously at risk only in limited cases. Nothing here displaces the principle that covertness in court proceedings must be exceptional. Neither the sensibilities of individuals nor the fact that openness is disadvantageous, embarrassing or distressing to certain individuals will generally on their own warrant interference with court openness (*MacIntyre*, at p. 185; *New Brunswick*, at para. 40; *Williams*, at para. 30; *Coltsfoot Publishing Ltd. v. Foster-Jacques*, 2012 NSCA 83, 320 N.S.R. (2d) 166, at para. 97). These principles do not preclude recognizing the public character of a privacy interest as important when it is related to the protection of dignity. They merely require that a serious risk be shown to exist in respect of this interest in order to justify, exceptionally, a limit on openness, as is the case with any important public interest under *Sierra Club*. As Professors Sylvette Guillemard and Séverine Menétreay explain, [TRANSLATION] "[t]he confidentiality of the proceedings may be justified, in particular, in order to protect the parties' privacy However, the jurisprudence indicates that embarrassment or shame is not a sufficient reason to order that proceedings be held *in camera* or to impose a publication ban" (*Comprendre la procédure civile québécoise* (2nd ed. 2017), at p. 57).

64 How should the privacy interest at issue be understood as raising an important public interest relevant to the test for discretionary limits on court openness in this context? It is helpful to recall that the orders below were sought to limit access to documents and information in the court files. The Trustees' argument on this point focused squarely on the risk of immediate and widespread dissemination of the personally identifying and other sensitive information contained in the sealed materials by the *Toronto Star*. The Trustees submit that this dissemination would constitute an unwarranted intrusion into the privacy of the affected individuals beyond the upset they have already suffered as a result of the publicity associated with the death of the Shermans.

65 In my view, there is value in leaving individuals free to restrict when, how and to what extent highly sensitive information about them is communicated to others in the public sphere, because choosing how we present ourselves in public preserves our moral autonomy and dignity as individuals. This Court has had occasion to underscore the connection between the privacy interest engaged by open courts and the protection of dignity specifically. For example, in *Edmonton Journal*, Wilson J. noted that the impugned provision which would limit publication about matrimonial proceedings addressed "a somewhat different aspect of privacy, one more closely related to the protection of one's dignity ... namely the personal anguish and loss of dignity that may result from having embarrassing details of one's private life printed in the newspapers" (pp. 1363-64). In *Bragg*, as a further example, the protection of a young person's ability to control sensitive information was said to foster respect for "dignity, personal integrity and autonomy" (para. 18, citing *Toronto Star Newspaper Ltd.*, at para. 44).

66 Consistent with this jurisprudence, I note by way of example that the Quebec legislature expressly highlighted the preservation of dignity when the *Sierra Club* test was codified in the Code of Civil Procedure, CQLR, c. C-25.01 ("C.C.P."), art. 12 (see also Ministère de la Justice, *Commentaires de la ministre de la Justice: Code de procédure civile, chapitre C-25.01* (2015), art. 12). Under art. 12 C.C.P., a discretionary exception to the open court principle can be made by the court if "public order, in particular the preservation of the dignity of the persons involved or the protection of substantial and legitimate interests", requires it.

67 The concept of public order evidences flexibility analogous to the concept of an important public interest under *Sierra Club* yet it recalls that the interest invoked transcends, in importance and consequence, the purely subjective sensibilities of the persons affected. Like the "important public interest" that must be at serious risk to justify the sealing orders in the present appeal, public order encompasses a wide array of general principles and imperative norms identified by a legislature and the courts as fundamental to a given society (see *Goulet v. Transamerica Life Insurance Co. of Canada*, 2002 SCC 21, [2002] 1 S.C.R. 719, at paras. 42-44, citing *Godbout v. Longueuil (Ville de)*, [1995] R.J.Q. 2561 (C.A.), at p. 2570, aff'd [1997] 3 S.C.R. 844). As one Quebec judge wrote, referring to *Sierra Club* prior to the enactment of art. 12 C.C.P., the interest must be understood as defined [TRANSLATION] "in terms of a public interest in confidentiality" (see 3834310 *Canada inc.*, at para. 24, per Gendreau J.A. for the court of appeal). From among the various considerations that make up the concept of public order and other legitimate interests to which art. 12 C.C.P. alludes, it is significant that dignity, and not an untailored reference to either privacy, harm or access to justice, was given pride of place. Indeed, it is that narrow aspect of privacy considered to be a fundamental right that courts had fixed upon before the enactment of art. 12 C.C.P. — [TRANSLATION] "what is part of one's personal life, in short, what constitutes a minimum personal sphere" (*Godbout*, at p. 2569, per Baudouin J.A.; see also *A. v. B.* 1990 CanLII 3132 (Que. C.A.), at para. 20, per Rothman J.A.).

68 The "preservation of the dignity of the persons involved" is now consecrated as the archetypal public order interest in art. 12 C.C.P. It is the exemplar of the *Sierra Club* important public interest in confidentiality that stands as justification for an exception to openness (S. Rochette and J.-F. Côté, "Article 12", in L. Chamberland, ed., *Le grand collectif: Code de procédure civile — Commentaires et annotations* (5th ed. 2020), vol. 1, at p. 102; D. Ferland and B. Emery, *Précis de procédure civile du Québec* (6th ed. 2020), vol. 1, at para. 1-111). Dignity gives concrete expression to this public order interest because all of society has a stake in its preservation, notwithstanding its personal connections to the individuals concerned. This codification of *Sierra Club*'s notion of important public interest highlights the superordinate importance of human dignity and the appropriateness of limiting court openness on this basis as against an overbroad understanding of privacy that might be otherwise unsuitable to the open court context.

69 Consistent with this idea, understanding privacy as predicated on dignity has been advanced as useful in connection with challenges brought by digital communications (K. Eltis, "The Judicial System in the Digital Age: Revisiting the Relationship between Privacy and Accessibility in the Cyber Context" (2011), 56 McGill L.J. 289, at p. 314).

70 It is also significant, in my view, that the application judge in this case explicitly recognized, in response to the relevant arguments from the Trustees, an interest in "protecting the privacy *and* dignity of victims of crime and their loved ones" (para. 23 (emphasis added)). This elucidates that the central concern for the affected individuals on this point is not merely protecting their privacy for its own sake but privacy where it coincides with the public character of the dignity interests of these individuals.

71 Violations of privacy that cause a loss of control over fundamental personal information about oneself are damaging to dignity because they erode one's ability to present aspects of oneself to others in a selective manner (D. Matheson, "Dignity and Selective Self-Presentation", in I. Kerr, V. Steeves and C. Lucock, eds., *Lessons from the Identity Trail: Anonymity, Privacy and Identity in a Networked Society* (2009), 319, at pp. 327-28; L. M. Austin, "Re-reading Westin" (2019), 20 *Theor. Inq. L.* 53, at pp. 66-68; Eltis (2016), at p. 13). Dignity, used in this context, is a social concept that involves presenting core aspects of oneself to others in a considered and controlled manner (see generally Matheson, at pp. 327-28; Austin, at pp. 66-68). Dignity is eroded where individuals lose control over this core identity-giving information about themselves, because a highly sensitive aspect of who they are that they did not consciously decide to share is now available to others and may shape how they are seen in public. This was even alluded to by La Forest J., dissenting but not on this point, in *Dagg*, where he referred to privacy as "[a]n expression of an individual's unique personality or personhood" (para. 65).

72 Where dignity is impaired, the impact on the individual is not theoretical but could engender real human consequences, including psychological distress (see generally Bragg, at para. 23). La Forest J., concurring, observed in *Dyment* that privacy is essential to the well-being of individuals (p. 427). Viewed in this way, a privacy interest, where it shields the core information associated with dignity necessary to individual well-being, begins to look much like the physical safety interest also raised in this case, the important and public nature of which is neither debated, nor, in my view, seriously debatable. The administration of justice suffers when the operation of courts threatens physical well-being because a responsible court system is attuned to the physical harm it inflicts on individuals and works to avoid such effects. Similarly, in my view, a responsible court must be attuned and responsive to the harm it causes to other core elements of individual well-being, including individual dignity. This parallel helps to understand dignity as a more limited dimension of privacy relevant as an important public interest in the open court context.

73 I am accordingly of the view that protecting individuals from the threat to their dignity that arises when information revealing core aspects of their private lives is disseminated through open court proceedings is an important public interest for the purposes of the test.

74 Focusing on the underlying value of privacy in protecting individual dignity from the exposure of private information in open court overcomes the criticisms that privacy will always be at risk in open court proceedings and is theoretically complex. Openness brings intrusions on personal privacy in virtually all cases, but dignity as a public interest in protecting an individual's core sensibility is more rarely in play. Specifically, and consistent with the cautious approach to the recognition of important public interests, this privacy interest, while determined in reference to the broader factual setting, will be at serious risk only where the sensitivity of the information strikes at the subject's more intimate self.

75 If the interest is ultimately about safeguarding a person's dignity, that interest will be undermined when the information reveals something sensitive about them as an individual, as opposed to generic information that reveals little if anything about who they are as a person. Therefore the information that will be revealed by court openness must consist of intimate or personal details about an individual — what this Court has described in its jurisprudence on s. 8 of the Charter as the "biographical core" — if a serious risk to an important public interest is to be recognized in this context (*R. v. Plant*, [1993] 3 S.C.R. 281, at p. 293; *R. v. Tessling*, 2004 SCC 67, [2004] 3 S.C.R. 432, at para. 60; *R. v. Cole*, 2012 SCC 53, [2012] 3 S.C.R. 34, at para. 46). Dignity transcends personal inconvenience by reason of the highly sensitive nature of the information that might be revealed. This Court in *Cole* drew a similar line between the sensitivity of personal information and the public interest in protecting that information in reference to the biographical core. It held that "reasonable and informed Canadians" would be more willing to recognize the existence of a privacy interest where the relevant information cuts to the "biographical core" or, "[p]ut another way, the more personal and confidential the information" (para. 46). The presumption of openness means that mere discomfort associated with lesser intrusions of privacy will generally be tolerated. But there is a public interest in ensuring that openness does not unduly entail the dissemination of this core information that threatens dignity — even if it is "personal" to the affected person.

76 The test for discretionary limits on court openness imposes on the applicant the burden to show that the important public interest is at serious risk. Recognizing that privacy, understood in reference to dignity, is only at serious risk where the information in the court file is sufficiently sensitive erects a threshold consistent with the presumption of openness. This

threshold is fact specific. It addresses the concern, noted above, that personal information can frequently be found in court files and yet finding this sufficient to pass the serious risk threshold in every case would undermine the structure of the test. By requiring the applicant to demonstrate the sensitivity of the information as a necessary condition to the finding of a serious risk to this interest, the scope of the interest is limited to only those cases where the rationale for not revealing core aspects of a person's private life, namely protecting individual dignity, is most actively engaged.

77 There is no need here to provide an exhaustive catalogue of the range of sensitive personal information that, if exposed, could give rise to a serious risk. It is enough to say that courts have demonstrated a willingness to recognize the sensitivity of information related to stigmatized medical conditions (see, e.g., *A.B.*, at para. 9), stigmatized work (see, e.g., *Work Safe Twerk Safe v. Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario*, 2021 ONSC 1100, at para. 28 (CanLII)), sexual orientation (see, e.g., *Paterson*, at paras. 76, 78 and 87-88), and subjection to sexual assault or harassment (see, e.g., *Fedeli v. Brown*, 2020 ONSC 994, at para. 9 (CanLII)). I would also note the submission of the intervener the Income Security Advocacy Centre, that detailed information about family structure and work history could in some circumstances constitute sensitive information. The question in every case is whether the information reveals something intimate and personal about the individual, their lifestyle or their experiences.

78 I pause here to note that I refer to cases on s. 8 of the Charter above for the limited purpose of providing insight into types of information that are more or less personal and therefore deserving of public protection. If the impact on dignity as a result of disclosure is to be accurately measured, it is critical that the analysis differentiate between information in this way. Helpfully, one factor in determining whether an applicant's subjective expectation of privacy is objectively reasonable in the s. 8 jurisprudence focuses on the degree to which information is private (see, e.g., *R. v. Marakah*, 2017 SCC 59, [2017] 2 S.C.R. 608, at para. 31; *Cole*, at paras. 44-46). But while these decisions may assist for this limited purpose, this is not to say that the remainder of the s. 8 analysis has any relevance to the application of the test for discretionary limits on court openness. For example, asking what the Trustees' reasonable expectation of privacy was here could invite a circular analysis of whether they reasonably expected their court files to be open to the public or whether they reasonably expected to be successful in having them sealed. Therefore, it is only for the limited purpose described above that the s. 8 jurisprudence is useful.

79 In cases where the information is sufficiently sensitive to strike at an individual's biographical core, a court must then ask whether a serious risk to the interest is made out in the full factual context of the case. While this is obviously a fact-specific determination, some general observations may be made here to guide this assessment.

80 I note that the seriousness of the risk may be affected by the extent to which information would be disseminated without an exception to the open court principle. If the applicant raises a risk that the personal information will come to be known by a large segment of the public in the absence of an order, this is a plainly more serious risk than if the result will be that a handful of people become aware of the same information, all else being equal. In the past, the requirement that one be physically present to acquire information in open court or from a court record meant that information was, to some extent, protected because it was "practically obscure" (D. S. Ardia, "Privacy and Court Records: Online Access and the Loss of Practical Obscurity" (2017), 4 U. Ill. L. Rev. 1385, at p. 1396). However, today, courts should be sensitive to the information technology context, which has increased the ease with which information can be communicated and cross-referenced (see *Bailey and Burkell*, at pp. 169-70; *Ardia*, at pp. 1450-51). In this context, it may well be difficult for courts to be sure that information will not be broadly disseminated in the absence of an order.

81 It will be appropriate, of course, to consider the extent to which information is already in the public domain. If court openness will simply make available what is already broadly and easily accessible, it will be difficult to show that revealing the information in open court will actually result in a meaningful loss of that aspect of privacy relating to the dignity interest to which I refer here. However, just because information is already accessible to some segment of the public does not mean that making it available through the court process will not exacerbate the risk to privacy. Privacy is not a binary concept, that is, information is not simply either private or public, especially because, by reason of technology in particular, absolute confidentiality is best thought of as elusive (see generally *R. v. Quesnelle*, 2014 SCC 46, [2014] 2 S.C.R. 390, at para. 37; *UFCW*, at para. 27). The fact that certain information is already available somewhere in the public sphere does not preclude further harm to the privacy interest by additional dissemination, particularly if the feared dissemination of highly sensitive information is broader or more easily

accessible (see generally Solove, at p. 1152; Ardia, at p. 1393-94; E. Paton-Simpson, "Privacy and the Reasonable Paranoid: The Protection of Privacy in Public Places" (2000), 50 U.T.L.J. 305, at p. 346).

82 Further, the seriousness of the risk is also affected by the probability that the dissemination the applicant suggests will occur actually occurs. I hasten to say that implicit in the notion of risk is that the applicant need not establish that the feared dissemination will certainly occur. However, the risk to the privacy interest related to the protection of dignity will be more serious the more likely it is that the information will be disseminated. While decided in a different context, this Court has held that the magnitude of risk is a product of both the gravity of the feared harm and its probability (*R. v. Mabior*, 2012 SCC 47, [2012] 2 S.C.R. 584, at para. 86).

83 That said, the likelihood that an individual's highly sensitive personal information will be disseminated in the absence of privacy protection will be difficult to quantify precisely. It is best to note as well that probability in this context need not be identified in mathematical or numerical terms. Rather, courts may merely discern probability in light of the totality of the circumstances and balance this one factor alongside other relevant factors.

84 Finally, and as discussed above, individual sensitivities alone, even if they can be notionally associated with "privacy", are generally insufficient to justify a restriction on court openness where they do not rise above those inconveniences and discomforts that are inherent to court openness (*MacIntyre*, at p. 185). An applicant will only be able to establish that the risk is sufficient to justify a limit on openness in exceptional cases, where the threatened loss of control over information about oneself is so fundamental that it strikes meaningfully at individual dignity. These circumstances engage "social values of superordinate importance" beyond the more ordinary intrusions inherent to participating in the judicial process that Dickson J. acknowledged could justify curtailing public openness (pp. 186-87).

85 To summarize, the important public interest in privacy, as understood in the context of the limits on court openness, is aimed at allowing individuals to preserve control over their core identity in the public sphere to the extent necessary to preserve their dignity. The public has a stake in openness, to be sure, but it also has an interest in the preservation of dignity: the administration of justice requires that where dignity is threatened in this way, measures be taken to accommodate this privacy concern. Although measured by reference to the facts of each case, the risk to this interest will be serious only where the information that would be disseminated as a result of court openness is sufficiently sensitive such that openness can be shown to meaningfully strike at the individual's biographical core in a manner that threatens their integrity. Recognizing this interest is consistent with this Court's emphasis on the importance of privacy and the underlying value of individual dignity, but is also tailored to preserve the strong presumption of openness.

D. The Trustees Have Failed to Establish a Serious Risk to an Important Public Interest

86 As *Sierra Club* made plain, a discretionary order limiting court openness can only be made where there is a serious risk to an important public interest. The arguments on this appeal concerned whether privacy is an important public interest and whether the facts here disclose the existence of serious risks to privacy and safety. While the broad privacy interest invoked by the Trustees cannot be relied on to justify a limit on openness, the narrower concept of privacy understood in relation to dignity is an important public interest for the purposes of the test. I also recognize that a risk to physical safety is an important public interest, a point on which there is no dispute here. Accordingly, the relevant question at the first step is whether there is a serious risk to one or both of these interests. For reasons that follow, the Trustees have failed to establish a serious risk to either. This alone is sufficient to conclude that the sealing orders should not have been issued.

(1) The Risk to Privacy Alleged in this Case Is Not Serious

87 As I have said, the important public interest in privacy must be understood as one tailored to the protection of individual dignity and not the broadly defined interest the Trustees have asked this Court to recognize. In order to establish a serious risk to this interest, the information in the court files about which the Trustees are concerned must be sufficiently sensitive in that it strikes at the biographical core of the affected individuals. If it is not, there is no serious risk that would justify an exception to openness. If it is, the question becomes whether a serious risk is made out in light of the facts of this case.

88 The application judge never explicitly identified a serious risk to the privacy interest he identified but, to the extent he implicitly reached this conclusion, I respectfully do not share his view. His finding was limited to the observation that "[t]he degree of intrusion on that privacy and dignity [i.e., that of the victims and their loved ones] has already been extreme and, I am sure, excruciating" (para. 23). But the intense scrutiny faced by the Shermans up to the time of the application is only part of the equation. As the sealing orders can only protect against the disclosure of the information in these court files relating to probate, the application judge was required to consider the sensitivity of the specific information they contained. He made no such measure. His conclusion about the seriousness of the risk then focused entirely on the risk of physical harm, with no indication that he found that the Trustees met their burden as to the serious risk to the privacy interest. Said very respectfully and with the knowledge that the application judge did not have the benefit of the above framework, the failure to assess the sensitivity of the information constituted a failure to consider a required element of the legal test. This warranted intervention on appeal.

89 Applying the appropriate framework to the facts of this case, I conclude that the risk to the important public interest in the affected individuals' privacy, as I have defined it above in reference to dignity, is not serious. The information the Trustees seek to protect is not highly sensitive and this alone is sufficient to conclude that there is no serious risk to the important public interest in privacy so defined.

90 There is little controversy in this case about the likelihood and extent of dissemination of the information contained in the estate files. There is near certainty that the Toronto Star will publish at least some aspects of the estate files if it is provided access. Given the breadth of the audience of its media organization, and the high-profile nature of the events surrounding the death of the Shermans, I have no difficulty in concluding that the affected individuals would lose control over this information to a significant extent should the files be open.

91 With regard to the sensitivity of the information, however, the information contained in these files does not reveal anything particularly private about the affected individuals. What would be revealed might well cause inconvenience and perhaps embarrassment, but it has not been shown that it would strike at their biographical core in a way that would undermine their control over the expression of their identities. Their privacy would be troubled, to be sure, but the relevant privacy interest bearing on the dignity of the affected persons has not been shown to be at serious risk. At its highest, the information in these files will reveal something about the relationship between the deceased and the affected individuals, in that it may reveal to whom the deceased entrusted the administration of their estates and those who they wished or were deemed to wish to be beneficiaries of their property at death. It may also reveal some basic personal information, such as addresses. Some of the beneficiaries might well, it may fairly be presumed, bear family names other than Sherman. I am mindful that the deaths are being investigated as homicides by the Toronto Police Service. However, even in this context, none of this information provides significant insight into who they are as individuals, nor would it provoke a fundamental change in their ability to control how they are perceived by others. The fact of being linked through estate documents to victims of an unsolved murder is not in itself highly sensitive. It may be the source of discomfort but has not been shown to constitute an affront to dignity in that it does not probe deeply into the biographical core of these individuals. As a result, the Trustees have failed to establish a serious risk to an important public interest as required by *Sierra Club*.

92 The fact that some of the affected individuals may be minors is also insufficient to cross the seriousness threshold. While the law recognizes that minors are especially vulnerable to intrusions of privacy (see Bragg, at para. 17), the mere fact that information concerns minors does not displace the generally applicable analysis (see, e.g., Bragg, at para. 11). Even taking into account the increased vulnerability of minors who may be affected individuals in the probate files, there is no evidence that they would lose control of information about themselves that reveals something close to the core of their identities. Merely associating the beneficiaries or trustees with the Shermans' unexplained deaths is not enough to constitute a serious risk to the identified important public interest in privacy, defined in reference to dignity.

93 Further, while the intense media scrutiny on the family following the deaths suggests that the information would likely be widely disseminated, it is not in itself indicative of the sensitivity of the information contained in the probate files.

94 Showing that the information that would be revealed by court openness is sufficiently sensitive and private such that it goes to the biographical core of the affected individual is a necessary prerequisite to showing a serious risk to the relevant public interest aspect of privacy. The Trustees did not advance any specific reason why the contents of these files are more sensitive than they may seem at first glance. When asserting a privacy risk, it is essential to show not only that information about individuals will escape the control of the person concerned — which will be true in every case — but that this particular information concerns who the individuals are as people in a manner that undermines their dignity. This the Trustees have not done.

95 Therefore, while some of the material in the court files may well be broadly disseminated, the nature of the information has not been shown to give rise to a serious risk to the important public interest in privacy, as appropriately defined in this context in reference to dignity. For that reason alone, I conclude that the Trustees have failed to show a serious risk to this interest.

(2) The Risk to Physical Safety Alleged in this Case is Not Serious

96 Unlike the privacy interest raised in this case, there was no controversy that there is an important public interest in protecting individuals from physical harm. It is worth underscoring that the application judge correctly treated the protection from physical harm as a distinct important interest from that of the protection of privacy and found that this risk of harm was "foreseeable" and "grave" (paras. 22-24). The issue is whether the Trustees have established a serious risk to this interest for the purpose of the test for discretionary limits on court openness. The application judge observed that it would have been preferable to include objective evidence of the seriousness of the risk from the police service conducting the homicide investigation. He nevertheless concluded there was sufficient proof of risk to the physical safety of the affected individuals to meet the test. The Court of Appeal says that was a misreading of the evidence, and the Toronto Star agrees that the application judge's conclusion as to the existence of a serious risk to safety was mere speculation.

97 At the outset, I note that direct evidence is not necessarily required to establish a serious risk to an important interest. This Court has held that it is possible to identify objectively discernable harm on the basis of logical inferences (*Bragg*, at paras. 15-16). But this process of inferential reasoning is not a licence to engage in impermissible speculation. An inference must still be grounded in objective circumstantial facts that reasonably allow the finding to be made inferentially. Where the inference cannot reasonably be drawn from the circumstances, it amounts to speculation (*R. v. Chanmany*, 2016 ONCA 576, 352 O.A.C. 121, at para. 45).

98 As the Trustees correctly argue, it is not just the probability of the feared harm, but also the gravity of the harm itself that is relevant to the assessment of serious risk. Where the feared harm is particularly serious, the probability that this harm materialize need not be shown to be likely, but must still be more than negligible, fanciful or speculative. The question is ultimately whether this record allowed the application judge to objectively discern a serious risk of physical harm.

99 This conclusion was not open to the application judge on this record. There is no dispute that the feared physical harm is grave. I agree with the Toronto Star, however, that the probability of this harm occurring was speculative. The application judge's conclusion as to the seriousness of the risk of physical harm was grounded on what he called "the degree of mystery that persists regarding both the perpetrator and the motives" associated with the deaths of the Shermans and his supposition that this motive might be "transported" to the trustees and beneficiaries (para. 5; see also paras. 19 and 23). The further step in reasoning that the unsealed estate files would lead to the perpetrator's next crime, to be visited upon someone mentioned in the files, is based on speculation, not the available affidavit evidence, and cannot be said to be a proper inference or some kind of objectively discerned harm or risk thereof. If that were the case, the estate files of every victim of an unsolved murder would pass the initial threshold of the test for a sealing order.

100 Further, I recall that what is at issue here is not whether the affected individuals face a safety risk in general, but rather whether they face such a risk as a result of the openness of these court files. In light of the contents of these files, the Trustees had to point to some further reason why the risk posed by this information becoming publicly available was more than negligible.

101 The speculative character of the chain of reasoning leading to the conclusion that a serious risk of physical harm exists in this case is underlined by differences between these facts and those cases relied on by the Trustees. In *X. v. Y.*, 2011 BCSC 943, 21

B.C.L.R. (5th) 410, the risk of physical harm was inferred on the basis that the plaintiff was a police officer who had investigated "cases involving gang violence and dangerous firearms" and wrote sentencing reports for such offenders which identified him by full name (para. 6). In *R. v. Essegheier*, 2017 ONCA 970, 356 C.C.C. (3d) 455, Watt J.A. considered it "self-evident" that the disclosure of identifiers of an undercover operative working in counter-terrorism would compromise the safety of the operative (para. 41). In both cases, the danger flowed from facts establishing that the applicants were in antagonistic relationships with alleged criminal or terrorist organizations. But in this case, the Trustees asked the application judge to infer not only the fact that harm would befall the affected individuals, but also that a person or persons exist who wish to harm them. To infer all this on the basis of the Shermans' deaths and the association of the affected individuals with the deceased is not reasonably possible on this record. It is not a reasonable inference but, as the Court of Appeal noted, a conclusion resting on speculation.

102 Were the mere assertion of grave physical harm sufficient to show a serious risk to an important interest, there would be no meaningful threshold in the analysis. Instead, the test requires the serious risk asserted to be well grounded in the record or the circumstances of the particular case (*Sierra Club*, at para. 54; *Bragg*, at para. 15). This contributes to maintaining the strong presumption of openness.

103 Again, in other cases, circumstantial facts may allow a court to infer the existence of a serious risk of physical harm. Applicants do not necessarily need to retain experts who will attest to the physical or psychological risk related to the disclosure. But on this record, the bare assertion that such a risk exists fails to meet the threshold necessary to establish a serious risk of physical harm. The application judge's conclusion to the contrary was an error warranting the intervention of the Court of Appeal.

E. There Would Be Additional Barriers to a Sealing Order on the Basis of the Alleged Risk to Privacy

104 While not necessary to dispose of the appeal, it bears mention that the Trustees would have faced additional barriers in seeking the sealing orders on the basis of the privacy interest they advanced. I recall that to meet the test for discretionary limits on court openness, a person must show, in addition to a serious risk to an important interest, that the particular order sought is necessary to address the risk and that the benefits of the order outweigh its negative effects as a matter of proportionality (*Sierra Club*, at para. 53).

105 Even if the Trustees had succeeded in showing a serious risk to the privacy interest they assert, a publication ban — less constraining on openness than the sealing orders — would have likely been sufficient as a reasonable alternative to prevent this risk. The condition that the order be necessary requires the court to consider whether there are alternatives to the order sought and to restrict the order as much as reasonably possible to prevent the serious risk (*Sierra Club*, at para. 57). An order imposing a publication ban could restrict the dissemination of personal information to only those persons consulting the court record for themselves and prohibit those individuals from spreading the information any further. As I have noted, the likelihood and extent of dissemination may be relevant factors in determining the seriousness of a risk to privacy in this context. While the Toronto Star would be able to consult the files subject to a publication ban, for example, which may assist it in its investigations, it would not be able to publish and thereby broadly disseminate the contents of the files. A publication ban would seem to protect against this latter harm, which has been the focus of the Trustees' argument, while allowing some access to the file, which is not possible under the sealing orders. Therefore, even if a serious risk to the privacy interest had been made out, it would likely not have justified a sealing order, because a less onerous order would have likely been sufficient to mitigate this risk effectively. I hasten to add, however, that a publication ban is not available here since, as noted, the seriousness of the risk to the privacy interest at play has not been made out.

106 Further, the Trustees would have had to show that the benefits of any order necessary to protect from a serious risk to the important public interest outweighed the harmful effects of the order, including the negative impact on the open court principle (*Sierra Club*, at para. 53). In balancing the privacy interests against the open court principle, it is important to consider whether the information the order seeks to protect is peripheral or central to the judicial process (paras. 78 and 86; *Bragg*, at paras. 28-29). There will doubtless be cases where the information that poses a serious risk to privacy, bearing as it does on individual dignity, will be central to the case. But the interest in important and legally relevant information being aired in open court may well overcome any concern for the privacy interests in that same information. This contextual balancing, informed

by the importance of the open court principle, presents a final barrier to those seeking a discretionary limit on court openness for the purposes of privacy protection.

VI. Conclusion

107 The conclusion that the Trustees have failed to establish a serious risk to an important public interest ends the analysis. In such circumstances, the Trustees are not entitled to any discretionary order limiting the open court principle, including the sealing orders they initially obtained. The Court of Appeal rightly concluded that there was no basis for asking for redactions because the Trustees had failed at this stage of the test for discretionary limits on court openness. This is dispositive of the appeal. The decision to set aside the sealing orders rendered by the application judge should be affirmed. Given that I propose to dismiss the appeal on the existing record, I would dismiss the Toronto Star's motion for new evidence as being moot.

108 For the foregoing reasons, I would dismiss the appeal. The Toronto Star requests no costs given the important public issues in dispute. As such, there will be no order as to costs.

Appeal dismissed.

Pourvoi rejeté.

Footnotes

- 1 As noted in the title of proceedings, the appellants in this matter have been referred to consistently as the "Estate of Bernard Sherman and Trustees of the Estate and Estate of Honey Sherman and Trustees of the Estate." In these reasons the appellants are referred to throughout as the "Trustees" for convenience.
- 2 The use of "Toronto Star" as a collective term referring to both respondents should not be taken to suggest that only Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. is participating in this appeal. Mr. Donovan is the only respondent to have been a party throughout. Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. was a party in first instance, but was removed as a party on consent at the Court of Appeal. By order of Karakatsanis J. dated March 25, 2020, Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. was added as a respondent in this Court.
- 3 At the time of writing the House of Commons is considering a bill that would replace part one of *PIPEDA*: Bill C-11, *An Act to enact the Consumer Privacy Protection Act and the Personal Information and Data Protection Tribunal Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts*, 2nd Sess., 43rd Parl., 2020.

TAB 8

Most Negative Treatment: Distinguished

Most Recent Distinguished: Party A v. The Law Society of British Columbia | 2021 BCCA 130, 2021 CarswellBC 872, 48 B.C.L.R. (6th) 238, 83 Admin. L.R. (6th) 250, [2021] 9 W.W.R. 379, 329 A.C.W.S. (3d) 457, 458 D.L.R. (4th) 77 | (B.C. C.A., Mar 29, 2021)

2002 SCC 41, 2002 CSC 41

Supreme Court of Canada

Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)

2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CSC 41, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522, [2002] S.C.J. No. 42, 113 A.C.W.S. (3d) 36, 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), 287 N.R. 203, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, J.E. 2002-803, REJB 2002-30902

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Appellant v. Sierra Club of Canada, Respondent and The Minister of Finance of Canada, the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Canada, the Minister of International Trade of Canada and the Attorney General of Canada, Respondents

McLachlin C.J.C., Gonthier, Iacobucci, Bastarache, Binnie, Arbour, LeBel JJ.

Heard: November 6, 2001

Judgment: April 26, 2002

Docket: 28020

Proceedings: reversing (2000), 2000 CarswellNat 970, (sub nom. Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada) 187 D.L.R. (4th) 231, 256 N.R. 1, 24 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, [2000] 4 F.C. 426, 182 F.T.R. 284 (note), 2000 CarswellNat 3271, [2000] F.C.J. No. 732 (Fed. C.A.); affirming (1999), 1999 CarswellNat 2187, [2000] 2 F.C. 400, 1999 CarswellNat 3038, 179 F.T.R. 283, [1999] F.C.J. No. 1633 (Fed. T.D.)

Counsel: *J. Brett Ledger* and *Peter Chapin*, for appellant

Timothy J. Howard and *Franklin S. Gertler*, for respondent Sierra Club of Canada

Graham Garton, Q.C., and *J. Sanderson Graham*, for respondents Minister of Finance of Canada, Minister of Foreign Affairs of Canada, Minister of International Trade of Canada, and Attorney General of Canada

Subject: Intellectual Property; Property; Civil Practice and Procedure; Evidence; Environmental

Related Abridgment Classifications

Civil practice and procedure

XII Discovery

XII.2 Discovery of documents

XII.2.h Privileged document

XII.2.h.xiii Miscellaneous

Civil practice and procedure

XII Discovery

XII.4 Examination for discovery

XII.4.h Range of examination

XII.4.h.ix Privilege

XII.4.h.ix.F Miscellaneous

Evidence

XIV Privilege

XIV.8 Public interest immunity

XIV.8.a Crown privilege

Headnote

Evidence --- Documentary evidence — Privilege as to documents — Miscellaneous documents

Confidentiality order was necessary in this case because disclosure of confidential documents would impose serious risk on important commercial interest of Crown corporation and there were no reasonable alternative measures to granting of order — Confidentiality order would have substantial salutary effects on Crown corporation's right to fair trial and on freedom of expression — Deleterious effects of confidentiality order on open court principle and freedom of expression would be minimal — Salutary effects of order outweighed deleterious effects — Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, S.C. 1992, c. 37, s. 5(1)(b) — Federal Court Rules, 1998, SOR/98-106, R. 151, 312.

Practice --- Discovery — Discovery of documents — Privileged document — Miscellaneous privileges

Confidentiality order was necessary in this case because disclosure of confidential documents would impose serious risk on important commercial interest of Crown corporation and there were no reasonable alternative measures to granting of order — Confidentiality order would have substantial salutary effects on Crown corporation's right to fair trial and on freedom of expression — Deleterious effects of confidentiality order on open court principle and freedom of expression would be minimal — Salutary effects of order outweighed deleterious effects — Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, S.C. 1992, c. 37, s. 5(1)(b) — Federal Court Rules, 1998, SOR/98-106, R. 151, 312.

Practice --- Discovery — Examination for discovery — Range of examination — Privilege — Miscellaneous privileges

Confidentiality order was necessary in this case because disclosure of confidential documents would impose serious risk on important commercial interest of Crown corporation and there were no reasonable alternative measures to granting of order — Confidentiality order would have substantial salutary effects on Crown corporation's right to fair trial and on freedom of expression — Deleterious effects of confidentiality order on open court principle and freedom of expression would be minimal — Salutary effects of order outweighed deleterious effects — Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, S.C. 1992, c. 37, s. 5(1)(b) — Federal Court Rules, 1998, SOR/98-106, R. 151, 312.

Preuve --- Preuve documentaire — Confidentialité en ce qui concerne les documents — Documents divers

Ordonnance de confidentialité était nécessaire parce que la divulgation des documents confidentiels menacerait gravement l'intérêt commercial important de la société d'État et parce qu'il n'y avait aucune autre option raisonnable que celle d'accorder l'ordonnance — Ordonnance de confidentialité aurait des effets bénéfiques considérables sur le droit de la société d'État à un procès équitable et à la liberté d'expression — Ordonnance de confidentialité n'aurait que des effets préjudiciables minimes sur le principe de la publicité des débats et sur la liberté d'expression — Effets bénéfiques de l'ordonnance l'emportaient sur ses effets préjudiciables — Loi canadienne sur l'évaluation environnementale, L.C. 1992, c. 37, art. 5(1)(b) — Règles de la Cour fédérale, 1998, DORS/98-106, r. 151, 312.

Procédure --- Communication de la preuve — Communication des documents — Documents confidentiels — Divers types de confidentialité

Ordonnance de confidentialité était nécessaire parce que la divulgation des documents confidentiels menacerait gravement l'intérêt commercial important de la société d'État et parce qu'il n'y avait aucune autre option raisonnable que celle d'accorder l'ordonnance — Ordonnance de confidentialité aurait des effets bénéfiques considérables sur le droit de la société d'État à un procès équitable et à la liberté d'expression — Ordonnance de confidentialité n'aurait que des effets préjudiciables minimes sur le principe de la publicité des débats et sur la liberté d'expression — Effets bénéfiques de l'ordonnance l'emportaient sur ses effets préjudiciables — Loi canadienne sur l'évaluation environnementale, L.C. 1992, c. 37, art. 5(1)(b) — Règles de la Cour fédérale, 1998, DORS/98-106, r. 151, 312.

Procédure --- Communication de la preuve — Interrogatoire préalable — Étendue de l'interrogatoire — Confidentialité — Divers types de confidentialité

Ordonnance de confidentialité était nécessaire parce que la divulgation des documents confidentiels menacerait gravement l'intérêt commercial important de la société d'État et parce qu'il n'y avait aucune autre option raisonnable que celle d'accorder l'ordonnance — Ordonnance de confidentialité aurait des effets bénéfiques considérables sur le droit de la société d'État à un procès équitable et à la liberté d'expression — Ordonnance de confidentialité n'aurait que des effets préjudiciables minimes sur le principe de la publicité des débats et sur la liberté d'expression — Effets bénéfiques de l'ordonnance l'emportaient sur ses effets préjudiciables — Loi canadienne sur l'évaluation environnementale, L.C. 1992, c. 37, art. 5(1)(b) — Règles de la Cour fédérale, 1998, DORS/98-106, r. 151, 312.

The federal government provided a Crown corporation with a \$1.5 billion loan for the construction and sale of two CANDU nuclear reactors to China. An environmental organization sought judicial review of that decision, maintaining that the authorization of financial assistance triggered s. 5(1)(b) of the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*. The Crown corporation was an intervenor with the rights of a party in the application for judicial review. The Crown corporation filed an affidavit by a senior manager referring to and summarizing confidential documents. Before cross-examining the senior manager, the environmental organization applied for production of the documents. After receiving authorization from the Chinese authorities to disclose the documents on the condition that they be protected by a confidentiality order, the Crown corporation sought to introduce the documents under R. 312 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998* and requested a confidentiality order. The confidentiality order would make the documents available only to the parties and the court but would not restrict public access to the proceedings.

The trial judge refused to grant the order and ordered the Crown corporation to file the documents in their current form, or in an edited version if it chose to do so. The Crown corporation appealed under R. 151 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998* and the environmental organization cross-appealed under R. 312. The majority of the Federal Court of Appeal dismissed the appeal and the cross-appeal. The confidentiality order would have been granted by the dissenting judge. The Crown corporation appealed.

Held: The appeal was allowed.

Publication bans and confidentiality orders, in the context of judicial proceedings, are similar. The analytical approach to the exercise of discretion under R. 151 should echo the underlying principles set out in *Dagenais v. Canadian Broadcasting Corp.*, [1994] 3 S.C.R. 835 (S.C.C.). A confidentiality order under R. 151 should be granted in only two circumstances, when an order is needed to prevent serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk, and when the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the right of civil litigants to a fair trial, outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression, which includes public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

The alternatives to the confidentiality order suggested by the Trial Division and Court of Appeal were problematic. Expunging the documents would be a virtually unworkable and ineffective solution. Providing summaries was not a reasonable alternative measure to having the underlying documents available to the parties. The confidentiality order was necessary in that disclosure of the documents would impose a serious risk on an important commercial interest of the Crown corporation, and there were no reasonable alternative measures to granting the order.

The confidentiality order would have substantial salutary effects on the Crown corporation's right to a fair trial and on freedom of expression. The deleterious effects of the confidentiality order on the open court principle and freedom of expression would be minimal. If the order was not granted and in the course of the judicial review application the Crown corporation was not required to mount a defence under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, it was possible that the Crown corporation would suffer the harm of having disclosed confidential information in breach of its obligations with no corresponding benefit to the right of the public to freedom of expression. The salutary effects of the order outweighed the deleterious effects.

Le gouvernement fédéral a fait un prêt de l'ordre de 1,5 milliards de dollar en rapport avec la construction et la vente par une société d'État de deux réacteurs nucléaires CANDU à la Chine. Un organisme environnemental a sollicité le contrôle judiciaire de cette décision, soutenant que cette autorisation d'aide financière avait déclenché l'application de l'art. 5(1)b) de la *Loi canadienne sur l'évaluation environnementale*. La société d'État était intervenante au débat et elle avait reçu les droits de partie dans la demande de contrôle judiciaire. Elle a déposé l'affidavit d'un cadre supérieur dans lequel ce dernier faisait référence à certains documents confidentiels et en faisait le résumé. L'organisme environnemental a demandé la production des documents avant de procéder au contre-interrogatoire du cadre supérieur. Après avoir obtenu l'autorisation des autorités chinoises de communiquer les documents à la condition qu'ils soient protégés par une ordonnance de confidentialité, la société d'État a cherché à les introduire en invoquant la r. 312 des *Règles de la Cour fédérale, 1998*, et elle a aussi demandé une ordonnance de confidentialité. Selon les termes de l'ordonnance de confidentialité, les documents seraient uniquement mis à la disposition des parties et du tribunal, mais l'accès du public aux débats ne serait pas interdit.

Le juge de première instance a refusé l'ordonnance de confidentialité et a ordonné à la société d'État de déposer les documents sous leur forme actuelle ou sous une forme révisée, à son gré. La société d'État a interjeté appel en vertu de la r. 151 des *Règles de la Cour fédérale, 1998*, et l'organisme environnemental a formé un appel incident en vertu de la r. 312. Les juges majoritaires de la Cour d'appel ont rejeté le pourvoi et le pourvoi incident. Le juge dissident aurait accordé l'ordonnance de confidentialité. La société d'État a interjeté appel.

Arrêt: Le pourvoi a été accueilli.

Il y a de grandes ressemblances entre l'ordonnance de non-publication et l'ordonnance de confidentialité dans le contexte des procédures judiciaires. L'analyse de l'exercice du pouvoir discrétionnaire sous le régime de la r. 151 devrait refléter les principes sous-jacents énoncés dans l'arrêt *Dagenais c. Société Radio-Canada*, [1994] 3 R.C.S. 835. Une ordonnance de confidentialité rendue en vertu de la r. 151 ne devrait l'être que lorsque: 1) une telle ordonnance est nécessaire pour écarter un risque sérieux pour un intérêt important, y compris un intérêt commercial, dans le cadre d'un litige, en l'absence d'autres solutions raisonnables pour écarter ce risque; et 2) les effets bénéfiques de l'ordonnance de confidentialité, y compris les effets sur les droits des justiciables civils à un procès équitable, l'emportent sur ses effets préjudiciables, y compris les effets sur le droit à la liberté d'expression, lequel droit comprend l'intérêt du public à l'accès aux débats judiciaires.

Les solutions proposées par la Division de première instance et par la Cour d'appel comportaient toutes deux des problèmes. Épurer les documents serait virtuellement impraticable et inefficace. Fournir des résumés des documents ne constituait pas une « autre option raisonnable » à la communication aux parties des documents de base. L'ordonnance de confidentialité était nécessaire parce que la communication des documents menacerait gravement un intérêt commercial important de la société d'État et parce qu'il n'existait aucune autre option raisonnable que celle d'accorder l'ordonnance.

L'ordonnance de confidentialité aurait d'importants effets bénéfiques sur le droit de la société d'État à un procès équitable et à la liberté d'expression. Elle n'aurait que des effets préjudiciables minimes sur le principe de la publicité des débats et sur la liberté d'expression. Advenant que l'ordonnance ne soit pas accordée et que, dans le cadre de la demande de contrôle judiciaire, la société d'État n'ait pas l'obligation de présenter une défense en vertu de la *Loi canadienne sur l'évaluation environnementale*, il se pouvait que la société d'État subisse un préjudice du fait d'avoir communiqué cette information confidentielle en violation de ses obligations, sans avoir pu profiter d'un avantage similaire à celui du droit du public à la liberté d'expression. Les effets bénéfiques de l'ordonnance l'emportaient sur ses effets préjudiciables.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Iacobucci J.*:

AB Hassle v. Canada (Minister of National Health & Welfare), 1998 CarswellNat 2520, 83 C.P.R. (3d) 428, 161 F.T.R. 15 (Fed. T.D.) — considered

AB Hassle v. Canada (Minister of National Health & Welfare), 2000 CarswellNat 356, 5 C.P.R. (4th) 149, 253 N.R. 284, [2000] 3 F.C. 360, 2000 CarswellNat 3254 (Fed. C.A.) — considered

Canadian Broadcasting Corp. v. New Brunswick (Attorney General), 2 C.R. (5th) 1, 110 C.C.C. (3d) 193, [1996] 3 S.C.R. 480, 139 D.L.R. (4th) 385, 182 N.B.R. (2d) 81, 463 A.P.R. 81, 39 C.R.R. (2d) 189, 203 N.R. 169, 1996 CarswellNB 462, 1996 CarswellNB 463, 2 B.H.R.C. 210 (S.C.C.) — followed

Dagenais v. Canadian Broadcasting Corp., 34 C.R. (4th) 269, 20 O.R. (3d) 816 (note), [1994] 3 S.C.R. 835, 120 D.L.R. (4th) 12, 175 N.R. 1, 94 C.C.C. (3d) 289, 76 O.A.C. 81, 25 C.R.R. (2d) 1, 1994 CarswellOnt 112, 1994 CarswellOnt 1168 (S.C.C.) — followed

Edmonton Journal v. Alberta (Attorney General) (1989), [1990] 1 W.W.R. 577, [1989] 2 S.C.R. 1326, 64 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 102 N.R. 321, 71 Alta. L.R. (2d) 273, 103 A.R. 321, 41 C.P.C. (2d) 109, 45 C.R.R. 1, 1989 CarswellAlta 198, 1989 CarswellAlta 623 (S.C.C.) — followed

Eli Lilly & Co. v. Novopharm Ltd., 56 C.P.R. (3d) 437, 82 F.T.R. 147, 1994 CarswellNat 537 (Fed. T.D.) — referred to
Ethyl Canada Inc. v. Canada (Attorney General), 1998 CarswellOnt 380, 17 C.P.C. (4th) 278 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — considered
Irwin Toy Ltd. c. Québec (Procureur général), 94 N.R. 167, (sub nom. *Irwin Toy Ltd. v. Québec (Attorney General)*) [1989] 1 S.C.R. 927, 58 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 24 Q.A.C. 2, 25 C.P.R. (3d) 417, 39 C.R.R. 193, 1989 CarswellQue 115F, 1989 CarswellQue 115 (S.C.C.) — followed

M. (A.) v. Ryan, 143 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 207 N.R. 81, 4 C.R. (5th) 220, 29 B.C.L.R. (3d) 133, [1997] 4 W.W.R. 1, 85 B.C.A.C. 81, 138 W.A.C. 81, 34 C.C.L.T. (2d) 1, [1997] 1 S.C.R. 157, 42 C.R.R. (2d) 37, 8 C.P.C. (4th) 1, 1997 CarswellBC 99, 1997 CarswellBC 100 (S.C.C.) — considered

N. (F.), Re, 2000 SCC 35, 2000 CarswellNfld 213, 2000 CarswellNfld 214, 146 C.C.C. (3d) 1, 188 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 35 C.R. (5th) 1, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 880, 191 Nfld. & P.E.I.R. 181, 577 A.P.R. 181 (S.C.C.) — considered

R. v. E. (O.N.), 2001 SCC 77, 2001 CarswellBC 2479, 2001 CarswellBC 2480, 158 C.C.C. (3d) 478, 205 D.L.R. (4th) 542, 47 C.R. (5th) 89, 279 N.R. 187, 97 B.C.L.R. (3d) 1, [2002] 3 W.W.R. 205, 160 B.C.A.C. 161, 261 W.A.C. 161 (S.C.C.) — referred to

R. v. Keegstra, 1 C.R. (4th) 129, [1990] 3 S.C.R. 697, 77 Alta. L.R. (2d) 193, 117 N.R. 1, [1991] 2 W.W.R. 1, 114 A.R. 81, 61 C.C.C. (3d) 1, 3 C.R.R. (2d) 193, 1990 CarswellAlta 192, 1990 CarswellAlta 661 (S.C.C.) — followed
R. v. Mentuck, 2001 SCC 76, 2001 CarswellMan 535, 2001 CarswellMan 536, 158 C.C.C. (3d) 449, 205 D.L.R. (4th) 512, 47 C.R. (5th) 63, 277 N.R. 160, [2002] 2 W.W.R. 409 (S.C.C.) — followed
R. v. Oakes, [1986] 1 S.C.R. 103, 26 D.L.R. (4th) 200, 65 N.R. 87, 14 O.A.C. 335, 24 C.C.C. (3d) 321, 50 C.R. (3d) 1, 19 C.R.R. 308, 53 O.R. (2d) 719, 1986 CarswellOnt 95, 1986 CarswellOnt 1001 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, Part I of the Constitution Act, 1982, being Schedule B to the Canada Act 1982 (U.K.), 1982, c. 11

Generally — referred to

s. 1 — referred to

s. 2(b) — referred to

s. 11(d) — referred to

Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, S.C. 1992, c. 37

Generally — considered

s. 5(1)(b) — referred to

s. 8 — referred to

s. 54 — referred to

s. 54(2)(b) — referred to

Criminal Code, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-46

s. 486(1) — referred to

Rules considered:

Federal Court Rules, 1998, SOR/98-106

R. 151 — considered

R. 312 — referred to

APPEAL from judgment reported at 2000 CarswellNat 970, 2000 CarswellNat 3271, [2000] F.C.J. No. 732, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada*) 187 D.L.R. (4th) 231, 256 N.R. 1, 24 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, [2000] 4 F.C. 426, 182 F.T.R. 284 (note) (Fed. C.A.), dismissing appeal from judgment reported at 1999 CarswellNat 2187, [2000] 2 F.C. 400, 1999 CarswellNat 3038, 179 F.T.R. 283 (Fed. T.D.), granting application in part.

POURVOI à l'encontre de l'arrêt publié à 2000 CarswellNat 970, 2000 CarswellNat 3271, [2000] F.C.J. No. 732, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada*) 187 D.L.R. (4th) 231, 256 N.R. 1, 24 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, [2000] 4 F.C. 426, 182 F.T.R. 284 (note) (C.A. Féd.), qui a rejeté le pourvoi à l'encontre du jugement publié à 1999 CarswellNat 2187, [2000] 2 F.C. 400, 1999 CarswellNat 3038, 179 F.T.R. 283 (C.F. (1^{re} inst.)), qui avait accueilli en partie la demande.

The judgment of the court was delivered by Iacobucci J.:

I. Introduction

1 In our country, courts are the institutions generally chosen to resolve legal disputes as best they can through the application of legal principles to the facts of the case involved. One of the underlying principles of the judicial process is public openness, both in the proceedings of the dispute, and in the material that is relevant to its resolution. However, some material can be made the subject of a confidentiality order. This appeal raises the important issues of when, and under what circumstances, a confidentiality order should be granted.

2 For the following reasons, I would issue the confidentiality order sought and, accordingly, would allow the appeal.

II. Facts

3 The appellant, Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. ("AECL"), is a Crown corporation that owns and markets CANDU nuclear technology, and is an intervener with the rights of a party in the application for judicial review by the respondent, the Sierra Club of Canada ("Sierra Club"). Sierra Club is an environmental organization seeking judicial review of the federal government's decision to provide financial assistance in the form of a \$1.5 billion guaranteed loan relating to the construction and sale of two CANDU nuclear reactors to China by the appellant. The reactors are currently under construction in China, where the appellant is the main contractor and project manager.

4 The respondent maintains that the authorization of financial assistance by the government triggered s. 5(1)(b) of the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, S.C. 1992, c. 37 ("CEAA"), which requires that an environmental assessment be undertaken before a federal authority grants financial assistance to a project. Failure to undertake such an assessment compels cancellation of the financial arrangements.

5 The appellant and the respondent Ministers argue that the CEAA does not apply to the loan transaction, and that if it does, the statutory defences available under ss. 8 and 54 apply. Section 8 describes the circumstances where Crown corporations are required to conduct environmental assessments. Section 54(2)(b) recognizes the validity of an environmental assessment carried out by a foreign authority provided that it is consistent with the provisions of the CEAA.

6 In the course of the application by Sierra Club to set aside the funding arrangements, the appellant filed an affidavit of Dr. Simon Pang, a senior manager of the appellant. In the affidavit, Dr. Pang referred to and summarized certain documents (the "Confidential Documents"). The Confidential Documents are also referred to in an affidavit prepared by Dr. Feng, one of AECL's experts. Prior to cross-examining Dr. Pang on his affidavit, Sierra Club made an application for the production of the Confidential Documents, arguing that it could not test Dr. Pang's evidence without access to the underlying documents. The appellant resisted production on various grounds, including the fact that the documents were the property of the Chinese authorities and that it did not have authority to disclose them. After receiving authorization by the Chinese authorities to disclose the documents on the condition that they be protected by a confidentiality order, the appellant sought to introduce the Confidential Documents under R. 312 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998*, SOR/98-106, and requested a confidentiality order in respect of the documents.

7 Under the terms of the order requested, the Confidential Documents would only be made available to the parties and the court; however, there would be no restriction on public access to the proceedings. In essence, what is being sought is an order preventing the dissemination of the Confidential Documents to the public.

8 The Confidential Documents comprise two Environmental Impact Reports on Siting and Construction Design (the "EIRs"), a Preliminary Safety Analysis Report (the "PSAR"), and the supplementary affidavit of Dr. Pang, which summarizes the contents of the EIRs and the PSAR. If admitted, the EIRs and the PSAR would be attached as exhibits to the supplementary affidavit of Dr. Pang. The EIRs were prepared by the Chinese authorities in the Chinese language, and the PSAR was prepared by the appellant with assistance from the Chinese participants in the project. The documents contain a mass of technical information and comprise thousands of pages. They describe the ongoing environmental assessment of the construction site by the Chinese authorities under Chinese law.

9 As noted, the appellant argues that it cannot introduce the Confidential Documents into evidence without a confidentiality order; otherwise, it would be in breach of its obligations to the Chinese authorities. The respondent's position is that its right to cross-examine Dr. Pang and Dr. Feng on their affidavits would be effectively rendered nugatory in the absence of the supporting documents to which the affidavits referred. Sierra Club proposes to take the position that the affidavits should therefore be afforded very little weight by the judge hearing the application for judicial review.

10 The Federal Court of Canada, Trial Division, refused to grant the confidentiality order and the majority of the Federal Court of Appeal dismissed the appeal. In his dissenting opinion, Robertson J.A. would have granted the confidentiality order.

III. Relevant Statutory Provisions

11 *Federal Court Rules, 1998*, SOR/98-106

151.(1) On motion, the Court may order that material to be filed shall be treated as confidential.

(2) Before making an order under subsection (1), the Court must be satisfied that the material should be treated as confidential, notwithstanding the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

IV. Judgments below

A. Federal Court of Canada, Trial Division, [2000] 2 F.C. 400

12 Pelletier J. first considered whether leave should be granted pursuant to R. 312 to introduce the supplementary affidavit of Dr. Pang to which the Confidential Documents were filed as exhibits. In his view, the underlying question was that of relevance, and he concluded that the documents were relevant to the issue of the appropriate remedy. Thus, in the absence of prejudice to the respondent, the affidavit should be permitted to be served and filed. He noted that the respondents would be prejudiced by delay, but since both parties had brought interlocutory motions which had contributed to the delay, the desirability of having the entire record before the court outweighed the prejudice arising from the delay associated with the introduction of the documents.

13 On the issue of confidentiality, Pelletier J. concluded that he must be satisfied that the need for confidentiality was greater than the public interest in open court proceedings, and observed that the argument for open proceedings in this case was significant given the public interest in Canada's role as a vendor of nuclear technology. As well, he noted that a confidentiality order was an exception to the rule of open access to the courts, and that such an order should be granted only where absolutely necessary.

14 Pelletier J. applied the same test as that used in patent litigation for the issue of a protective order, which is essentially a confidentiality order. The granting of such an order requires the appellant to show a subjective belief that the information is confidential and that its interests would be harmed by disclosure. In addition, if the order is challenged, then the person claiming the benefit of the order must demonstrate objectively that the order is required. This objective element requires the party to show that the information has been treated as confidential, and that it is reasonable to believe that its proprietary, commercial and scientific interests could be harmed by the disclosure of the information.

15 Concluding that both the subjective part and both elements of the objective part of the test had been satisfied, he nevertheless stated: "However, I am also of the view that in public law cases, the objective test has, or should have, a third component which is whether the public interest in disclosure exceeds the risk of harm to a party arising from disclosure" (para. 23).

16 A very significant factor, in his view, was the fact that mandatory production of documents was not in issue here. The fact that the application involved a voluntary tendering of documents to advance the appellant's own cause as opposed to mandatory production weighed against granting the confidentiality order.

17 In weighing the public interest in disclosure against the risk of harm to AECL arising from disclosure, Pelletier J. noted that the documents the appellant wished to put before the court were prepared by others for other purposes, and recognized that the appellant was bound to protect the confidentiality of the information. At this stage, he again considered the issue of materiality. If the documents were shown to be very material to a critical issue, "the requirements of justice militate in favour of a confidentiality order. If the documents are marginally relevant, then the voluntary nature of the production argues against a confidentiality order" (para. 29). He then decided that the documents were material to a question of the appropriate remedy, a significant issue in the event that the appellant failed on the main issue.

18 Pelletier J. also considered the context of the case and held that since the issue of Canada's role as a vendor of nuclear technology was one of significant public interest, the burden of justifying a confidentiality order was very onerous. He found

that AECL could expunge the sensitive material from the documents, or put the evidence before the court in some other form, and thus maintain its full right of defence while preserving the open access to court proceedings.

19 Pelletier J. observed that his order was being made without having perused the Confidential Documents because they had not been put before him. Although he noted the line of cases which holds that a judge ought not to deal with the issue of a confidentiality order without reviewing the documents themselves, in his view, given their voluminous nature and technical content as well as his lack of information as to what information was already in the public domain, he found that an examination of these documents would not have been useful.

20 Pelletier J. ordered that the appellant could file the documents in current form, or in an edited version if it chose to do so. He also granted leave to file material dealing with the Chinese regulatory process in general and as applied to this project, provided it did so within 60 days.

B. Federal Court of Appeal, [2000] 4 F.C. 426

(1) *Evans J.A. (Sharlow J.A. concurring)*

21 At the Federal Court of Appeal, AECL appealed the ruling under R. 151 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998*, and Sierra Club cross-appealed the ruling under R. 312.

22 With respect to R. 312, Evans J.A. held that the documents were clearly relevant to a defence under s. 54(2)(b), which the appellant proposed to raise if s. 5(1)(b) of the CEAA was held to apply, and were also potentially relevant to the exercise of the court's discretion to refuse a remedy even if the Ministers were in breach of the CEAA. Evans J.A. agreed with Pelletier J. that the benefit to the appellant and the court of being granted leave to file the documents outweighed any prejudice to the respondent owing to delay and thus concluded that the motions judge was correct in granting leave under R. 312.

23 On the issue of the confidentiality order, Evans J.A. considered R. 151, and all the factors that the motions judge had weighed, including the commercial sensitivity of the documents, the fact that the appellant had received them in confidence from the Chinese authorities, and the appellant's argument that without the documents it could not mount a full answer and defence to the application. These factors had to be weighed against the principle of open access to court documents. Evans J.A. agreed with Pelletier J. that the weight to be attached to the public interest in open proceedings varied with context and held that, where a case raises issues of public significance, the principle of openness of judicial process carries greater weight as a factor in the balancing process. Evans J.A. noted the public interest in the subject matter of the litigation, as well as the considerable media attention it had attracted.

24 In support of his conclusion that the weight assigned to the principle of openness may vary with context, Evans J.A. relied upon the decisions in *AB Hassle v. Canada (Minister of National Health & Welfare)*, [2000] 3 F.C. 360 (Fed. C.A.), where the court took into consideration the relatively small public interest at stake, and *Ethyl Canada Inc. v. Canada (Attorney General)* (1998), 17 C.P.C. (4th) 278 (Ont. Gen. Div.), at p. 283, where the court ordered disclosure after determining that the case was a significant constitutional case where it was important for the public to understand the issues at stake. Evans J.A. observed that openness and public participation in the assessment process are fundamental to the CEAA, and concluded that the motions judge could not be said to have given the principle of openness undue weight even though confidentiality was claimed for a relatively small number of highly technical documents.

25 Evans J.A. held that the motions judge had placed undue emphasis on the fact that the introduction of the documents was voluntary; however, it did not follow that his decision on the confidentiality order must therefore be set aside. Evans J.A. was of the view that this error did not affect the ultimate conclusion for three reasons. First, like the motions judge, he attached great weight to the principle of openness. Secondly, he held that the inclusion in the affidavits of a summary of the reports could go a long way to compensate for the absence of the originals, should the appellant choose not to put them in without a confidentiality order. Finally, if AECL submitted the documents in an expunged fashion, the claim for confidentiality would rest upon a relatively unimportant factor, i.e., the appellant's claim that it would suffer a loss of business if it breached its undertaking with the Chinese authorities.

26 Evans J.A. rejected the argument that the motions judge had erred in deciding the motion without reference to the actual documents, stating that it was not necessary for him to inspect them, given that summaries were available and that the documents were highly technical and incompletely translated. Thus, the appeal and cross-appeal were both dismissed.

(2) *Robertson J.A. (dissenting)*

27 Robertson J.A. disagreed with the majority for three reasons. First, in his view, the level of public interest in the case, the degree of media coverage, and the identities of the parties should not be taken into consideration in assessing an application for a confidentiality order. Instead, he held that it was the nature of the evidence for which the order is sought that must be examined.

28 In addition, he found that without a confidentiality order, the appellant had to choose between two unacceptable options: either suffering irreparable financial harm if the confidential information was introduced into evidence or being denied the right to a fair trial because it could not mount a full defence if the evidence was not introduced.

29 Finally, he stated that the analytical framework employed by the majority in reaching its decision was fundamentally flawed as it was based largely on the subjective views of the motions judge. He rejected the contextual approach to the question of whether a confidentiality order should issue, emphasizing the need for an objective framework to combat the perception that justice is a relative concept, and to promote consistency and certainty in the law.

30 To establish this more objective framework for regulating the issuance of confidentiality orders pertaining to commercial and scientific information, he turned to the legal rationale underlying the commitment to the principle of open justice, referring to *Edmonton Journal v. Alberta (Attorney General)*, [1989] 2 S.C.R. 1326 (S.C.C.). There, the Supreme Court of Canada held that open proceedings foster the search for the truth, and reflect the importance of public scrutiny of the courts.

31 Robertson J.A. stated that, although the principle of open justice is a reflection of the basic democratic value of accountability in the exercise of judicial power, in his view, the principle that justice itself must be secured is paramount. He concluded that justice as an overarching principle means that exceptions occasionally must be made to rules or principles.

32 He observed that, in the area of commercial law, when the information sought to be protected concerns "trade secrets," this information will not be disclosed during a trial if to do so would destroy the owner's proprietary rights and expose him or her to irreparable harm in the form of financial loss. Although the case before him did not involve a trade secret, he nevertheless held that the same treatment could be extended to commercial or scientific information which was acquired on a confidential basis and attached the following criteria as conditions precedent to the issuance of a confidentiality order (at para. 13):

(1) the information is of a confidential nature as opposed to facts which one would like to keep confidential; (2) the information for which confidentiality is sought is not already in the public domain; (3) on a balance of probabilities the party seeking the confidentiality order would suffer irreparable harm if the information were made public; (4) the information is relevant to the legal issues raised in the case; (5) correlatively, the information is "necessary" to the resolution of those issues; (6) the granting of a confidentiality order does not unduly prejudice the opposing party; and (7) the public interest in open court proceedings does not override the private interests of the party seeking the confidentiality order. The onus in establishing that criteria one to six are met is on the party seeking the confidentiality order. Under the seventh criterion, it is for the opposing party to show that a *prima facie* right to a protective order has been overtaken by the need to preserve the openness of the court proceedings. In addressing these criteria one must bear in mind two of the threads woven into the fabric of the principle of open justice: the search for truth and the preservation of the rule of law. As stated at the outset, I do not believe that the perceived degree of public importance of a case is a relevant consideration.

33 In applying these criteria to the circumstances of the case, Robertson J.A. concluded that the confidentiality order should be granted. In his view, the public interest in open court proceedings did not override the interests of AECL in maintaining the confidentiality of these highly technical documents.

34 Robertson J.A. also considered the public interest in the need to ensure that site-plans for nuclear installations were not, for example, posted on a web-site. He concluded that a confidentiality order would not undermine the two primary objectives underlying the principle of open justice: truth and the rule of law. As such, he would have allowed the appeal and dismissed the cross-appeal.

V. Issues

35

A. What is the proper analytical approach to be applied to the exercise of judicial discretion where a litigant seeks a confidentiality order under R. 151 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998*?

B. Should the confidentiality order be granted in this case?

VI. Analysis

A. The Analytical Approach to the Granting of a Confidentiality Order

(1) The General Framework: Herein the Dagenais Principles

36 The link between openness in judicial proceedings and freedom of expression has been firmly established by this Court. In *Canadian Broadcasting Corp. v. New Brunswick (Attorney General)*, [1996] 3 S.C.R. 480 (S.C.C.) [hereinafter *New Brunswick*], at para. 23, La Forest J. expressed the relationship as follows:

The principle of open courts is inextricably tied to the rights guaranteed by s. 2(b). Openness permits public access to information about the courts, which in turn permits the public to discuss and put forward opinions and criticisms of court practices and proceedings. While the freedom to express ideas and opinions about the operation of the courts is clearly within the ambit of the freedom guaranteed by s. 2(b), so too is the right of members of the public to obtain information about the courts in the first place.

Under the order sought, public access and public scrutiny of the Confidential Documents would be restricted; this would clearly infringe the public's freedom of expression guarantee.

37 A discussion of the general approach to be taken in the exercise of judicial discretion to grant a confidentiality order should begin with the principles set out by this Court in *Dagenais v. Canadian Broadcasting Corp.*, [1994] 3 S.C.R. 835 (S.C.C.). Although that case dealt with the common law jurisdiction of the court to order a publication ban in the criminal law context, there are strong similarities between publication bans and confidentiality orders in the context of judicial proceedings. In both cases a restriction on freedom of expression is sought in order to preserve or promote an interest engaged by those proceedings. As such, the fundamental question for a court to consider in an application for a publication ban or a confidentiality order is whether, in the circumstances, the right to freedom of expression should be compromised.

38 Although in each case freedom of expression will be engaged in a different context, the *Dagenais* framework utilizes overarching *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* principles in order to balance freedom of expression with other rights and interests, and thus can be adapted and applied to various circumstances. As a result, the analytical approach to the exercise of discretion under R. 151 should echo the underlying principles laid out in *Dagenais, supra*, although it must be tailored to the specific rights and interests engaged in this case.

39 *Dagenais, supra*, dealt with an application by four accused persons under the court's common law jurisdiction requesting an order prohibiting the broadcast of a television programme dealing with the physical and sexual abuse of young boys at religious institutions. The applicants argued that because the factual circumstances of the programme were very similar to the facts at issue in their trials, the ban was necessary to preserve the accuseds' right to a fair trial.

40 Lamer C.J. found that the common law discretion to order a publication ban must be exercised within the boundaries set by the principles of the *Charter*. Since publication bans necessarily curtail the freedom of expression of third parties, he adapted the pre-*Charter* common law rule such that it balanced the right to freedom of expression with the right to a fair trial of the accused in a way which reflected the substance of the test from *R. v. Oakes*, [1986] 1 S.C.R. 103 (S.C.C.). At p. 878 of *Dagenais*, Lamer C.J. set out his reformulated test:

A publication ban should only be ordered when:

- (a) Such a ban is *necessary* in order to prevent a real and substantial risk to the fairness of the trial, because reasonably available alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and
- (b) The salutary effects of the publication ban outweigh the deleterious effects to the free expression of those affected by the ban. [Emphasis in original.]

41 In *New Brunswick, supra*, this Court modified the *Dagenais* test in the context of the related issue of how the discretionary power under s. 486(1) of the *Criminal Code* to exclude the public from a trial should be exercised. That case dealt with an appeal from the trial judge's order excluding the public from the portion of a sentencing proceeding for sexual assault and sexual interference dealing with the specific acts committed by the accused on the basis that it would avoid "undue hardship" to both the victims and the accused.

42 La Forest J. found that s. 486(1) was a restriction on the s. 2(b) right to freedom of expression in that it provided a "discretionary bar on public and media access to the courts": *New Brunswick, supra*, at para. 33; however, he found this infringement to be justified under s. 1 provided that the discretion was exercised in accordance with the *Charter*. Thus, the approach taken by La Forest J. at para. 69 to the exercise of discretion under s. 486(1) of the *Criminal Code*, closely mirrors the *Dagenais* common law test:

- (a) the judge must consider the available options and consider whether there are any other reasonable and effective alternatives available;
- (b) the judge must consider whether the order is limited as much as possible; and
- (c) the judge must weigh the importance of the objectives of the particular order and its probable effects against the importance of openness and the particular expression that will be limited in order to ensure that the positive and negative effects of the order are proportionate.

In applying this test to the facts of the case, La Forest J. found that the evidence of the potential undue hardship consisted mainly in the Crown's submission that the evidence was of a "delicate nature" and that this was insufficient to override the infringement on freedom of expression.

43 This Court has recently revisited the granting of a publication ban under the court's common law jurisdiction in *R. v. Mentuck*, 2001 SCC 76 (S.C.C.), and its companion case *R. v. E. (O.N.)*, 2001 SCC 77 (S.C.C.). In *Mentuck*, the Crown moved for a publication ban to protect the identity of undercover police officers and operational methods employed by the officers in their investigation of the accused. The accused opposed the motion as an infringement of his right to a fair and public hearing under s. 11(d) of the *Charter*. The order was also opposed by two intervening newspapers as an infringement of their right to freedom of expression.

44 The Court noted that, while *Dagenais* dealt with the balancing of freedom of expression on the one hand, and the right to a fair trial of the accused on the other, in the case before it, both the right of the accused to a fair and public hearing, and freedom of expression weighed in favour of denying the publication ban. These rights were balanced against interests relating to the proper administration of justice, in particular, protecting the safety of police officers and preserving the efficacy of undercover police operations.

45 In spite of this distinction, the Court noted that underlying the approach taken in both *Dagenais* and *New Brunswick* was the goal of ensuring that the judicial discretion to order publication bans is subject to no lower a standard of compliance with the *Charter* than legislative enactment. This goal is furthered by incorporating the essence of s. 1 of the *Charter* and the *Oakes* test into the publication ban test. Since this same goal applied in the case before it, the Court adopted a similar approach to that taken in *Dagenais*, but broadened the *Dagenais* test (which dealt specifically with the right of an accused to a fair trial) such that it could guide the exercise of judicial discretion where a publication ban is requested in order to preserve *any* important aspect of the proper administration of justice. At para. 32, the Court reformulated the test as follows:

A publication ban should only be ordered when:

- (a) such an order is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to the proper administration of justice because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and
- (b) the salutary effects of the publication ban outweigh the deleterious effects on the rights and interests of the parties and the public, including the effects on the right to free expression, the right of the accused to a fair and public trial, and the efficacy of the administration of justice.

46 The Court emphasized that under the first branch of the test, three important elements were subsumed under the "necessity" branch. First, the risk in question must be a serious risk well-grounded in the evidence. Second, the phrase "proper administration of justice" must be carefully interpreted so as not to allow the concealment of an excessive amount of information. Third, the test requires the judge ordering the ban to consider not only whether reasonable alternatives are available, but also to restrict the ban as far as possible without sacrificing the prevention of the risk.

47 At para. 31, the Court also made the important observation that the proper administration of justice will not necessarily involve *Charter* rights, and that the ability to invoke the *Charter* is not a necessary condition for a publication ban to be granted:

The [common law publication ban] rule can accommodate orders that must occasionally be made in the interests of the administration of justice, which encompass more than fair trial rights. As the test is intended to "reflect . . . the substance of the *Oakes* test", we cannot require that *Charter* rights be the only legitimate objective of such orders any more than we require that government action or legislation in violation of the *Charter* be justified exclusively by the pursuit of another *Charter* right. [Emphasis added.]

The Court also anticipated that, in appropriate circumstances, the *Dagenais* framework could be expanded even further in order to address requests for publication bans where interests other than the administration of justice were involved.

48 *Mentuck* is illustrative of the flexibility of the *Dagenais* approach. Since its basic purpose is to ensure that the judicial discretion to deny public access to the courts is exercised in accordance with *Charter* principles, in my view, the *Dagenais* model can and should be adapted to the situation in the case at bar where the central issue is whether judicial discretion should be exercised so as to exclude confidential information from a public proceeding. As in *Dagenais*, *New Brunswick* and *Mentuck*, granting the confidentiality order will have a negative effect on the *Charter* right to freedom of expression, as well as the principle of open and accessible court proceedings, and, as in those cases, courts must ensure that the discretion to grant the order is exercised in accordance with *Charter* principles. However, in order to adapt the test to the context of this case, it is first necessary to determine the particular rights and interests engaged by this application.

(2) The Rights and Interests of the Parties

49 The immediate purpose for AECL's confidentiality request relates to its commercial interests. The information in question is the property of the Chinese authorities. If the appellant were to disclose the Confidential Documents, it would be in breach of its contractual obligations and suffer a risk of harm to its competitive position. This is clear from the findings of fact of the motions judge that AECL was bound by its commercial interests and its customer's property rights not to disclose the information (para. 27), and that such disclosure could harm the appellant's commercial interests (para. 23).

50 Aside from this direct commercial interest, if the confidentiality order is denied, then in order to protect its commercial interests, the appellant will have to withhold the documents. This raises the important matter of the litigation context in which the order is sought. As both the motions judge and the Federal Court of Appeal found that the information contained in the Confidential Documents was relevant to defences available under the CEAA, the inability to present this information hinders the appellant's capacity to make full answer and defence or, expressed more generally, the appellant's right, as a civil litigant, to present its case. In that sense, preventing the appellant from disclosing these documents on a confidential basis infringes its right to a fair trial. Although in the context of a civil proceeding this does not engage a *Charter* right, the right to a fair trial generally can be viewed as a fundamental principle of justice: *M. (A.) v. Ryan*, [1997] 1 S.C.R. 157 (S.C.C.), at para. 84, *per* L'Heureux-Dubé J. (dissenting, but not on that point). Although this fair trial right is directly relevant to the appellant, there is also a general public interest in protecting the right to a fair trial. Indeed, as a general proposition, all disputes in the courts should be decided under a fair trial standard. The legitimacy of the judicial process alone demands as much. Similarly, courts have an interest in having all relevant evidence before them in order to ensure that justice is done.

51 Thus, the interests which would be promoted by a confidentiality order are the preservation of commercial and contractual relations, as well as the right of civil litigants to a fair trial. Related to the latter are the public and judicial interests in seeking the truth and achieving a just result in civil proceedings.

52 In opposition to the confidentiality order lies the fundamental principle of open and accessible court proceedings. This principle is inextricably tied to freedom of expression enshrined in s. 2(b) of the *Charter*: *New Brunswick, supra*, at para. 23. The importance of public and media access to the courts cannot be understated, as this access is the method by which the judicial process is scrutinized and criticized. Because it is essential to the administration of justice that justice is done and is *seen* to be done, such public scrutiny is fundamental. The open court principle has been described as "the very soul of justice," guaranteeing that justice is administered in a non-arbitrary manner: *New Brunswick, supra*, at para. 22.

(3) Adapting the Dagenais Test to the Rights and Interests of the Parties

53 Applying the rights and interests engaged in this case to the analytical framework of *Dagenais* and subsequent cases discussed above, the test for whether a confidentiality order ought to be granted in a case such as this one should be framed as follows:

A confidentiality order under R. 151 should only be granted when:

- (a) such an order is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and
- (b) the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the right of civil litigants to a fair trial, outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression, which in this context includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

54 As in *Mentuck, supra*, I would add that three important elements are subsumed under the first branch of this test. First, the risk in question must be real and substantial, in that the risk is well-grounded in the evidence and poses a serious threat to the commercial interest in question.

55 In addition, the phrase "important commercial interest" is in need of some clarification. In order to qualify as an "important commercial interest," the interest in question cannot merely be specific to the party requesting the order; the interest must be one which can be expressed in terms of a public interest in confidentiality. For example, a private company could not argue simply that the existence of a particular contract should not be made public because to do so would cause the company to lose business, thus harming its commercial interests. However, if, as in this case, exposure of information would cause a breach of a confidentiality agreement, then the commercial interest affected can be characterized more broadly as the general commercial interest of preserving confidential information. Simply put, if there is no general principle at stake, there can be no "important commercial interest" for the purposes of this test. Or, in the words of Binnie J. in *Re N. (F.)*, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 880, 2000 SCC 35

(S.C.C.), at para. 10, the open court rule only yields" where the *public* interest in confidentiality outweighs the public interest in openness" (emphasis added).

56 In addition to the above requirement, courts must be cautious in determining what constitutes an "important commercial interest." It must be remembered that a confidentiality order involves an infringement on freedom of expression. Although the balancing of the commercial interest with freedom of expression takes place under the second branch of the test, courts must be alive to the fundamental importance of the open court rule. See generally Muldoon J. in *Eli Lilly & Co. v. Novopharm Ltd.* (1994), 56 C.P.R. (3d) 437 (Fed. T.D.), at p. 439.

57 Finally, the phrase "reasonably alternative measures" requires the judge to consider not only whether reasonable alternatives to a confidentiality order are available, but also to restrict the order as much as is reasonably possible while preserving the commercial interest in question.

B. Application of the Test to this Appeal

(1) Necessity

58 At this stage, it must be determined whether disclosure of the Confidential Documents would impose a serious risk on an important commercial interest of the appellant, and whether there are reasonable alternatives, either to the order itself or to its terms.

59 The commercial interest at stake here relates to the objective of preserving contractual obligations of confidentiality. The appellant argues that it will suffer irreparable harm to its commercial interests if the confidential documents are disclosed. In my view, the preservation of confidential information constitutes a sufficiently important commercial interest to pass the first branch of the test as long as certain criteria relating to the information are met.

60 Pelletier J. noted that the order sought in this case was similar in nature to an application for a protective order which arises in the context of patent litigation. Such an order requires the applicant to demonstrate that the information in question has been treated at all relevant times as confidential and that on a balance of probabilities its proprietary, commercial and scientific interests could reasonably be harmed by the disclosure of the information: *AB Hassle v. Canada (Minister of National Health & Welfare)* (1998), 83 C.P.R. (3d) 428 (Fed. T.D.), at p. 434. To this I would add the requirement proposed by Robertson J.A. that the information in question must be of a "confidential nature" in that it has been "accumulated with a reasonable expectation of it being kept confidential" (para. 14) as opposed to "facts which a litigant would like to keep confidential by having the courtroom doors closed" (para. 14).

61 Pelletier J. found as a fact that the *AB Hassle* test had been satisfied in that the information had clearly been treated as confidential both by the appellant and by the Chinese authorities, and that, on a balance of probabilities, disclosure of the information could harm the appellant's commercial interests (para. 23). As well, Robertson J.A. found that the information in question was clearly of a confidential nature as it was commercial information, consistently treated and regarded as confidential, that would be of interest to AECL's competitors (para. 16). Thus, the order is sought to prevent a serious risk to an important commercial interest.

62 The first branch of the test also requires the consideration of alternative measures to the confidentiality order, as well as an examination of the scope of the order to ensure that it is not overly broad. Both courts below found that the information contained in the Confidential Documents was relevant to potential defences available to the appellant under the CEAA and this finding was not appealed at this Court. Further, I agree with the Court of Appeal's assertion (para. 99) that, given the importance of the documents to the right to make full answer and defence, the appellant is, practically speaking, compelled to produce the documents. Given that the information is necessary to the appellant's case, it remains only to determine whether there are reasonably alternative means by which the necessary information can be adduced without disclosing the confidential information.

63 Two alternatives to the confidentiality order were put forward by the courts below. The motions judge suggested that the Confidential Documents could be expunged of their commercially sensitive contents, and edited versions of the documents could be filed. As well, the majority of the Court of Appeal, in addition to accepting the possibility of expungement, was of the opinion that the summaries of the Confidential Documents included in the affidavits could go a long way to compensate for the absence of the originals. If either of these options is a reasonable alternative to submitting the Confidential Documents under a confidentiality order, then the order is not necessary, and the application does not pass the first branch of the test.

64 There are two possible options with respect to expungement, and, in my view, there are problems with both of these. The first option would be for AECL to expunge the confidential information without disclosing the expunged material to the parties and the court. However, in this situation the filed material would still differ from the material used by the affiants. It must not be forgotten that this motion arose as a result of Sierra Club's position that the summaries contained in the affidavits should be accorded little or no weight without the presence of the underlying documents. Even if the relevant information and the confidential information were mutually exclusive, which would allow for the disclosure of all the information relied on in the affidavits, this relevancy determination could not be tested on cross-examination because the expunged material would not be available. Thus, even in the best case scenario, where only irrelevant information needed to be expunged, the parties would be put in essentially the same position as that which initially generated this appeal in the sense that at least some of the material relied on to prepare the affidavits in question would not be available to Sierra Club.

65 Further, I agree with Robertson J.A. that this best case scenario, where the relevant and the confidential information do not overlap, is an untested assumption (para. 28). Although the documents themselves were not put before the courts on this motion, given that they comprise thousands of pages of detailed information, this assumption is at best optimistic. The expungement alternative would be further complicated by the fact that the Chinese authorities require prior approval for any request by AECL to disclose information.

66 The second option is that the expunged material be made available to the Court and the parties under a more narrowly drawn confidentiality order. Although this option would allow for slightly broader public access than the current confidentiality request, in my view, this minor restriction to the current confidentiality request is not a viable alternative given the difficulties associated with expungement in these circumstances. The test asks whether there are *reasonably* alternative measures; it does not require the adoption of the absolutely least restrictive option. With respect, in my view, expungement of the Confidential Documents would be a virtually unworkable and ineffective solution that is not reasonable in the circumstances.

67 A second alternative to a confidentiality order was Evans J.A.'s suggestion that the summaries of the Confidential Documents included in the affidavits "may well go a long way to compensate for the absence of the originals" (para. 103). However, he appeared to take this fact into account merely as a factor to be considered when balancing the various interests at stake. I would agree that at this threshold stage to rely on the summaries alone, in light of the intention of Sierra Club to argue that they should be accorded little or no weight, does not appear to be a "reasonably alternative measure" to having the underlying documents available to the parties.

68 With the above considerations in mind, I find the confidentiality order necessary in that disclosure of the Confidential Documents would impose a serious risk on an important commercial interest of the appellant, and that there are no reasonably alternative measures to granting the order.

(2) The Proportionality Stage

69 As stated above, at this stage, the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the appellant's right to a fair trial, must be weighed against the deleterious effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the right to free expression, which, in turn, is connected to the principle of open and accessible court proceedings. This balancing will ultimately determine whether the confidentiality order ought to be granted.

(a) Salutary Effects of the Confidentiality Order

70 As discussed above, the primary interest that would be promoted by the confidentiality order is the public interest in the right of a civil litigant to present its case or, more generally, the fair trial right. Because the fair trial right is being invoked in this case in order to protect commercial, not liberty, interests of the appellant, the right to a fair trial in this context is not a *Charter* right; however, a fair trial for all litigants has been recognized as a fundamental principle of justice: *Ryan, supra*, at para. 84. It bears repeating that there are circumstances where, in the absence of an affected *Charter* right, the proper administration of justice calls for a confidentiality order: *Mentuck, supra*, at para. 31. In this case, the salutary effects that such an order would have on the administration of justice relate to the ability of the appellant to present its case, as encompassed by the broader fair trial right.

71 The Confidential Documents have been found to be relevant to defences that will be available to the appellant in the event that the CEAA is found to apply to the impugned transaction and, as discussed above, the appellant cannot disclose the documents without putting its commercial interests at serious risk of harm. As such, there is a very real risk that, without the confidentiality order, the ability of the appellant to mount a successful defence will be seriously curtailed. I conclude, therefore, that the confidentiality order would have significant salutary effects on the appellant's right to a fair trial.

72 Aside from the salutary effects on the fair trial interest, the confidentiality order would also have a beneficial impact on other important rights and interests. First, as I discuss in more detail below, the confidentiality order would allow all parties and the court access to the Confidential Documents, and permit cross-examination based on their contents. By facilitating access to relevant documents in a judicial proceeding, the order sought would assist in the search for truth, a core value underlying freedom of expression.

73 Second, I agree with the observation of Robertson J.A. that, as the Confidential Documents contain detailed technical information pertaining to the construction and design of a nuclear installation, it may be in keeping with the public interest to prevent this information from entering the public domain (para. 44). Although the exact contents of the documents remain a mystery, it is apparent that they contain technical details of a nuclear installation, and there may well be a substantial public security interest in maintaining the confidentiality of such information.

(b) Deleterious Effects of the Confidentiality Order

74 Granting the confidentiality order would have a negative effect on the open court principle, as the public would be denied access to the contents of the Confidential Documents. As stated above, the principle of open courts is inextricably tied to the s. 2(b) *Charter* right to freedom of expression, and public scrutiny of the courts is a fundamental aspect of the administration of justice: *New Brunswick, supra*, at paras. 22-23. Although as a *general* principle, the importance of open courts cannot be overstated, it is necessary to examine, in the context of this case, the *particular* deleterious effects on freedom of expression that the confidentiality order would have.

75 Underlying freedom of expression are the core values of (1) seeking the truth and the common good, (2) promoting self-fulfilment of individuals by allowing them to develop thoughts and ideas as they see fit, and (3) ensuring that participation in the political process is open to all persons: *Irwin Toy Ltd. c. Québec (Procureur général)*, [1989] 1 S.C.R. 927 (S.C.C.), at p. 976, *R. v. Keegstra*, [1990] 3 S.C.R. 697 (S.C.C.), *per* Dickson C.J., at pp. 762-764. *Charter* jurisprudence has established that the closer the speech in question lies to these core values, the harder it will be to justify a s. 2(b) infringement of that speech under s. 1 of the *Charter*: *Keegstra, supra*, at pp. 760-761. Since the main goal in this case is to exercise judicial discretion in a way which conforms to *Charter* principles, a discussion of the deleterious effects of the confidentiality order on freedom of expression should include an assessment of the effects such an order would have on the three core values. The more detrimental the order would be to these values, the more difficult it will be to justify the confidentiality order. Similarly, minor effects of the order on the core values will make the confidentiality order easier to justify.

76 Seeking the truth is not only at the core of freedom of expression, but it has also been recognized as a fundamental purpose behind the open court rule, as the open examination of witnesses promotes an effective evidentiary process: *Edmonton Journal, supra, per* Wilson J., at pp. 1357-1358. Clearly, the confidentiality order, by denying public and media access to documents

relied on in the proceedings, would impede the search for truth to some extent. Although the order would not exclude the public from the courtroom, the public and the media would be denied access to documents relevant to the evidentiary process.

77 However, as mentioned above, to some extent the search for truth may actually be *promoted* by the confidentiality order. This motion arises as a result of Sierra Club's argument that it must have access to the Confidential Documents in order to test the accuracy of Dr. Pang's evidence. If the order is denied, then the most likely scenario is that the appellant will not submit the documents, with the unfortunate result that evidence which may be relevant to the proceedings will not be available to Sierra Club or the court. As a result, Sierra Club will not be able to fully test the accuracy of Dr. Pang's evidence on cross-examination. In addition, the court will not have the benefit of this cross-examination or documentary evidence, and will be required to draw conclusions based on an incomplete evidentiary record. This would clearly impede the search for truth in this case.

78 As well, it is important to remember that the confidentiality order would restrict access to a relatively small number of highly technical documents. The nature of these documents is such that the general public would be unlikely to understand their contents, and thus they would contribute little to the public interest in the search for truth in this case. However, in the hands of the parties and their respective experts, the documents may be of great assistance in probing the truth of the Chinese environmental assessment process, which would, in turn, assist the court in reaching accurate factual conclusions. Given the nature of the documents, in my view, the important value of the search for truth which underlies both freedom of expression and open justice would be promoted to a greater extent by submitting the Confidential Documents under the order sought than it would by denying the order, and thereby preventing the parties and the court from relying on the documents in the course of the litigation.

79 In addition, under the terms of the order sought, the only restrictions on these documents relate to their public distribution. The Confidential Documents would be available to the court and the parties, and public access to the proceedings would not be impeded. As such, the order represents a fairly minimal intrusion into the open court rule, and thus would not have significant deleterious effects on this principle.

80 The second core value underlying freedom of speech, namely, the promotion of individual self-fulfilment by allowing open development of thoughts and ideas, focuses on individual expression, and thus does not closely relate to the open court principle which involves institutional expression. Although the confidentiality order would restrict individual access to certain information which may be of interest to that individual, I find that this value would not be significantly affected by the confidentiality order.

81 The third core value, open participation in the political process, figures prominently in this appeal, as open justice is a fundamental aspect of a democratic society. This connection was pointed out by Cory J. in *Edmonton Journal*, *supra*, at p. 1339:

It can be seen that freedom of expression is of fundamental importance to a democratic society. It is also essential to a democracy and crucial to the rule of law that the courts are seen to function openly. The press must be free to comment upon court proceedings to ensure that the courts are, in fact, seen by all to operate openly in the penetrating light of public scrutiny.

Although there is no doubt as to the importance of open judicial proceedings to a democratic society, there was disagreement in the courts below as to whether the weight to be assigned to the open court principle should vary depending on the nature of the proceeding.

82 On this issue, Robertson J.A. was of the view that the nature of the case and the level of media interest were irrelevant considerations. On the other hand, Evans J.A. held that the motions judge was correct in taking into account that this judicial review application was one of significant public and media interest. In my view, although the public nature of the case may be a factor which strengthens the importance of open justice in a particular case, the level of media interest should not be taken into account as an independent consideration.

83 Since cases involving public institutions will generally relate more closely to the core value of public participation in the political process, the public nature of a proceeding should be taken into consideration when assessing the merits of a

confidentiality order. It is important to note that this core value will *always* be engaged where the open court principle is engaged owing to the importance of open justice to a democratic society. However, where the political process is also engaged by the *substance* of the proceedings, the connection between open proceedings and public participation in the political process will increase. As such, I agree with Evans J.A. in the court below, where he stated, at para. 87:

While all litigation is important to the parties, and there is a public interest in ensuring the fair and appropriate adjudication of all litigation that comes before the courts, some cases raise issues that transcend the immediate interests of the parties and the general public interest in the due administration of justice, and have a much wider public interest significance.

84 This motion relates to an application for judicial review of a decision by the government to fund a nuclear energy project. Such an application is clearly of a public nature, as it relates to the distribution of public funds in relation to an issue of demonstrated public interest. Moreover, as pointed out by Evans J.A., openness and public participation are of fundamental importance under the CEAA. Indeed, by their very nature, environmental matters carry significant public import, and openness in judicial proceedings involving environmental issues will generally attract a high degree of protection. In this regard, I agree with Evans J.A. that the public interest is engaged here more than it would be if this were an action between private parties relating to purely private interests.

85 However, with respect, to the extent that Evans J.A. relied on media interest as an indicium of public interest, this was an error. In my view, it is important to distinguish *public* interest from *media* interest, and I agree with Robertson J.A. that media exposure cannot be viewed as an impartial measure of public interest. It is the public *nature* of the proceedings which increases the need for openness, and this public nature is not necessarily reflected by the media desire to probe the facts of the case. I reiterate the caution given by Dickson C.J. in *Keegstra*, *supra*, at p. 760, where he stated that, while the speech in question must be examined in light of its relation to the core values, "we must guard carefully against judging expression according to its popularity."

86 Although the public interest in open access to the judicial review application *as a whole* is substantial, in my view, it is also important to bear in mind the nature and scope of the information for which the order is sought in assigning weight to the public interest. With respect, the motions judge erred in failing to consider the narrow scope of the order when he considered the public interest in disclosure, and consequently attached excessive weight to this factor. In this connection, I respectfully disagree with the following conclusion of Evans J.A., at para. 97:

Thus, having considered the nature of this litigation, and having assessed the extent of public interest in the openness of the proceedings in the case before him, the Motions Judge cannot be said in all the circumstances to have given this factor undue weight, even though confidentiality is claimed for only three documents among the small mountain of paper filed in this case, and their content is likely to be beyond the comprehension of all but those equipped with the necessary technical expertise.

Open justice is a fundamentally important principle, particularly when the substance of the proceedings is public in nature. However, this does not detract from the duty to attach weight to this principle in accordance with the specific limitations on openness that the confidentiality order would have. As Wilson J. observed in *Edmonton Journal*, *supra*, at pp. 1353-1354:

One thing seems clear and that is that one should not balance one value at large and the conflicting value in its context. To do so could well be to pre-judge the issue by placing more weight on the value developed at large than is appropriate in the context of the case.

87 In my view, it is important that, although there is significant public interest in these proceedings, open access to the judicial review application would be only slightly impeded by the order sought. The narrow scope of the order coupled with the highly technical nature of the Confidential Documents significantly temper the deleterious effects the confidentiality order would have on the public interest in open courts.

88 In addressing the effects that the confidentiality order would have on freedom of expression, it should also be borne in mind that the appellant may not have to raise defences under the CEAA, in which case the Confidential Documents would

be irrelevant to the proceedings, with the result that freedom of expression would be unaffected by the order. However, since the necessity of the Confidential Documents will not be determined for some time, in the absence of a confidentiality order, the appellant would be left with the choice of either submitting the documents in breach of its obligations or withholding the documents in the hopes that either it will not have to present a defence under the CEAA or that it will be able to mount a successful defence in the absence of these relevant documents. If it chooses the former option, and the defences under the CEAA are later found not to apply, then the appellant will have suffered the prejudice of having its confidential and sensitive information released into the public domain with no corresponding benefit to the public. Although this scenario is far from certain, the possibility of such an occurrence also weighs in favour of granting the order sought.

89 In coming to this conclusion, I note that if the appellant is not required to invoke the relevant defences under the CEAA, it is also true that the appellant's fair trial right will not be impeded, even if the confidentiality order is not granted. However, I do not take this into account as a factor which weighs in favour of denying the order because, if the order is granted and the Confidential Documents are not required, there will be no deleterious effects on *either* the public interest in freedom of expression *or* the appellant's commercial interests or fair trial right. This neutral result is in contrast with the scenario discussed above where the order is denied and the possibility arises that the appellant's commercial interests will be prejudiced with no corresponding public benefit. As a result, the fact that the Confidential Documents may not be required is a factor which weighs in favour of granting the confidentiality order.

90 In summary, the core freedom of expression values of seeking the truth and promoting an open political process are most closely linked to the principle of open courts, and most affected by an order restricting that openness. However, in the context of this case, the confidentiality order would only marginally impede, and in some respects would even promote, the pursuit of these values. As such, the order would not have significant deleterious effects on freedom of expression.

VII. Conclusion

91 In balancing the various rights and interests engaged, I note that the confidentiality order would have substantial salutary effects on the appellant's right to a fair trial, and freedom of expression. On the other hand, the deleterious effects of the confidentiality order on the principle of open courts and freedom of expression would be minimal. In addition, if the order is not granted and in the course of the judicial review application the appellant is not required to mount a defence under the CEAA, there is a possibility that the appellant will have suffered the harm of having disclosed confidential information in breach of its obligations with no corresponding benefit to the right of the public to freedom of expression. As a result, I find that the salutary effects of the order outweigh its deleterious effects, and the order should be granted.

92 Consequently, I would allow the appeal with costs throughout, set aside the judgment of the Federal Court of Appeal, and grant the confidentiality order on the terms requested by the appellant under R. 151 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998*.

Appeal allowed.

Pourvoi accueilli.

TAB 9

2021 ONSC 4347

Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Ontario Securities Commission v. Bridging Finance Inc.

2021 CarswellOnt 9200, 2021 ONSC 4347, 333 A.C.W.S. (3d) 243, 90 C.B.R. (6th) 102

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION (Applicant) and BRIDGING FINANCE INC., BRIDGING INCOME FUND LP, BRIDGING MID-MARKET DEBT FUND LP, SB FUND GP INC., BRIDGING FINANCE GP INC., BRIDGING INCOME RSP FUND, BRIDGING MID-MARKET DEBT RSP FUND, BRIDGING PRIVATE DEBT INSTITUTIONAL LP, BRIDGING REAL ESTATE LENDING FUND LP, BRIDGING SMA 1 LP, BRIDGING INFRASTRUCTURE FUND LP, BRIDGING MJ GP INC., BRIDGING INDIGENOUS IMPACT FUND, BRIDGING FERN ALTERNATIVE CREDIT FUND, BRIDGING SMA 2 LP, BRIDGING SMA 2 GP INC., and BRIDGING PRIVATE DEBT INSTITUTIONAL RSP FUND (Respondents)

G.B. Morawetz C.J. Ont. S.C.J.

Heard: June 16, 2021

Judgment: June 22, 2021

Docket: CV-21-00661458-00CL

Counsel: John Finnigan, Grant Moffat, Adam Driedger, for Receiver

Carlo Rossi, Adam Gotfried, for Ontario Securities Commission

Lawrence Thacker, for Natasha Sharpe

David Bish, for Coco Group, 2693600 Ontario Inc., Rocky Coco and Jenny Coco

Marc Wasserman, Justine Erickson, for BlackRock Financial Management, Inc.

Kyla Mahar, for RC Morris Capital Management Ltd. and RCM NGB Holdings Limited

Alex MacFarlane, James MacLellan, Charlotte Chien, for Zurich Insurance Company Ltd

Natasha MacParland, for Willoughby Asset Management Inc.

Steven Weisz, Shaun Parsons, for University of Minnesota Foundation

Steve Graff, for Investors in various Bridging Funds

Melissa MacKewn, for David Sharpe

Fraser Dickson, for Former Employee of Bridging Finance Inc.

Caitlin Fell, Sharon Kour, Pat Corney, Andy Kent, for Ad-Hoc Group of Retail Investors

David Ullmann, for Respondents, Thomas Canning (Maidstone) Limited, William Thomas, Robert Thomas, and 2190330 Ontario Ltd.

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency; Securities

Related Abridgment Classifications

Bankruptcy and insolvency

IV Receivers

IV.3 Powers, duties and liabilities

Bankruptcy and insolvency

XVII Practice and procedure in courts

XVII.6 Miscellaneous

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency — Receivers — Powers, duties and liabilities

Group of bankrupt companies retained receiver in bankruptcy proceedings — Employee retention plan was created — Receiver moved to have plan approved, as well as for related relief — Retail investors in funds offered by companies moved for order, appointing representative counsel — Receiver's motion granted; investors' motion dismissed as premature — Retention plan was properly constructed and was within court's jurisdiction to grant — Limitation period was to be tolled, pending termination of stay of proceedings against companies and subject property — Recommended course of action in connection with repayments, was approved by court — Confidential material was made subject to sealing order by court.

Bankruptcy and insolvency — Practice and procedure in courts — Miscellaneous

Group of bankrupt companies retained receiver in bankruptcy proceedings — Employee retention plan was created — Receiver moved to have plan approved, as well as for related relief — Retail investors in funds offered by companies moved for order, appointing representative counsel — Receiver's motion granted; investors' motion dismissed as premature — It was not necessary at this point of proceedings to have counsel for investors — Receiver was to take into account best interests of investors — Receiver needed time to report to court and provide information on relevant issues — Although court had jurisdiction to appoint representative counsel, it was appropriate to defer this relief.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by G.B. Morawetz C.J. Ont. S.C.J.:

Aralez Pharmaceuticals Inc. (Re) (2018), 2018 ONSC 6980, 2018 CarswellOnt 19784, 65 C.B.R. (6th) 149 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Cinram International Inc., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 3767, 2012 CarswellOnt 8413, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 46 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4699, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Sherman Estate v. Donovan (2021), 2021 SCC 25, 2021 CSC 25, 2021 CarswellOnt 8339, 2021 CarswellOnt 8340 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43

Generally — referred to

s. 101 — referred to

Securities Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5

Generally — referred to

s. 129 — referred to

s. 129(2) — referred to

Rules considered:

Rules of Civil Procedure, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194

R. 10.01 — referred to

R. 12.07 — referred to

MOTION by receiver for relief including approval of retention plan; MOTION by investors in bankrupt company for appointment of representative counsel.

G.B. Morawetz C.J. Ont. S.C.J.:

1 This endorsement addresses the motion brought by PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. ("PwC"), receiver of each of the Respondents (the "Receiver") for an order requesting, among other things, approval of the Key Employee Retention Plan ("KERP") and the KERP Charge; approving the formation, composition, and mandate of the Limited Partner Advisory Committees; tolling the applicable limitation periods in respect of any Misrepresentation Rights until the Tolling Termination Date; approving the Receiver's recommended course of action in connection with partial repayment of amounts owing under a credit facility made available by certain of the Respondents as described in Confidential Appendix "B" to the Third Report of the Receiver, dated June 9, 2021 (the "Third Report"); sealing Confidential Appendix "A" and Confidential Appendix "B" to the Third Report until further Order of the Court; and approval of the Third Report.

2 This endorsement also addresses the motion brought by a group of retail investors in the Bridging Funds (the "Ad Hoc Group of Retail Investors") for an order appointing Weisz, Fell, Kour LLP ("WFK") as representative counsel ("Representative Counsel") for all retail investors holding units of the Bridging Funds, excluding investment advisors and institutional investors (the "Retail Investors").

3 Capitalized terms not expressly defined herein are as defined in the Third Report.

4 The factual background is set out in the Third Report.

5 The Receiver is in the process of developing and implementing a strategy to maximize value for all stakeholders. This strategy will include a review of the consolidated portfolio of loans held by all of the Bridging Funds. There will also have to be a reconciliation of inter-fund accounts and review of inter-fund cash allocations.

6 The objective of all stakeholders should be aligned with respect to the development and implementation of a strategy to maximize the value of the loan portfolio.

7 However, the alignment of interests may very well be different when it comes to the reconciliation of inter-fund accounts and the review of inter-fund cash allocations. The Third Report indicates that investors participated through the purchase of units of the Bridging Funds. The Bridging Funds marketed to investors include five limited partnership fund offerings, three RSP fund offerings and two investment trust fund offerings.

8 It is premature to comment on how the assets realized from the loan portfolio will be divided among the funds, but it is conceivable that there will be disputes between the various funds with respect to asset allocation.

9 It is against this background that the motions have to be considered.

10 Certain relief sought by the Receiver was not opposed.

11 The Receiver is of the view that in order to incentivize certain eligible employees to remain as employees of Bridging Finance Inc. ("BFI") during the course of these proceedings, a KERP should be approved, together with a related charge on the property of the Respondents in the maximum amount of \$366,000 (the "KERP Charge") as security for payments under the KERP, which will rank subordinate to the Receiver's Charge, the Receiver's Borrowing Charge and each Intercompany Charge, but in priority to all other security interests.

12 As set out in Confidential Appendix "A" to the Third Report, the Receiver has allocated among Eligible Employees approximately \$266,000 of the requested KERP Payments. The remaining \$100,000 may be allocated among Eligible Employees or additional key Employees provided they meet certain criteria set out in the Bridging KERP.

13 Courts have frequently recognized the utility and importance of KERPs in restructuring proceedings and have approved KERPs in numerous debtor-in-possession proceedings under both the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (the "CCAA")

and receivership proceedings pursuant to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (the "BIA") and the *Courts of Justice Act* (the "CJA").

14 The CCAA, the BIA and the CJA, as well as the *Securities Act* are silent with respect to the approval of KERPs and the granting of a charge to secure a KERP. Counsel to the Receiver submits that as such, the approval of a KERP and a KERP Charge are matters within the discretion of the court, grounded in the court's inherent and/or statutory jurisdiction to make any orders it sees fit. (See, for example: *Aralez Pharmaceuticals Inc.(Re)*, 2018 ONSC 6980 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); *Cinram International Inc., (Re)*, 2012 ONSC 3767 and *Grant Forest Products Inc., (Re)*, [2009] O.J. No. 3344.)

15 The factual and legal basis for the granting of the KERP is set out in the Receiver's factum at paragraphs 5 — 14.

16 The Receiver recommends that the court exercise its discretion to approve the Bridging KERP and grant the KERP Charge.

17 I accept this recommendation. The KERP and the KERP Charge are approved.

18 The Receiver also seeks an order tolling the statutory limitation periods applicable to any "Misrepresentation Rights", as defined at paragraph 16 of the factum, until the stay of proceedings imposed against the Respondents and the Property pursuant to the Appointment Orders is terminated.

19 The factual and legal basis for granting such relief is set out at paragraphs 16 — 22 of the factum.

20 The Receiver recommends that the proposed Tolling Order be granted.

21 I accept this recommendation. The Tolling Order is granted.

22 The Receiver also recommends that its proposed course of action, as described in Confidential Appendix "B" to the Third Report in connection with a partial repayment of amounts owing under a Credit Facility made available to a borrower by certain of the Respondents should be approved. Having reviewed Confidential Appendix "B" to the Third Report, I am satisfied that the Receiver's recommended course of action should be approved.

23 The considerations involved in the granting of sealing order must take into account the recent Supreme Court decision in *Sherman Estate v. Donovan*, 2021 SCC 25 (S.C.C.) at paras. 37 — 38, where Kasirer J. wrote that:

[37] Court proceedings are presumptively open to the public (MacIntyre, at p. 189; *A.B. v. Bragg Communications Inc.*, 2012 SCC 46, [2012] 2 S.C.R. 567, at para. 11).

[38] The test for discretionary limits on presumptive court openness has been expressed as a two-step inquiry involving the necessity and proportionality of the proposed order (*Sierra Club*, at para. 53). Upon examination, however, this test rests upon three core prerequisites that a person seeking such a limit must show. Recasting the test around these three prerequisites, without altering its essence, helps to clarify the burden on an applicant seeking an exception to the open court principle. In order to succeed, the person asking a court to exercise discretion in a way that limits the open court presumption must establish that:

(1) court openness poses a serious risk to an important public interest;

(2) the order sought is necessary to prevent this serious risk to the identified interest because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent this risk; and

(3) as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of the order outweigh its negative effects.

Only where all three of these prerequisites have been met can a discretionary limit on openness — for example, a sealing order, a publication ban, an order excluding the public from a hearing, or redaction order — properly be ordered. This test applies to all discretionary limits on court openness, subject only to valid legislative enactments (*Toronto Star Newspaper Ltd. v. Ontario*, 2005, SCC 41, [2005] 2 S.C.R. 188, at paras. 7 and 22).

24 Having reviewed the Confidential Appendices, I am satisfied that the three prerequisites have been satisfied. There is a public interest in ensuring the integrity of the Sales Process and any arbitration. There is no reasonable alternative measure to preserve the integrity of the Sales Process and any arbitration. Finally, as a matter of proportionality, I am satisfied that the benefits of the order outweigh its negative effects. As such, the Sealing Order should be granted, pending further order of the court.

25 Confidential Appendix "A" contains the Bridging KERP, which contains confidential and personal information with respect to the compensation of each Eligible Employee.

26 Confidential Appendix "B" contains the Receiver's recommended course of action in connection with the proposed transaction. The terms of the proposed transactions are confidential and the Receiver submits the disclosure of such confidential commercially sensitive information at this time would undermine its efforts to maximize value for stakeholders.

27 I am satisfied that no stakeholders will be materially prejudiced by sealing the Confidential Appendices and that the salutary effects of granting the Sealing Order outweigh any deleterious effects. As such, I am satisfied that the sealing order should be granted, pending further order of the court.

28 In its Notice of Motion, the Receiver requested approval of payments to RC Morris. The request for such approval was deferred.

29 The Receiver also requested approval of its activities as set out in the draft order. There was no opposition to this request which is granted.

30 The balance of this endorsement addresses the Receiver's request for approval of limited partner advisory committees and the motion of the Ad Hoc Group of Retail Investors.

31 The Receiver seeks court approval of the following two Limited Partner Advisory Committees:

(a) a limited partner advisory committee comprised of Unitholders representing Unitholders in the Bridging Funds generally (the "LPAC"); and

(b) a limited partner advisory committee comprised of Unitholders representing Unitholders in the Bridging Indigenous Impact Fund (the "BIIF LPAC").

(the LPAC and the BIIF LPAC are referred to as the "Committees").

32 The Receiver states that the primary functions of the Committees, will be to, among other things:

(a) provide the Receiver with a confidential forum to obtain input and feedback on behalf of Unitholders in the Bridging Funds regarding actions or decisions of the Receiver, as considered appropriate by the Receiver; and

(b) provide such other input and assistance to the Receiver regarding matters involving Bridging as the Receiver may reasonably request from time to time.

33 The Receiver contends that the Committees will provide an efficient and cost-effective means for Unitholders to provide direct input to the Receiver but will not have any decision-making authority with respect to any of the Respondents or the Property. The proposed Committee Members represent a diverse cross-section of both retail and institutional Unitholders and each Committee Member will be bound by a confidentiality agreement satisfactory to the Receiver.

34 Mr. Graff states that he represents 15 different investors in various Bridging Funds with over \$400MM of claims, and he does not oppose the relief requested by the Receiver. He points out that his clients have received regular and effective communications from the Receiver.

35 The appointment of the Committees is challenged by the Ad Hoc Group of Retail Investors. The Ad Hoc Group of Retail Investors are of the view that it is more appropriate to appoint WFK as Representative Counsel for all Retail Investors holding units of the Bridging Funds, excluding investment advisors and institutional investors.

36 In its factum, counsel points out that the Retail Investors are concerned about recovery of their investments and the protection of their rights and are most concerned about fairness. There are over 25,000 Retail Investors who will bear the brunt of any shortfall. Counsel submits that this receivership was not commenced with the Retail Investors in mind and makes reference to an OSC publicly made statement that, "as a regulatory body, we do not normally recover money for investors."

37 Counsel submits that the receivership proceeding lacks meaningful input from the Retail Investors. Counsel also submits that it is not clear from the materials filed by the Receiver as to what role the Committees will perform, since the Receiver has not described what matters it proposes to consult with the Committees. Further, counsel raises concerns that the Committees will be dominated by investment advisors and institutional or professional investors, and this presents the appearance of conflicts.

38 The gist of the submissions put forward by counsel is that the Retail Investors require representation by counsel whose sole focus and loyalty is to them. The appointment of Representative Counsel will also generally improve the efficiency of the receivership; communication with Retail Investors will be streamlined and a multiplicity of legal retainers avoided.

39 I have concluded that the relief requested by the Receiver for the appointment of the LPACs should be granted — albeit with certain time limitations.

40 As noted above, the Receiver is currently involved in the development and implementation of a strategy to maximize value for all stakeholders. A strategic review of the portfolio is in process and the Receiver is not in a position to confirm valuations for certain funds.

41 It seems to me that the Committees will be in a position to provide the Receiver with meaningful input and feedback on behalf of Unitholders regarding actions or decisions of the Receiver. At this time the focus is on maximizing realizations for the benefit of Unitholders and the Committees may very well be in a position to provide meaningful assistance to the Receiver.

42 I also note that although the OSC may have made a statement to the effect that "as a regulatory body, we do not normally recover money for investors", it is necessary to take into account that the Receiver was appointed pursuant to the provisions of section 129 of the *Securities Act* in a particular section 129(2) which provides:

129 [2] No order shall be made under subsection (1) unless the court is satisfied that,

(a) the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager, trustee or liquidator of all or any part of the property of the person or company *is in the best interests of the creditors* of the person or company or of persons or companies any of whose property is in the possession or under the control of the person or company or the security holders of our subscribers to the person or company; or

(b) it is appropriate for the due administration of Ontario securities law.

(Emphasis added)

43 I am also satisfied that the Receiver will take into account the best interests of all Unitholders.

44 Counsel to the Ad Hoc Group of Retail Investors also questioned the proposed mandate of the Committees. At this point in time, the focus of the Committees is to provide input to the Receiver in connection with a strategic review of the portfolio in an effort to maximize value for all stakeholders. This review take some time but should not be extended for an unlimited time. For this reason, it seems to me that the appointment of the Committees should be time-limited to 60 days, subject to extension by court order. It is my expectation that at the end of 60 days, the Receiver should be in a position to report to the court on the portfolio review and also to provide information with respect to the reconciliation of inter-fund accounts.

45 Accordingly, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to approve the Committees as requested by the Receiver, on the terms set out in the proposed order, with the proviso that the appointment of the Committees is time-limited to 60 days, subject to extension by court order.

46 With respect to the appointment of Representative Counsel, I am satisfied that the court has jurisdiction to appoint representative counsel under section 101 of the CJA, together with Rules 10.01 and 12.07 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure*.

47 The issue is whether the appointment of Representative Counsel should be entertained at this time, or whether it is more appropriate to defer consideration of this issue until such time as the Receiver is in a position to report to the court on the portfolio review and also to provide information with respect to the reconciliation of interfund accounts. I have concluded that it is appropriate to defer consideration of this issue for the following reasons.

48 First, the focus at the present time should be on the portfolio review and developing a strategy to maximize value for all stakeholders.

49 Second, when the Receiver reports on this issue and provides information with respect to the reconciliation of interfund accounts, it may become clearer as to the role that Representative Counsel can play. It could very well be that the entitlement or potential entitlement of Unitholders in the various funds will differ, which could in turn require the appointment of different Representative Counsel for different funds. In my view, the potential role of Representative Counsel should focus on allocation issues as opposed to realization issues.

50 The relief requested by the Ad Hoc Group of Retina Investors is dismissed, with leave to reassess the requested relief in 60 days.

51 The appointment of Representative Counsel can be revisited at the time that the Receiver makes its report in 60 days.

52 An order shall issue to reflect the foregoing.

Receiver's motion granted; investors' motion dismissed as premature.

TAB 10

2023 ONSC 832

Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Rose-Isli Corp. v. Frame-Tech Structures Ltd.

2023 CarswellOnt 1532, 2023 ONSC 832

**ROSE-ISLI CORP., 2631214 ONTARIO INC., SEASIDE CORPORATION, and
2735440 ONTARIO INC. (Applicants) and FRAME-TECH STRUCTURES LTD.,
MICHAEL J. SMITH, FRANK SERVELLO, CAPITAL BUILD CONSTRUCTION
MANAGEMENT CORP., and 2735447 ONTARIO INC. (Respondents)**

Kimmel J.

Heard: December 15, 2022; January 6, 2023; January 26, 2023

Judgment: February 2, 2023

Docket: CV-22-00682959-00CL

Counsel: Jason Wadden, Carlos Sayao, for Plaintiff, Applicant, Moving Party, Crown, Rose-Isli Corp., 2631214 Ontario Inc., Seaside Corporation, 2735440 Ontario Inc.

Sharon Kour, for Receiver, Ernst & Young Inc.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Related Abridgment Classifications

Debtors and creditors

VII Receivers

VII.6 Conduct and liability of receiver

VII.6.a General conduct of receiver

Headnote

Debtors and creditors --- Receivers --- Conduct and liability of receiver --- General conduct of receiver

Debtor engaged in joint venture for development of proposed six-story mixed use residential and commercial development --- Secured fulcrum creditor held second mortgage on property, and first mortgage was later assigned to secured fulcrum creditor's financier --- Receiver was appointed under oppression remedy in Business Associations Act --- Receiver engaged in sale process, in which secured fulcrum creditor participated but ultimately did not make bid that was accepted --- After receiver approved sale to purchaser, secured fulcrum creditor claimed it wished to redeem mortgage on property --- Receiver brought motion to approve sale and for related relief, secured fulcrum creditor brought cross-motion to redeem property --- Motion granted, cross-motion dismissed --- Secured fulcrum creditor only sought to redeem at end of sale process that it was consulted on and participated in, after it became apparent that it was not able to make competitive bid by time of extended bid deadline --- If sale process is sound, it should not be permitted to be interfered with by later attempt to redeem --- Other stakeholder interests were either neutral or militated in favour of preserving integrity of sale process --- Order made to approve deemed termination of unit purchaser agreements in development --- Principles for approving sales agreement were met --- Ancillary orders including sealing order were approved.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by Kimmel J.:

BCIMC Construction Fund Corporation et al. v. The Clover on Yonge Inc. (2020), 2020 ONSC 3659, 2020 CarswellOnt 8665, 81 C.B.R. (6th) 283 (Ont. S.C.J.) --- considered

Bank of Montreal v. Hester Creek Estate Winery Ltd. (2004), 2004 BCSC 724, 2004 CarswellBC 1265, 2 C.B.R. (5th) 61, 32 B.C.L.R. (4th) 149 (B.C. S.C.) --- considered

Business Development Bank of Canada v. Marlwood Golf & Country Club Inc. (2015), 2015 ONSC 3909, 2015 CarswellOnt 9453, 27 C.B.R. (6th) 166 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) --- referred to

Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg (1986), 60 O.R. (2d) 87, 22 C.P.C. (2d) 131, 39 D.L.R. (4th) 526, 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 320 (note), 1986 CarswellOnt 235 (Ont. H.C.) — referred to

Kruger v. Wild Goose Vintners Inc. (2021), 2021 BCSC 1406, 2021 CarswellBC 2265, 91 C.B.R. (6th) 305 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Ravelston Corp., Re (2005), 2005 CarswellOnt 9058, 24 C.B.R. (5th) 256 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Ron Handelman Investments Ltd. v. Mass Properties Inc. (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4257, 55 C.B.R. (5th) 271 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp. (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 1, 83 D.L.R. (4th) 76, 46 O.A.C. 321, 4 O.R. (3d) 1, 1991 CarswellOnt 205 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Sherman Estate v. Donovan (2021), 2021 SCC 25, 2021 CSC 25, 2021 CarswellOnt 8339, 2021 CarswellOnt 8340, 66 C.P.C. (8th) 1, 67 E.T.R. (4th) 163, 458 D.L.R. (4th) 361, 72 C.R. (7th) 223 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance) (2002), 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada*) 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada*) 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, 287 N.R. 203, 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada*) 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522, 2002 CSC 41 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Skyepharma PLC v. Hyal Pharmaceutical Corp. (1999), 1999 CarswellOnt 3641, 12 C.B.R. (4th) 87, [2000] B.P.I.R. 531, 96 O.T.C. 172 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

Business Corporations Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. B.16

s. 248 — referred to

Construction Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.30

s. 44(1) — referred to

Mortgages Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. M.40

s. 2 — referred to

s. 2(1) — referred to

s. 2(2) — referred to

Rules considered:

Rules of Civil Procedure, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194

R. 64 — referred to

MOTION by receiver for approval of sale and related relief; CROSS-MOTION by creditor to redeem mortgage.

Kimmel J.:

1 The court appointed receiver, Ernst & Young Inc., (the "Receiver") of 2735447 Ontario Inc. (the "Company") brings this motion for an approval and vesting order ("AVO") and an order for ancillary relief. This proceeding has a unique procedural history that has resulted in several court attendances and interim endorsements.

2 The circumstances are unusual because of the dealings between 2735440 Ontario Inc. ("273 Ontario") and the Receiver, as well as the different interests that 273 Ontario has in the Property (defined below). 273 Ontario is both a second mortgagee that wants to be paid and a joint venture participant in the Rosehill Project that was to be developed on the Property. The Receiver was appointed upon 273 Ontario's application under the oppression remedy, s. 248 of the Business Corporations Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. B-16.

3 This is the court's final decision on the Receiver's motion. It is also the final decision on 273 Ontario's cross-motion to redeem the Property or, in the alternative, for an order approving its credit bid in the court ordered sales process.¹

4 For the reasons that follow, the Receiver's motion is granted and the cross-motion is dismissed.

Prior Court Orders

5 Ernst & Young Inc. was appointed as the Receiver and manager over all the assets, undertakings and properties of the Company by order dated July 8, 2022 (the "Appointment Order"). This included the real property municipally described as 177, 185 and 197 Woodbridge Avenue, Vaughan, Ontario, and all proceeds thereof (the "Property"). These are the lands upon which the proposed "Rosehill Project" was to be constructed.

6 The Receiver's powers under paragraph 3 of the Appointment Order include:

(j) [T]o market any or all of the Property, including advertising and soliciting offers in respect of the Property or any part or parts thereof and negotiating such terms and conditions of sale as the Receiver in its discretion may deem appropriate, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to take into account any offers to purchase the Lands or other assets of the Company that have been received and/or accepted to date as part of the sales process described in the Grossi Affidavit;

(k) [W]ith the approval of this Court, to sell, convey, transfer, lease or assign the Property or any part or parts thereof out of the ordinary course of business; provided, however, that in each such case notice under subsection 63(4) of the *Ontario Personal Property Security Act*, or section 31 of the *Ontario Mortgages Act*, as the case may be, shall not be required;

7 The Appointment Order contemplates that the Receiver may seek court approval to convey, transfer or sell the Property and seek vesting or other orders as may be needed to convey the Property to a purchaser free and clear of any liens, encumbrances or other instruments affecting it.

8 The prescribed responsibilities and powers of the Receiver under the Appointment Order are similar to those prescribed in insolvency situations when a receiver is appointed under the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3. However, the Appointment Order was not predicated upon any finding that the Company was insolvent. It was made in the context of the within oppression remedy application commenced by 273 Ontario and others as a result of a breakdown in the relationship between the joint venture participants in the Rosehill Project.

9 While the Company has not been declared insolvent, the Receiver suggests that it may now be. In any event, that issue is not before the court.

10 When the Receiver was appointed, there appeared to be a consensus that the Property would be sold. While a credit bid from 273 Ontario was not ruled out, it declined to make a stalking horse bid.

11 The Receiver developed a sale and marketing process in consultation with, among others, 273 Ontario. Although not required in light of the powers granted to it under the Appointment Order, the Receiver sought, and was granted, an order approving its proposed sale and marketing process. No party opposed the requested order and it was granted on September 12, 2022 (the "Sale Process Order"). The Sale Process Order authorized and directed the Receiver to commence the Sale Process (described in the Receiver's First Report) for the purpose of soliciting interest in and opportunities for a sale of the Property.

12 The approved Sale Process was to proceed on an estimated timeline of 60 days and included the following: the retention of a listing broker, the establishment of a data room, the preparation of a confidential information memorandum, form of confidentiality agreement, teaser for prospective purchasers, the broker contacting potentially interested parties, a bid deadline of approximately 45-50 days for submissions by interested parties of a binding, irrevocable and unconditional asset purchase agreement (the "Binding APA") that was to comply with specified requirements (including a ten percent deposit, proof of financing and a closing date within five days of court approval, among other things) and the eventual selection of a successful bidder.

13 The Receiver had the authority to extend the Sale Process timeline, acting reasonably, with a view to securing a fair and reasonable bid for the Property. The Receiver also had the authority to extend the bid deadline or cancel the Sale Process.

14 Under the Sale Process, the successful bid and transaction would require court approval to transfer of the Property free and clear of all liens and claims, subject to any permitted encumbrances, pursuant to an approval and vesting order.

15 The Sale Process allowed that "[i]f the Receiver receives one or more Binding APAs, it may, in the Receiver's sole discretion, negotiate with such bidders with a view to improving the bids received."

16 The Sale Process required the Receiver to consider and review each Binding APA based on several factors, including:

Items such as the proposed purchase price and the net value provided by such bid, the claims likely to be created by such bid in relation to other bids, the counterparties to such transactions, the proposed transaction documents, other factors affecting the speed and certainty of the closing of the transaction, the value of the transaction, any related transaction costs, the likelihood and timing of consummating such transactions, and such other matters as the Receiver may determine.

17 The bid deadline was November 25, 2022.

The Motions

18 The procedural history is somewhat lengthy but provides important context. It was detailed in the court's January 18, 2023 endorsement and is repeated, with necessary additions and amendments, for ease of reference herein. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Receiver's Reports filed in connection with these motions: the Second Report filed December 11, 2022, the First Supplement to the Second Report filed December 19, 2022 ("Supplementary Report"), and the Second Supplement to the Second Report Filed January 25, 2023 ("Second Supplementary Report").

19 The Receiver seeks an AVO, *inter alia*:

a. approving the agreement of purchase and sale dated December 9, 2022 (the "APS") between the Receiver and ORA Acquisitions Inc. ("Ora" or the "Purchaser") for the purchase and sale of the assets, undertakings and properties of the Company (the "Purchased Assets"), including but not limited to the Property, and authorizing the Receiver to complete the transaction contemplated therein (the "Transaction");

b. vesting the Purchased Assets in the Purchaser upon the closing of the Transaction, free and clear of all security interests, liens and the like, whether secured or unsecured; and

c. ordering that immediately after the delivery of the Receiver's certificate confirming the closing of the Transaction, each of the Unit Purchaser Agreements (as defined hereinafter) shall be deemed to have been terminated by the Receiver and any rights or claims thereunder or relating thereto are not continuing obligations effective against the Property or binding on the Purchaser.

20 The Receiver is also asking the court to grant an ancillary order (the "Ancillary Order") for, *inter alia*, the approval of: (i) the Receiver's actions and activities and statement of receipts and disbursements described in its Second Report, (ii) the creation of appropriate reserves for the fees of the Receiver and its counsel, future anticipated receivership expenses and a reserve for Registered Lien Claims (defined hereinafter), (iii) proposed distributions that would satisfy the first mortgage charge in favour of Trez Capital Limited Partnership ("Trez")² and the Receiver's Borrowings Charge (as defined in the Appointment Order), and (iv) a limited sealing order in respect of certain identified confidential exhibits to the Receiver's Second Report dated December 11, 2022.

21 The Receiver's motion was originally returnable on December 22, 2022. It was adjourned to January 6, 2023 at the request of 273 Ontario. 273 Ontario, as a secured creditor of the Company, a joint venture participant and a bidder for the purchase of the Property, wanted the opportunity to make submissions on a more fulsome record regarding, among other things, the factors set out in *Royal Bank of Canada v. Soundair Corp.*, (1991), 4 O.R. (3d) 1 (C.A.). *Soundair* sets out the legal framework for the court to determine whether to approve the APS and Transaction.

22 At the January 6, 2023 return date, 273 Ontario also brought its own cross-motion for an order permitting it to redeem the Property upon payment of the amounts found owing in priority to its second mortgage and asked the court to schedule a motion to disallow the Registered Lien Claims. Alternatively, 273 Ontario's cross-motion seeks an order approving its bid submitted on December 9, 2022 and supplemented on December 12, 2022 (the "Credit Bid").

23 During the January 6, 2023 hearing, the court raised a question about the aspect of the relief sought by the Receiver that would deem the condominium unit purchase agreements (the "Unit Purchaser Agreements") to be terminated upon the closing of the Transaction. The Unit Purchaser Agreements were entered into by the Company prior to the receivership with purchasers of pre-sale residential and commercial condominium units (the "Unit Purchasers").

24 Specifically, the court asked for the authority upon which the Receiver asserted that the interests of the Unit Purchasers are not affected by the requested order. The Receiver said (for example, in paragraph 94 of its Second Report) that this was predicated upon these Unit Purchasers having no interest in (or any claim to) the Property. This was also the basis upon which the Receiver determined that the Unit Purchasers did not need to be served with the Receiver's motion. The Receiver argued that the legal rights of the Unit Purchasers are protected by its proposal that deposits paid pursuant to the Unit Purchaser Agreements, and held by the law firm Schneider Ruggiero Spencer Milburn LLP, will be returned if the Unit Purchaser Agreements are terminated after the closing of the Transaction.

25 At the court's request, further written submissions (reflecting inputs from both the Receiver and 273 Ontario) on this point were provided to the court on January 13, 2023.

26 By an endorsement dated January 18, 2023, the court reluctantly further adjourned the Receiver's motion and 273 Ontario's cross-motion, for, among others, the following reasons:

a. There may have been a misunderstanding between the Receiver and 273 Ontario about the importance and timeliness of the request by 273 Ontario for the Receiver to determine the validity of 273 Ontario's security and confirm the accepted amount of the 273 Ontario Loan and to determine the Registered Lien Claims. 273 Ontario considered both requests to be essential to its ability to exercise its right of redemption and/or make a Credit bid and to determine its essential conditions and structure. Once received, the prospect of an alternative transaction emerged (under the 273 Ontario Credit Bid or by virtue of the exercise of a right of redemption, if permitted) that does not terminate or disclaim the Unit Purchaser Agreements, albeit proposing to treat other stakeholders, such as the Registered Lien Claimants, less favourably than under the Transaction. The full implications of this have not been canvassed.

b. Thus far, 273 Ontario's position on the cross-motion had been that its Credit Bid (or terms of redemption) will not include sufficient cash to establish a reserve for the Registered Lien Claims pending their final adjudication or resolution. Under these circumstances, the court would like to be satisfied that both Registered Lien Claimants are on notice of that position and have been given the opportunity to address the court on that issue in light of the cross-motion.

c. While it may be reasonable to infer what the Registered Lien Claimants would prefer (to have a reserve established to protect their Registered Lien Claims until they have been determined), the court will not presume to know what the Unit Purchasers might say or what outcome they might prefer (particularly in light of the falling real estate market).

d. There is a strong argument in favour of the Receiver's position that the Unit Purchasers have no interest in the Property and no right to any remedy other than the return of their deposits. However, this is not an absolute or guaranteed outcome. Cases on this point indicate that prejudice to those purchasers can be a relevant consideration. Even if their legal rights are determined by the Unit Purchaser Agreements, there are stakeholders whose interests (which can extend beyond strict legal rights) may also be relevant when the court decides whether to allow 273 Ontario to redeem the Property or to grant the requested AVO and Ancillary Order.

e. Given that the termination of the Unit Purchaser Agreements is an explicit condition of the APS and sought as part of the AVO, and in the particular circumstances of this case, the Unit Purchasers should have been given notice of the Receiver's

motion and the opportunity to respond to it. They may not oppose, or, their opposition may not be successful; however, they should be given the opportunity to be heard.

f. The court would also prefer to be fully informed about whether the Receiver has valid contractual grounds upon which to terminate the Unit Purchase Agreements that it relies upon.

g. Not every situation involving a deemed termination or approval of disclaimer of purchase agreements in pre-sale condominium projects in receivership will necessarily require notifying purchasers. Each case must be considered on its own facts. As noted, the legal rights of these purchasers may be limited, even if their interests are not necessarily limited to their strict legal rights.

h. Prejudice (if it can be established) is also a relevant consideration. It is not just the prejudice to the Unit Purchasers, but also to the Registered Lien Claimants and to the Purchaser, that must be considered and balanced (along with the interests of the secured creditors and any other creditors that the court is typically concerned with on these types of approval motions).

i. The Receiver will need to determine the most efficient way to put the Unit Purchasers (and perhaps the Registered Lien Claimants) on notice of the next return date and to set out a process for their positions, if any, to be coherently and efficiently put before the court.

j. Pending the input of the Unit Purchasers, if any, the satisfaction of the condition of the APS that the Unit Purchaser Agreements be terminated or disclaimed remains uncertain.

27 In the court's January 18, 2023 endorsement, the court cautioned that the Unit Purchaser's positions would not be the only, or determinative, factor. It was noted that when the matter returned to court on January 26, 2023, the determination of the two remaining substantive issues: a) the purported exercise of 273 Ontario's right to redeem, and b) the approval of the APS, Transaction and proposed AVO, will involve, among other things, the court's consideration of the interests of, and prejudice to, all of the different stakeholders whose rights and interests are impacted differently by the different potential outcomes: see *Kruger v. Wild Goose Vintners Inc.*, 2021 BCSC 1406, at para. 74; *BCIMC Construction Fund Corporation et al. v. The Clover on Yonge Inc.*, 2020 ONSC 3659, at para. 47; *Royal Bank of Canada ; Ravelston Corp. Re.*200524 C.B.R. (5th) 256 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 40.

28 The court foreshadowed in the January 18, 2023 endorsement that the ultimate consideration, involving the balancing of interests and alleged prejudices, may still favour approval of the APS, Transaction and AVO. That is in fact what has been decided.

Factual Background

29 Much of the factual background was reviewed in the court's January 18, 2023 endorsement. Relevant portions, not addressed elsewhere in this endorsement, are recapped below in this section for ease of reference.³

The Project, Existing Mortgages and Sales Efforts Around the Time of the Appointment Order and Sale Process Order

30 The Purchased Assets and the Property were part of the Rosehill Project, a joint venture between the applicants and the respondents for the development of a proposed six-story mixed use residential and commercial development. The Rosehill Project is anticipated to comprise of approximately 80 condominium units. The Company is the entity through which the joint venture was developing the Rosehill Project and is the registered owner of the Property. As at the date of the Appointment Order, 60 residential suites and one commercial unit had been pre-sold.

31 Trez (an arm's length third party lender) provided mortgage financing to the Company, secured by a first charge on the Property that initially went into default and then matured in August and September of 2022.

32 273 Ontario provided mortgage financing to the Company secured by a second charge on the Property.

33 Prior to the Appointment Order, the Company had begun marketing the Rosehill Project for sale. After the Appointment Order, the Receiver's efforts to re-engage with a pre-appointment prospective purchaser were unsuccessful.

34 Before the court approved the Sale Process, the Receiver and 273 Ontario discussed the possibility of 273 Ontario being a stalking horse bidder or assuming the Trez first mortgage loan. 273 Ontario did not pursue either option at that time. The Sale Process did not foreclose the possibility of 273 Ontario making a bid.

The Registered Lien Claims

35 The Receiver's First Report filed in connection with its motion to approve the Sale Process identified a construction lien registered by Capital Build on title to the Property for over \$2 million (the "Capital Build Lien"). When the Sale Process was approved, the Receiver had not completed an analysis to validate the work performed to support the Capital Build Lien or its priority.

36 In addition to the Capital Build Lien, another lien is registered on title to the Property by an architect (the "KNYMH Lien"). The KNYMH Lien and the Capital Build Lien comprise the "Registered Lien Claims" and "Registered Lien Claimants" as the case may be.

37 273 Ontario indicated to the Receiver that it challenged the legitimacy of the Registered Lien Claims and its priority over 273 Ontario's second mortgage. 273 Ontario wanted the Receiver to determine the validity of the Registered Lien Claims before it made its bid.

38 In October 2022, 273 Ontario made a specific request of the Receiver to review and determine the validity of the Registered Lien Claims. The Receiver reviewed the supporting documents for the Capital Build Lien and concluded that it was insufficient. The Receiver has advised that it intends to bring a motion for court approval to disallow that claim. The Receiver also reviewed the KNYMH Lien Claim, but allowed it. The Receiver understands that parties interested in the Registered Lien Claims may dispute the Receiver's determinations of their respective validity and priority. Moreover, it is expected that the court will eventually have to adjudicate their validity, amount and priority.

The 273 Security and Loan Amount

39 On October 14, 2022, counsel for 273 Ontario requested that the Receiver review 273 Ontario's security based on the supporting documentation 273 Ontario had provided. On or around November 15, 2022, counsel for 273 Ontario asked the Receiver to confirm whether 273 Ontario's security was valid and enforceable. On November 18, 2022, counsel for the Receiver confirmed with counsel for 273 Ontario that its security was valid and enforceable, and that the Receiver accepted \$6,389,204 as owing to 273 Ontario, assuming a payout as of December 31, 2022.

40 On November 21, 2022, counsel for 273 Ontario wrote to the Receiver objecting to that amount. 273 Ontario claimed that it was owed \$7,047,395.23, which included, among other things, interest to the July 16, 2023 maturity date of its loan (the "273 Ontario Loan").

The Bidding Process

a) The 273 Ontario Bid

41 The Receiver advised counsel for 273 Ontario that any Credit bid made by 273 Ontario must provide cash in the amount of the Registered Liens Claims. That cash was to be set aside until the final determination of the validity and priority of the Registered Lien Claims, or the settlement thereof.

42 273 Ontario had concerns about submitting a Binding APA containing a Credit bid by the bid deadline given that: a) the Registered Lien Claims, which 273 Ontario did not believe were legitimate, had not been determined and 273 Ontario was not certain it could raise sufficient financing to satisfy both the Trez mortgage as well as the Registered Lien Claimants; and

b) there was a discrepancy between the calculations of the Receiver and 273 Ontario as to the amount outstanding of the 273 Ontario Loan and that could be applied to the Credit bid.

43 Counsel for 273 Ontario asked that the Receiver take no steps to "declare a winning bid or disregard [his] client's bid" until the hearing of a proposed motion to extend the bid deadline, proposed to be scheduled on November 29, 2022. Counsel for the Receiver advised counsel for 273 Ontario that the Receiver had discretion to extend the November 25, 2022 bid deadline if necessary.

44 Regardless of what may, or may not, have transpired in the lead up to the November 25, 2022 bid deadline, counsel for the Receiver worked with counsel for 273 Ontario to attempt to address 273 Ontario's concerns thereafter. This included a suggestion that 273 Ontario submit a Credit bid which: (i) was conditional on the Registered Lien Claims being resolved to its satisfaction, and (ii) provided for a Credit bid of 273 Ontario's debt of not less than a specified amount. Counsel for the Receiver advised counsel for 273 Ontario that the Receiver would consider any written offer made by 273 Ontario by the bid deadline, and that no motion was necessary to extend the bid deadline.

45 273 Ontario submitted a non-binding letter of intent on the bid deadline. Even though it did not satisfy the requirements for bids under the Sale Process (nor was it accompanied by a commitment for firm irrevocable financing or a deposit), the Receiver received and considered its terms and continued discussions with 273 Ontario thereafter.

46 By December 2, 2022, the amount in dispute between the Receiver's alleged amount owed under the 273 Ontario Loan, and 273 Ontario's alleged amount owed, was about \$700,000. The Receiver advised 273 Ontario that it would accept, for the sole purpose of 273 Ontario's Credit bid, 273 Ontario's claim that \$7,047,395.23 was owed under the 273 Ontario Loan.

b) Ora and other Bids

47 Ora and two other bidders submitted bids compliant with the requirements under the Sale Process on the bid deadline of November 25, 2022. The Receiver negotiated with Ora with respect to various terms of its bid. The result was that the Ora submitted an unconditional, all cash, Binding APA on December 7, 2022 (the "Ora Binding APA"), a requirement of which is that all Unit Purchaser Agreements and the unit deposits received thereunder be excluded from the Purchased Assets (as defined in the Ora Binding APA).

c) Request for Binding APA from 273 Ontario

48 After receiving the unconditional, executed Ora Binding APA on December 7, 2022, the Receiver asked 273 Ontario to submit a Binding APA with proof of financing and a deposit by December 9, 2022.

49 On Friday December 9, 2022, 273 Ontario submitted its Credit Bid. The bid was conditional on financing (but accompanied by a commitment letter) and was submitted with an unconditional Binding APA that the Receiver could accept.

d) The Receiver's Decision

50 The Receiver evaluated the Credit Bid and determined that it had significant risk around both the certainty of closing and 273 Ontario's ability to pay the cash component of the purchase price that was dependent on financing, which was itself contingent.

51 The Receiver thereafter decided to accept the Ora Binding APA, as it contained fewer conditions, carried less closing risk and had a greater certainty of recovery for creditors generally. The Receiver considers the Ora Binding APA to represent the best executable offer received in the Sale Process. The Receiver accepted the Ora Binding APA on December 10, 2022.⁴

52 On Monday, December 12, 2022, 273 Ontario supplemented its Credit Bid with financing commitments sufficient to pay certain priority payables, including the Trez Loan and the Receiver's Borrowing Charge, but not the Registered Lien Claims. Rather, the Credit Bid contains a closing condition that requires the Registered Lien Claims to be withdrawn or declared by the court to be invalid or dismissed. The Credit Bid does not require the termination or vesting out of the Unit Purchaser Agreements.

53 After accepting the Ora Binding APA, the Receiver received and considered some additional material and terms presented by 273 Ontario. The Receiver attempted to facilitate a settlement between Ora and 273 Ontario that involved 273 Ontario paying a break fee to Ora. There appeared to be a settlement but 273 subsequently advised that it was not prepared to proceed with that settlement in advance of the initial return date of the Receiver's motion on December 15, 2022. This led to the request by 273 Ontario for an adjournment so that it could bring its cross-motion and make further submissions in opposition to the Receiver's motion (that procedural history is discussed above).

The APS

54 The APS (comprised of the Ora Binding APA accepted by the Receiver) requires that title to the Property be vested in the Purchaser free and clear of the Unit Purchaser Agreements. As such, the proposed AVO vests out the Unit Purchaser Agreements.

55 The net sale proceeds under the APS are expected to repay the first mortgage in full, and, subject to the final determination of the Registered Lien Claims, part of the 273 Ontario mortgage.

56 Since the Property is to be transferred free and clear of all encumbrances and the Registered Lien Claims have not been finally determined, the Receiver seeks approval to hold back the following amounts comprising a proposed reserve for Registered Lien Claims (the "Reserve") until the Registered Lien Claims have been finally determined or resolved:

a. Until such time that the KNYMH Lien is resolved, the Receiver proposes to hold a cash reserve of \$259,211 from the net sale proceeds of the proposed Transaction, being the full amount of the KNYMH Lien, pending further order of the court.

b. Until such time as the validity and priority of the Capital Build Lien has been resolved, the Receiver proposes to hold a cash reserve of \$2,000,665 from the net sale proceeds of the proposed Transaction, being the full amount of the Capital Build Lien, pending further order of the court.

57 Ora has permitted its ten percent deposit to be held in a non-interest bearing account pending the court's determination of these motions. It has also kept liquid cash available so that it can close (with payment of its all cash purchase price) within five days of any court approval of the Transaction.

The Assignment of the Trez First Mortgage Position

58 Trez gave notice of default under its first mortgage in August 2022. The mortgage loan matured and became due and payable in September 2022. The net proceeds from the Transaction are projected to exceed the amounts owing to Trez. As noted above, the AVO contemplates paying out this first mortgage in full.

59 273 Ontario advised the court that, since the hearing on January 6, 2023, it continued to work with its financier, Toronto Capital Corp. ("Toronto Capital"), towards redeeming the Property. To that end, Toronto Capital and Trez entered into a Loan Sale Agreement (and ancillary agreements) whereby Trez assigned the first mortgage charge to Toronto Capital (the "Toronto Capital Assignment").

60 Pursuant to the Toronto Capital Assignment, Trez was paid out in full on the first mortgage and Toronto Capital became the first priority secured creditor. This transaction closed, and the security was transferred from Trez to Toronto Capital on the morning of January 26, 2023, just prior to the hearing.

61 Toronto Capital opposes the sale to Ora, among other things. As such, both the first-ranking (Toronto Capital) and second-ranking (273 Ontario) secured creditors now oppose the sale to Ora, and support either (i) the completion of the redemption of the Property by effecting a transfer of the Property to 273 Ontario; or (ii) the approval of the Credit Bid to effect a sale of the Property to 273 Ontario, both with the assumption of Toronto Capital's interest such that it is preserved.

62 273 Ontario has advised that it incurred financing fees of approximately \$235,000 to arrange for the Toronto Capital Assignment, plus legal costs. These expenses are in addition to the amounts it has already spent funding the receivership and these proceedings.

Issues to be Decided

63 The issues to be determined on the Receiver's motion and 273 Ontario's cross-motion were outlined in the January 18, 2023 endorsement to be as follows:

- a. Are there stakeholders who should have been served with the motions:
 - i. The Unit Purchasers?
 - ii. The Registered Lien Claimants?
- b. Does 273 Ontario have the right to redeem the Property?
- c. Should the Transaction and the APS be approved and the proposed AVO be granted?
- d. Should the Ancillary Order be granted?

Analysis

Preliminary Issues Regarding Service and Notice, and Updated Positions Regarding the Unit Purchasers and Registered Lien Claimants

64 The service issues were addressed in the January 18, 2023 endorsement. The Receiver's Second Supplement to the Second Report provided the following updates and information arising out of that endorsement:

- a. The Receiver made efforts to contact the Unit Purchasers and their counsel of record to notify them of the motions and provide them with the link to access the court materials by email and phone. They were invited to respond to the Receiver if they wished to put their positions before the court.
- b. Some Unit Purchasers contacted the Receiver and all who expressed a desire to attend the January 26, 2023 hearing were provided with the video link.
- c. A number of Unit Purchasers attended the hearing (approximately 30), and three requested and were given the opportunity to address the court.
- d. As at January 24, 2023, of the 62 residential and commercial Unit Purchasers contacted by the Receiver, 32 indicated that they would prefer their Unit Purchaser Agreements be terminated, 9 indicated they would prefer their Unit Purchaser Agreements be maintained, and 21 did not respond, or responded without indicating a preference.
- e. The Registered Lien Claimants are represented by counsel on the Service List and both were served prior to the motion dates on December 22, 2022 and January 6, 2023. Capital Build's Bankruptcy Trustee, and the Trustee's counsel, were also served with the motion materials. KNYMH's counsel attended the January 26, 2023 hearing.
- f. The Receiver does not rely on the contractual provisions of the Unit Purchaser Agreements to terminate those contracts. The Receiver relies on the powers granted to it under paragraph 3(c) of the Appointment Order "to manage, operate, and carry on the business of the Company, including the powers to enter into any agreements, incur any obligations in the ordinary course of business, cease to carry on all or any part of the business, or cease to perform any contracts of the Company", as well as the court's inherent jurisdiction as the basis for terminating the contracts and returning deposits to the Unit Purchasers.

65 At the January 26, 2023 hearing, some Unit Purchasers expressed the view that they would like to receive their deposits back and to have their Unit Purchaser Agreements terminated, having lost faith in the Rosehill Project coming to fruition. Others indicated that they would like to see the Rosehill Project built and to proceed with their purchase. One purchaser in particular (who also provided a statutory declaration) emphasized the attractive location, its proximity to amenities and services for seniors in the area and the enhancements to their unit to accommodate their particular needs. This purchaser expressed concerns about retirement plans and the detriment to purchasers and the community over the loss of the Rosehill Project.

66 In its submission to the court on January 26, 2023, 273 Ontario advised that if it is permitted to redeem or has its Credit Bid approved, it will provide the Unit Purchasers with 30 days to advise whether they wish to have their units put back into the pool of units to be sold by 273 Ontario going forward, and if such sales are achieved (without loss) then 273 Ontario will cancel their contracts without cost or penalty to them. 273 Ontario is prepared to have any court order approving the redemption or acceptance of its Credit Bid incorporate such a provision into the order.

67 273 Ontario also indicated that it is prepared to have any court order approving the redemption or acceptance of its Credit Bid contain the following mechanisms to preserve the rights of the Registered Lien Claimants pending the determination of their rights by the court as follows:

273 is prepared to bond off 10 percent of the respective amount of the Capital Build and KNYMH Liens. Alternatively, in the event the Court approves the 273 Credit Bid or permits 273 to redeem the Property, the resulting order can provide that KNYMH's and Capital Build's rights under the Liens are preserved in the Property to the extent they are found to be in priority to the 273 mortgage following the closing of the transaction.

68 Counsel for KNYMH indicated at the hearing that as long as its rights under s. 44(1) of the Construction Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.30 are preserved, and its lien is terminated on the basis of the payment of appropriate funds into court (the entire amount of the lien plus 25 percent for costs), or alternatively, its lien is preserved in the Property until such time as any process for the determination of the Registered Lien Claims has run its course, it takes no position on the motions.

Does 273 Ontario Have the Right to Redeem the Property and Should the Court Permit it to do so?

The Right to Redeem

69 273 Ontario argues that s. 2 of the Mortgages Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. M.40 guarantees a secured creditor's right to redeem. According to 273 Ontario, "[i]t permits the mortgagor or any 'encumbrancer', such as 273 [Ontario] as [a] secured creditor, to 'assign the mortgage debt and convey the mortgaged property' to any person."

70 Section 2(1) of the Mortgages Act entitles the mortgagor to require the mortgagee to assign the mortgage debt and convey the property as the mortgagor directs. The mortgagee is bound to assign and convey accordingly. Section 2(2) of the Act allows that right to be enforced by each encumbrancer. A requisition of an encumbrancer prevails over that of the mortgagor.

71 The right to redeem is a right of a debtor, upon payment of a debt, to recovery the property pledged to a creditor as security for payment of a debt: see *Wild Goose*, at para. 69.

72 In this case, 273 Ontario seeks to convey the Property to itself (and would have sought to assign the first mortgage debt to its financier, Toronto Capital, but that has now preemptively occurred).

73 Neither the Receiver nor Ora appear to disagree with 273 Ontario's theoretical right to redeem the Property as the second mortgagee. While this typically arises in foreclosure or court ordered sales (under, for example, r. 64 of the Rules of Civil Procedure, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194), 273 Ontario's request to redeem it is not opposed on the basis that no such right could ever arise in the context of a court ordered sale process in a receivership.

74 Rather, what the Receiver and Ora oppose is the timing of 273 Ontario's purported exercise of this right. They maintain that the court should not exercise its discretion to allow a creditor to exercise a right of redemption after a court-ordered Sale

Process is in place and a bid has been accepted. Particularly in this case, a Sale Process that the creditor (273 Ontario) was consulted about and did not oppose when it was approved by the court.

Should 273 Ontario be Permitted to Redeem the Property?

75 The Receiver relies on *Ron Handelman Investments Ltd. v. Mass Properties Inc.* 200955 C.B.R. (5th) 271 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) (Ont. S.C.) to argue that 273 Ontario should not be permitted to exercise its right of redemption at this stage in the proceedings.

76 In *B&M Handelman*, the court relied on the wording of the order authorizing the receiver to sell the subject property to preclude an automatic right to redeem. The court noted that in each case where the Receiver took steps to market the Property and to sell it in the ordinary course of business with the approval of the court, "it was exclusively authorized and empowered to do so, to the exclusion of all other persons including debtors and without interference from any other person": *B&M Handelman*, at para. 21. It was "[i]n the face of these provisions", that the court precluded an automatic right to redeem.⁵

77 The Receiver argues that the Appointment Order and Sale Process Order in this case should be read as containing similar language that precludes a right of redemption. I have not found similarly prescriptive language in the court orders in this case.

78 Of more direct concern in this case is the impact that allowing 273 Ontario to exercise its right of redemption would have on the integrity of the court approved Sales Process. The policy considerations that weighed heavily on the court in *B&M Handelman*, at para. 22 are of equal concern in this case:

A mockery would be made of the practice and procedures relating to receivership sales if redemption were permitted at this stage of the proceedings. A receiver would spend time and money securing an agreement of purchase and sale that was, as is common place, subject to Court approval, and for the benefit of all stakeholders, only for there to be a redemption by a mortgagee at the last minute. This could act as a potential chill on securing the best offer and be to the overall detriment of stakeholders.

79 These policy considerations are discussed in many of the cases decided after the case that 273 Ontario relies upon most heavily, *Bank of Montreal v. Hester Creek Estate Winery Ltd.*, 2004 BCSC 724, 2004 B.C.L.R. (4th) 149. They do not appear to have factored in the court's decision in *Hester*, in which the court was unequivocal on the use of a redemption in a sales process:

[t]he integrity of the court process is not compromised by allowing a debtor or its trustee in bankruptcy to redeem the mortgaged property on the eve of an application to approve a sale of the property. Whenever there is a court-ordered sale process, it is always implicit that the conduct of the sale is subject to the debtor being able to pay off the secured creditor before a sale is approved by the court.

80 The policy considerations inform the analysis in the cases decided after *Hester*, starting with *B&M Handelman*. Most recently, in *Wild Goose* at para. 74, the court noted that "[i]n a case in which a debtor seeks to redeem security after a sale has been negotiated by a receiver before a sale has been approved, consideration of the purchaser's interest and the efficacy and the integrity of the process by which an offer was obtained *may* favour approval of the sale" (emphasis added).

81 While the court in *Wild Goose*, at para. 78 distinguishes *Hester* on the basis that all the secured creditors were protected by the redemption in *Hester*, the decision on whether to allow a redemption in *Wild Goose* still appears to have turned on the integrity of the sales process. At para. 80 the court notes, "[i]n my view, protecting the integrity of the sales process contemplated by the sale solicitation order outweighs Wild Goose's claim that it should be entitled to redeem the petitioner's security in the circumstances of the case."

82 What emerges from these more recent cases is that the integrity of a court approved sale process is an important consideration. If a sale process is found to be sound, it should not be permitted to be interfered with by a later attempt to redeem. Further support for this approach can be found in the court's reasoning in *BDC v. Marlwood Golf & Country Club*, 2015 ONSC

3909, 27 C.B.R. (6th) 166, at para. 27: "[i]n this case, the sales process was properly run. Redemption of its mortgage by Marlwood in these circumstances would interfere with the integrity of that process."

83 The court engages in a balancing analysis of the right to redeem against the impact on the integrity of the court approved receivership process: see *BCIMC Construction Fund Corporation et al. v. The Clover on Yonge Inc.*, 2020 ONSC 3659, at para. 41. The importance of the timing of the process in relation to the purported exercise of the right to redeem is emphasized at para. 36:

In *[B&M] Handelman*, the Receiver had already run a bid process, had selected a purchaser and was moving to approve the purchase. Different considerations arise at that late a stage. Allowing debtors to redeem property on the sale approval motion would discourage potential purchasers from submitting bids in the first place and threaten the utility of the receivership process more generally.

The Balancing of Interests

84 The rights enunciated in *Hester* and relied upon by 273 Ontario must be balanced with the integrity of the court approved sale process. That in turn requires a consideration of whether that sale process was carried out in a procedurally fair manner, with a view towards achieving the best (and not an improvident) price, and with regard to the interests of all stakeholders. That consideration is part of the analysis that the court must engage in under the *Soundair* principles when deciding whether to approve the Transaction and grant an AVO, discussed in the next section of this endorsement.

85 The potential for prejudice to the different stakeholders is another consideration that is to be factored into the balancing exercise undertaken by the court in determining whether to permit the exercise of a right to redeem: see *Wild Goose*, at para. 74; *BCIMC*, at para. 47.

86 The stakeholder interests identified in this case include:

a. The interest of 273 Ontario, a joint venture and the fulcrum creditor, in acquiring the Property to try to preserve its debt and equity in the Rosehill Project (and avoid the losses that it will suffer if the Transaction is approved), as manifested by the relief sought in its cross-motion for the court's approval of its request to redeem or its Credit Bid.

b. The interest of the Receiver, in its capacity as the court appointed officer that sought the Sale Process Order and carried out the Sale Process, to protect the integrity of the court approved Sale Process.

c. The Purchaser is also invested in the integrity of the Sale Process, having participated in it in good faith. It also has a financial interest not only in the acquisition of the Property at the price agreed to under the Ora Binding APA, but in the lost opportunity costs by allowing its deposit to be held in a non-interest bearing account since November 25, 2022 and by maintaining sufficient liquidity to close the all-cash Transaction within five days of any court approval. While it engaged with the Receiver knowing that the Sale Process could be terminated by the Receiver, that never happened.

d. The priority interests of the first mortgagee (previously Trez and now Toronto Capital) and the Registered Lien Claimants are now protected under both the Ora Transaction and the redemption/Credit Bid scenario, so they have no prejudice to be considered. Any prejudice to Toronto Capital in respect of its plans to finance 273 Ontario has been created after the Receiver accepted the Ora Binding APA and is not a relevant consideration.

e. The Unit Purchasers whose Unit Purchase Agreements will be terminated (and deposits returned) under the proposed Transaction, if approved. They have now been given notice and have not come forward with a strong voice of opposition to the termination of those agreements by the court.⁶ Of those who have expressed a view, more prefer this than oppose it, and more still were silent on the point. The number and substance of the opposition is underwhelming, given how far away the Rosehill Project is from completion.⁷

f. Any other remaining unsecured creditors are unlikely to recover under either scenario and are not being directly impacted beyond the non-recovery of their debt.

87 The court recognizes that all stakeholder interests may not be equal: "[a]lthough the interests of the debtor and purchaser are also relevant, on a sale of assets, the receiver's primary concern is to protect the interests of the debtor's creditors": *Skyepharmaceutical PLC v. Hyal Pharmaceutical Corp.* 1999 12 C.B.R. (4th) 87 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) (Ont. S.C.), at para. 6.

88 The other stakeholder interests in this case are either neutral or militate in favour of preserving the integrity of the Sale Process, which is what is stacked up against 273 Ontario's interests as a secured creditor and joint venture participant that will not fully recover its debt, investment or costs of the receivership if the Transaction is approved and is completed.

89 While the situation in this case is distinguishable from most of the decided cases in that it is a secured fulcrum creditor, rather than the debtor company in default, seeking to redeem, that does not diminish the importance of the integrity of the court approved Sale Process.

90 The normal course would be for the Credit Bid to be made at the outset of the Sale Process as the stalking horse bid. However, 273 Ontario was not willing or able to put forward a bid at the outset of the process. Asking the court to consider an improved Credit Bid (as of January 26, 2023) that may now be executable more than a month after the extended bid deadline under the Sale Process (and almost two months after the original bid deadline) undermines the integrity of the Sale Process.

91 Similarly, 273 Ontario only sought to redeem at the end of the court approved Sale Process that it was consulted on and participated in, after it became apparent that it was not able to make a competitive bid by the time of the extended bid deadline it was given of December 9, 2022. Allowing this right to be exercised at that late stage also undermines the Sale Process. If 273 Ontario had wanted to reserve its right to redeem to the end of the Sale Process, that is something that should have been expressly addressed at the time the Sale Process Order was made.

92 To be clear, it is not, as was suggested by 273 Ontario, the mere fact that the Receiver decided to accept the Ora Binding APA on December 10, 2023 that the court is looking at when considering whether the right to redeem is available. It is the fact that there was a court approved Sale Process that 273 Ontario was consulted about, did not oppose and participated in and only sought to override by a redemption when it was unable to make a competitive bid.

93 The existence of the APS (accepted Ora Binding APA) was always subject to court approval. If not approved, or if the court was not prepared to order the deemed termination of the Unit Purchase Agreements (with the result that the condition of the APS would have failed unless waived by both the Receiver and Ora) then 273 Ontario might have been permitted to step in with its redemption or Credit Bid. But that has not transpired.

94 The court has the jurisdiction to approve the deemed termination of the Unit Purchaser Agreements. The proposed treatment of the Unit Purchasers upon said termination is consistent with their contractual remedies for a breach of their agreements. No compelling reason has been presented not to approve this, if it is otherwise determined that the *Soundair* principles are satisfied (discussed in the next section).

95 The weighing of the interests (and prejudice) of all stakeholders is also an integral part of the consideration of the *Soundair* principles. If the Receiver is found to have carried out the court approved Sale Process in a manner consistent with the *Soundair* principles, the balance will favour protecting the integrity of the Sale Process over 273 Ontario's right of redemption.

Should the Transaction and APS be Approved and the Proposed AVO Granted?

96 The proposed sale to Ora must be demonstrated to meet the sale approval test from *Soundair*. To do so, the Receiver must demonstrate that:

a. sufficient effort was made to obtain the best price and that the receiver has not acted improvidently;

b. it has considered the interests of all stakeholders;

c. the process under which offers were obtained and the sale agreement was arrived at was consistent with commercial efficacy and integrity; and

d. there has not been any unfairness in the working out of the process.

a) The Receiver's Efforts and Actions Were Provident

97 According to the Court of Appeal in *Soundair*,

[W]hen a receiver's sale is before the court for confirmation the only issues are the propriety of the conduct of the receiver and whether it acted providently. The function of the court at that stage is not to step in and do the receiver's work or change the sale strategy adopted by the receiver. Creditors who asked the court to appoint a receiver to dispose of assets should not be allowed to take over control of the process by the simple expedient of supporting another purchaser if they do not agree with the sale made by the receiver. That would take away all respect for the process of sale by a court-appointed receiver.

.....

When deciding whether a receiver had acted providently, the court should examine the conduct of the receiver in light of the information the receiver had when it agreed to accept an offer. In this case, the court should look at the receiver's conduct in the light of the information it had when it made its decision on March 8, 1991. The court should be very cautious before deciding that the receiver's conduct was improvident based upon information which has come to light after it made its decision.

98 The Receiver consulted with stakeholders, including 273 Ontario, in developing the Sale Process, which was followed. The confidential exhibits filed indicate a range of bid prices with differing conditions. Even the pre-Sale Process bid was conditional on due diligence and was withdrawn. Aside from that one withdrawn pre-Sale Process bid, the Ora Binding APA reflects a purchase price within the range of other all cash bids received and within the (low end of the) range of estimates of value from three independent brokers.

99 If there was a subsequent bid that demonstrates that Ora's price was improvidently low, that might be a relevant *ex post facto* consideration, but there is no comparable bid in this case. What we have is just a willingness on the part of 273 Ontario, a second mortgagee and investor who stands to lose a lot under the Ora Transaction to take on the risk and burden of the first mortgage, the Registered Lien Claims (to the extent they are ultimately determined to be valid and payable) and other expenses that will rank ahead of the second mortgage. 273 Ontario argues that its bid is almost 50 percent higher than the Ora Binding APA purchase price. However, that is not a reasonable comparison as the 273 Ontario Credit Bid is not a market bid that reflects any independent value assessment to which the court could compare the Ora bid. It is more appropriately characterized as the by-product of the value of the registered security on the Property.

100 Some of the other criticisms of 273 Ontario about the Receiver's conduct and actions are addressed under the third category of *Soundair* (process related) considerations, although there may be some overlap between the first and third categories.

101 For purposes of this first part of the analysis, the Ora Binding APA has not been demonstrated to be improvident.

b) Consideration of Stakeholder Interests

102 Under the second consideration, I agree with 273 Ontario that the court should be primarily concerned with the interests of creditors. It is secondarily concerned with the process considerations and the interests of other stakeholders: see *Soundair*, citing *Crown Trust Co. et al. v. Rosenberg et al.*, (1986), 60 O.R. (2d) 87 (H.C.).

103 The fact that the secured creditor (273 Ontario now effectively operating from the first and second secured positions) supports its own bid is not surprising or a particularly weighty factor. However, as was observed in the concurring opinion in the Court of Appeal's decision in *Soundair*,

I should like to add that where there is a small number of creditors who are the only parties with a real interest in the proceeds of the sale (i.e., where it is clear that the highest price attainable would result in recovery so low that no other creditors, shareholders, guarantors, etc., could possibly benefit therefrom), the wishes of the interested creditors should be very seriously considered by the receiver.

104 The court understands that 273 Ontario stands to lose a great deal if the Transaction and the Ora Binding APA are approved. There can be no doubt that the interests of the creditors are an important consideration and that the opinion of the creditors as to which offer ought to be accepted is something to be taken into account. However, that should not be at the expense of the integrity of the Sale Process.

105 273 Ontario's desire to have the opportunity to make a Credit Bid was facilitated by the Receiver in the accommodations it afforded to 273 Ontario up to December 9, 2022. The Receiver went to great lengths to accommodate 273 Ontario, but 273 Ontario was not able to put together a firm unconditional bid by December 9, 2022, when it was told it had to.

106 At that time, the Receiver also had to consider the interests of Trez (the first priority secured creditor) and make a business judgment about whether to proceed with the Ora Binding APA or 273 Ontario's Credit Bid after it was received on December 9, 2022. That decision was made with regard to the factors that were outlined in the court approved Sale Process, including the relative closing and execution risks associated with each.

107 273 Ontario complains that the Receiver rushed to accept the Ora Binding APA on December 10, 2022 rather than continuing to engage with a view to receiving an unconditional Credit Bid from 273 Ontario, after it threatened to exercise its right to redeem the Property. However, by December 10, 2022, the Receiver was in the position of having to accept the Ora Binding APA or risk losing the Transaction. The Ora Binding APA was the only available closable deal at the time that had a certain outcome of full recovery for the first secured creditor, Trez. This is owing to the fact that 273 Ontario did not have firm financing to satisfy the first priority secured loan, whether by redemption or through a Credit Bid.

108 The Receiver, in its discretion, determined that there was a risk of losing the Ora Binding APA and that is what led to the decision to accept it after evaluating the two options available. The Receiver's judgment at the time, for which no grounds have been suggested as warranting a lack of deference, was that Ora could walk from the Transaction if the Receiver did not sign back the Ora Binding APA. The Receiver was worried about the terms and conditions of the Credit Bid and its conditional financing at the time.⁸ The Receiver's business judgment about the potential loss of the Ora Binding APA, weighed against the inability of 273 Ontario to come forward with a firm Credit Bid, is not something that the court should second guess.

109 As was observed in the earlier discussion about balancing stakeholder interests, in this case it largely comes down to a balancing of the integrity of the Sale Process against 273 Ontario's interests. The following passage from *Soundair* is instructive:

The process is very important. It should be carefully protected so that the ability of court-appointed receivers to negotiate the best price possible is strengthened and supported.

110 The integrity of the Sale Process is not just about the fact that the Ora Binding APA had been accepted, for reasons indicated earlier.

111 The record is clear that consideration was given to all stakeholders' interests. The Purchaser's interests were not given more or undue weight over the interests of secured creditors. If anything, it was the interests of Trez, the first secured lender at the time, that the Receiver was, justifiably, concerned about if the Transaction was lost. The second secured lender's interests were not disregarded, ignored or given unfair consideration; they just did not tip the balance in the ultimate decision by the Receiver to accept the Binding Ora APA.

112 Similarly, the interests of the Unit Purchasers, whose agreements the court is being asked to deem to have been terminated, were considered. It was determined that they were being treated in accordance with their contractual rights upon any breach or termination of the Unit Purchase Agreements by the Company. Although their contractual remedies upon termination are

not being compromised (they are getting their deposits back as they would be entitled to on any breach), a minority of them, when given the opportunity, expressed disappointment that their expectation of purchasing a completed unit in the Rosehill Project will not be met. The majority appear to be content with the preservation of their contractual remedies upon termination or breach and the return of their deposits, a reasonable expectation that will be met if the Transaction is approved.

113 In the end, what is important is that all relevant stakeholder interests were considered and balanced by the Receiver, including those of 273 Ontario. I am satisfied that they were.

c) The Commercial Efficacy and Integrity of the Sale Process

114 273 Ontario has criticized the manner in which the Receiver reached out to some prospective bidders (and failed to follow-up directly with one of the known pre-Sale Process bidders), as well as the fact that an outdated draft non-reliance appraisal report was not in the data room. The Receiver has explained its actions with reference to these criticisms in a manner that satisfies the court. They do not diminish the integrity of the Sale Process that the Receiver followed.

115 273 Ontario also criticizes the Receiver for running a "fire sale" because it was mentioned in its materials for the Sale Process that the Rosehill Project had "fallen into receivership," thereby suggesting there was an insolvency situation. Having considered all the evidence about the implementation of the Sale Process, I do not consider this to be a fair characterization of the Receiver's conduct during the Sale Process. Nor was it improper for the fact that the Rosehill Project was in receivership to have been mentioned; the Receiver has to identify itself as such when engaging with prospective purchasers.

116 It has not been suggested that the court approved Sale Process itself lacked commercial efficacy or integrity. Nor has it been demonstrated that the Receiver failed to follow that process. I am satisfied that the process under which bids were obtained and the APS was arrived at was consistent with commercial efficacy and integrity.

d) No Unfairness in the Working out of the Process

117 The Receiver engaged with 273 Ontario and made efforts to take its interest in making a bid into account. Even after it missed the bid deadline, 273 Ontario's offer letter was received and considered and 273 Ontario was encouraged and given time to compile a bid.

118 Further, the Receiver treated 273 Ontario fairly in receiving and considering the bid it eventually made, which was not accompanied by proof of financing and was no accompanied by a Binding APA. Whereas the Receiver could have rejected this for non-compliance, it did not do so.

119 273 Ontario complains that it was "jammed" because of the Receiver's delay in confirming the validity, enforceability and amount owing under the 273 Ontario Loan and in dealing with the Registered Lien Claims, both of which 273 Ontario maintains impacted its ability to submit a Binding APA. The Receiver maintains that it responded in a timely manner to requests from 273 Ontario about these matters. It even eventually agreed to allow 273 Ontario's second mortgage claim to be valued at the full amount 273 Ontario submitted, and not at the lesser amount that the Receiver had valued it at for other purposes.

120 273 Ontario also complains that the Receiver first invited it to make its Credit Bid conditional upon the resolution of the Registered Lien Claims to 273 Ontario's satisfaction and then gave as one of its reasons for preferring the Ora Binding APA that 273 Ontario's Credit Bid was conditional upon the Registered Lien Claims being withdrawn or found to be invalid. The suggestion that a bid could be made conditional upon a satisfactory resolution of these claims does not mean that this condition would not be factored into the evaluation of the bid, it just meant that the requirement that the bid be unconditional for it to even be considered was being waived (as an accommodation to 273 Ontario, something that the Receiver did not have to do).

121 It is suggested that the Receiver should have started to validate 273 Ontario's mortgage security in July 2022, and that its delay until its final confirmation of the amount on December 3, 2022 was unreasonable. The Receiver has explained the normal course approach to validating a security. Moreover, the record demonstrates a timely response to 273 Ontario's request that it

do so when made in October 2022, including allowance for a higher amount than what the Receiver considered appropriate for the purposes of the Credit Bid that it permitted 273 Ontario to make after the bid deadline had already passed.

122 Similar criticisms are made about the Receiver's failure to prioritize the evaluation of the Capital Build Lien (which 273 Ontario had maintained was fraudulent from the outset). Yet, when asked to prioritize this, the Receiver did so and made the decision to seek approval from the court to disallow it. The timing of 273 Ontario's requests for the security review (and subsequent request for confirmation of the accepted amount of the 273 Loan) and for the determination of the Registered Lien Claims have been addressed earlier in this endorsement. 273 Ontario suggests that, because it was funding the receivership, its requests should have been given priority by the Receiver. The Receiver's duties are to the court and all stakeholders. But it did prioritize issues when they were raised by 273 Ontario, so these complaints are unfounded both legally and factually.

123 If 273 Ontario had wanted its mortgage security validated and the Registered Lien Claims dealt with before the bid deadline under the Sale Process, it could have asked that this be done at the time of the court's approval of the Sale Process Order. It did not do so. Now it suggests that the Receiver was remiss in not appreciating how important this was to 273 Ontario's participation in the Sale Process. I do not accept that to be a valid criticism of the Receiver.

124 At worst, there appears to have been a misunderstanding between the Receiver and 273 Ontario about whether the Receiver was working on evaluating 273 Ontario's security and the Registered Lien Claims prior to the specific requests from 273 Ontario that it do so commencing in October 2022. The Receiver addressed these points during the Sale Process when it was asked to do so in October 2022. The real issue is that 273 Ontario did not agree with, and was perhaps surprised by, the Receiver's assessments once received. The court does not accept the assertion by 273 Ontario that the Receiver did not address these matters in a timely and diligent manner. Even if 273 Ontario had thought, or hoped, they were being addressed earlier, that possible misunderstanding does not rise to the level of a failing on the Receiver's part.

125 273 Ontario argues that, but for the Receiver's artificial and aggressive deadlines, and its failure to address the two issues 273 Ontario requested it to take care of well before the bid deadline, the Toronto Capital funding commitment would have been provided to the Receiver before the bid deadline and its bid would not have suffered from the identified execution risks. I have difficulty with the position that this delay was the Receiver's fault. The deadlines were prescribed under the Sale Process. It is not lost on the court that 273 Ontario was engaged in a Sale Process that was primarily directed to prospective third-party purchasers. It declined to put in a stalking horse bid in advance of the Sale Process Order and then had to scramble when it decided to do so once the Sale Process was underway.

126 273 Ontario, at some point in the process, became concerned about the value of the bids that might materialize and began to work on its Credit Bid. 273 Ontario then found itself scrambling to find financing for a Credit Bid and was not able to do so even by the extended deadline of December 9, 2022. I am not persuaded that this was a function of any unfairness in the Sale Process that the Receiver followed, or its conduct in dealing with requests from 273 Ontario to review its security and determine the Registered Lien Claims.

127 273 Ontario then complains that after it submitted its Credit Bid, it was rejected out of hand without any further negotiation after the Receiver rushed to accept the Ora Binding APA. 273 Ontario complains that the Receiver did not contact it to invite it to remove conditions before accepting the Ora Binding APA. 273 Ontario suggests that this was done for Ora between November 25 and December 6. In fact, it was done for both Ora and 273 Ontario before the December 9, 2022 deadline. Suggestions were made in an effort to assist 273 Ontario in putting in its Credit Bid despite the challenges it was facing. 273 Ontario did not raise concerns about conditions on its financing with the Receiver before submitting its Credit Bid on December 9, 2022.

128 The Receiver extended an accommodation to 273 Ontario by allowing it to continue in the Sale Process after the November 25, 2022 Bid Deadline and to work forward from its offer letter to its Credit Bid on the same time line as it afforded to Ora to move forward from its initial Bid to the Binding Ora APA that was submitted on December 7, 2022, and then 273 Ontario was given two days after that to submit its Credit Bid. 273 Ontario was not treated unfairly in this process. Ora and 273 Ontario were both afforded opportunities to improve their bids after November 25, 2022 and were treated equitably during that period.

129 Events that occurred after the Ora Binding APS was accepted on December 10, 2022 are of marginal relevance, unless they shed light upon matters that were known or ought to have been known at the relevant time. In the category of marginal relevance would be the assignment of the Trez first priority mortgage to Toronto Capital that has alleviated some of the execution risk associated with the 273 Ontario Credit Bid that the Receiver had identified when it decided to accept the Ora Binding APA. The fact that almost two months later, 273 Ontario was able to get financing in place to take out the first secured mortgage does not diminish the legitimacy of the Receiver's concerns about the relatively more significant execution risk associated with the Credit Bid when it was considering which bid was in the best interests of the stakeholders of the Company on December 10, 2022.

130 Lastly, I do not find there to have been anything unfair about the Receiver's efforts to facilitate a commercial resolution between 273 Ontario and Ora after the Ora Binding APA had been accepted and 273 Ontario was able to obtain financing. No one tried to hold 273 Ontario to that resolution, even though it agreed to it and later indicated that it had felt pressured to enter into it and was not prepared to follow through with it.

131 The fact that the terms and limitations on the 273 Credit Bid ultimately submitted were less favourable in the Receiver's assessment than other bids does not mean it was not properly considered. I find that 273 Ontario was treated fairly by the Receiver in the working out of the Sale Process.

e) Approval of the APS, Transaction and AVO

132 Accordingly, the *Soundair* principles having been satisfied, the APS and Transaction are approved and the AVO is granted.

Should the Ancillary Order be Granted?

133 Counsel for 273 Ontario suggested that the requested ancillary relief should be delayed, regardless of the outcome of the decision on the AVO because there are concerns about fees that 273 Ontario has not had time to address. However, the Receiver is not seeking approval of its fees under the Ancillary Order. The relief it is seeking is related to the AVO.

134 If the *Soundair* requirements are found to have been met and the Receiver's conduct in carrying out the Sale Process is not impugned, it should not be open to further challenge. The Receiver's actions and activities during the relevant period should be approved. The approval of the statement of receipts and disbursements is simply a recognition of what amounts were received and paid. It is not an approval of any amounts that may have been paid to the Receiver and its counsel. The Receiver will still be required to seek those approvals in the normal course with the appropriate fee affidavits.

135 In the meantime, establishing a reserve or holdback from the sale proceeds to satisfy the fees, in such amounts as may ultimately be approved, is a prudent and reasonable thing to do, particularly given the breakdown in the relationship between the Receiver and 273 Ontario.

136 The proposed distributions, to the first mortgagee and on account of the Receiver's Borrowing Charge (for amounts borrowed and previously approved) appear to be reasonable. If the new first mortgagee, Toronto Capital, does not want to be paid out then that can be addressed in the context of the Ancillary Order being settled. I will hold off in signing it for now, but if it does want to be paid out, I would approve that distribution.

137 Finally, the requested sealing order is appropriate.

138 The requested partial sealing order is limited in its scope (only specifically identified confidential exhibits) and in time (until the Transaction is completed). It is necessary to protect commercially sensitive information that could negatively impact the Company and its stakeholders if this transaction is not completed and further efforts to sell the property must be undertaken.

139 The proposed partial sealing order appropriately balances the open court principle and legitimate commercial requirements for confidentiality. It is necessary to avoid any interference with subsequent attempts to market and sell the property, and to avoid any prejudice that might be caused by publicly disclosing confidential and commercially-sensitive information prior to the completion of the now approved Ora Transaction.

140 These salutary effects outweigh any deleterious effects, including the effects on the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings. I am satisfied that the limited nature and scope of the proposed sealing order is appropriate and satisfies the *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, 2002 SCC 41, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 requirements, as modified by the reformulation of the test in *Sherman Estate v. Donovan*, 2021 SCC 25, 458 D.L.R. (4th) 361, at para. 38.

141 Granting this order is consistent with the court's practice of granting limited partial sealing orders in conjunction with approval and vesting orders.

142 The Receiver is directed to ensure that the sealed confidential exhibits are provided to the court clerk at the filing office in an envelope with a copy of this endorsement and the signed order with the relevant provisions highlighted so that the confidential exhibits can be physically sealed. At the appropriate time, the Receiver shall also seek an unsealing order.

Costs and Final Disposition

143 The Receiver's Motion for an AVO and Ancillary Order is granted on the terms indicated herein. 273 Ontario's cross-motion is dismissed.

144 There was not sufficient time booked at any of the hearings to address the issue of costs. The parties should exchange cost outlines and try to reach an agreement on costs. If they are unable to do so they are directed to arrange a scheduling appointment before me so that an efficient procedure can be established for the costs of these motions to be determined.

145 Before signing the proposed AVO and Ancillary Order, I wanted to give the parties the opportunity to consider if anything further needs to be changed in the forms that were originally submitted by the Receiver, given the passage of time and with the benefit of the court's endorsement. Updated forms of orders may be submitted to me for consideration (with blacklines to indicate changes made) by emailing them to my judicial assistant: lina.bunoza@ontario.ca

146 The court recognizes that this decision will have significant implications for 273 Ontario and the Rosehill Project. However, after permitting the adjournments to allow for a full airing of the multitude of issues raised on the merits, this is the outcome that has been reached. I am appreciative of the efforts and helpful submissions provided by all counsel.

Motion granted; cross-motion dismissed.

Appendix

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

COUNSEL SLIP

COURT FILE NO.:

CV-22-00682959-00CL

HEARING DATE: 26 JANUARY 2023

NO. ON LIST: 3

TITLE OF PROCEEDING: ROSE-ISLI CORP. et al v. FRAME-TECH STRUCTURES LTD. et al

BEFORE JUSTICE: MADAM JUSTICE KIMMEL

PARTICIPANT INFORMATION

For Plaintiff, Applicant, Moving Party, Crown:

<i>Name of Person Appearing</i>	<i>Name of Party</i>	<i>Contact Info</i>
JASON WADDEN (<i>counsel</i>)	Rose-Isli Corp., 2631214 Ontario Inc., Seaside Corporation, 2735440 Ontario Inc.	jwadden@tyrllp.com
CARLOS SAYAO (<i>counsel</i>)		csayao@tyrllp.com

For Other:

<i>Name of Person Appearing</i>	<i>Name of Party</i>	<i>Contact Info</i>
SHARON KOUR (<i>counsel</i>)	Ernst & Young Inc. (Receiver)	skour@reconllp.com
CAITLIN FELL (<i>counsel</i>)		cfell@reconllp.com
SHAUN PARSON (<i>counsel</i>)		sparson@reconllp.com
NATHANIEL READ-ELLIS (<i>counsel</i>)	Ora Acquisitions Inc. (Purchaser)	nreadellis@agblp.com
SEAN PIERCE (<i>counsel</i>)		spierce@agblp.com
ADAM WYGODNY (<i>counsel</i>)	Purchasers of Unit No. 604	awygodny@groiaco.com
CAMERON NEIL (<i>counsel</i>)	KNYMH lien claimant	neilc@simpsonwiggles.com

In total there were approximately 38 observers and participants at the hearing, including the above named counsel and a number of individual purchasers. Three purchasers, *MARY RAPPULO*, *NICOLA LACANTORE*, and *VINCENZO PATERINO* addressed the court.

Footnotes

- 1 It was noted that, as a practical matter, the latest version of 273 Ontario's credit bid would form the basis for the implementation of the right of redemption if that relief were to be granted.
- 2 After the court's endorsement of January 18, 2023, and just prior to the re-attendance of the parties on January 26, 2023, the Trez first mortgage was paid out and assigned to Toronto Capital. Toronto Capital is now the first ranking creditor on the Project. Unlike Trez, it supports the position of 273 Ontario and the redemption right that 273 Ontario seeks to exercise. However, the court assumes that, if the AVO is granted and the Transaction with Ora is approved, Toronto Capital, now standing in the position of Trez, will want to receive the same proposed distributions that the Receiver had sought the court's approval to make to Trez to satisfy the first mortgage charge. That should be clarified before the final draft of the AVO is provided to the court to be signed.
- 3 Counsel for 273 Ontario pointed out at the January 26, 2023 hearing (and counsel for the Receiver did not disagree) certain inaccuracies contained in the court's January 18, 2023 endorsement regarding the timing of registration of the Registered Lien Claims which are corrected herein.
- 4 There was some discrepancy in the evidence about the date on which the Ora Binding APA was accepted, but it was confirmed during the January 26, 2023 hearing to have been accepted on December 10, 2022.
- 5 As a result of *B&M Handelman*, the court in *Wild Goose*, at para. 67 expressly reserved in the court order Wild Goose's right to redeem "that might otherwise be lost on the reasoning in [*B&M Handelman*,]."
- 6 The purpose of requiring that the Unit Purchasers be given notice of the relief sought was so that they were made aware and given the opportunity to make submissions about whether the court could or should make the requested order deeming the Unit Purchaser Agreements to have been terminated.
- 7 After the Unit Purchaser feedback was received and reported, 273 Ontario argued that only the interests of those who want to continue with their Unit Purchase Agreements should be considered. This was said to be logical because the court is being asked to allow the Receiver to break those agreements, whereas the Unit Purchasers in favour of that happening do not have a right themselves to break their agreements. That takes too narrow a view of the Unit Purchasers' interests. They all have an interest in what happens to their

Unit Purchase Agreements as a consequence of the Transaction that the court is being asked to approve, even if they do not have the right to break, or specifically enforce, their agreements because of the terms of the Appointment Order.

- 8 273 Ontario suggested that the Receiver should have known, or could have asked and been told, that the financing would be waived by the lender, despite what the commitment letter said. If that was the case, that was something 273 Ontario could have conveyed to the Receiver, but did not do so.

TAB 11

Wage Earner Protection Program Act (S.C. 2005, c. 47, s. 1)

Program Established

Establishment

4 The Wage Earner Protection Program is established to provide for payments to individuals in respect of wages owed to them by employers who are insolvent.

Eligibility for Payments

Conditions of eligibility

5 (1) An individual is eligible to receive a payment if

(b) one of the following applies:

(iv) the former employer is the subject of proceedings under Division I of Part III of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* and a court determines under subsection (5) that the criteria prescribed by regulation are met;

Prescribed criteria — other proceedings

(5) On application by any person, a court may, in proceedings under Division I of Part III of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, determine that the former employer meets the criteria prescribed by regulation.

TAB 12

Wage Earner Protection Program Regulations (SOR/2008-222)

Proceedings Under Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act or Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act

3.2 For the purposes of subsection 5(5) of the Act, a court may determine whether the former employer is the former employer all of whose employees in Canada have been terminated other than any retained to wind down its business operations.

TAB 13

KeyCite treatment

Most Negative Treatment: Recently added (treatment not yet designated)

Most Recent Recently added (treatment not yet designated): 1001270243 Ontario Inc. | 2026 ONSC 3967, 2026 CarswellOnt 11560 | (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List], Jul 7, 2026)

2024 QCCS 3645

Cour supérieure du Québec

Arrangement relatif à Former Gestion Inc.

2024 CarswellQue 15635, 2024 CarswellQue 20540, 2024 QCCS 3645, EYB 2024-554531

**IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF: FORMER
GESTION INC., THE OTHER APPLICANTS LISTED IN SCHEDULE A HERETO,
APPLICANTS-DEBTORS, and PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS INC., MONITOR,
and EMPLOYMENT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT CANADA, IMPEADED PARTY**

Collier J.C.S.

Heard: 22 july 2024

Judgment: 27 august 2024

Docket: C.S. Qué. Montréal 500-11-063779-249

Counsel: *Me Ilia Kravtsov, Me Sandra Abitan, Me Jack Little*, for Applicants-Debtors

Me Denis Ferland, for the Monitor

Me Andrew Hatnay, Me Abir Shamim, Me James Hamum, Me Nicolas Brochu, for Mr Oz Weaver and other terminated employees

Me Kim Sheppard, Me Jonathan Bachir-Legault, for Employment and Social Development Canada

Me Daniel Cantin, for Revenu Quebec

Subject: Insolvency; Corporate and Commercial

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by David R. Collier J.C.S.:

Canada (Minister of Citizenship and Immigration) v. Vavilov (2019), 2019 SCC 65, 2019 CSC 65, 2019 CarswellNat 7883, 2019 CarswellNat 7884, 59 Admin. L.R. (6th) 1, 441 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 69 Imm. L.R. (4th) 1, [2019] 4 S.C.R. 653, [2019] 4 R.C.S. 653 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Harte Gold Corp. (Re) (2022), 2022 ONSC 653, 2022 CarswellOnt 1698, 97 C.B.R. (6th) 202 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Statutes considered by David R. Collier J.C.S.:

Loi d'interprétation, L.R.C. (1985), ch. I-21

art. 12 — referred to

Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité, L.R.C. (1985), ch. B-3

Loi sur le Programme de protection des salariés, L.C. 2005, ch. 47 (art. 1)

art. 2 — considered

art. 3.2 — considered

art. 4 — considered

art. 5 — considered

art. 5(1)c) — considered

art. 5(5) — pursuant to

art. 8 — referred to

art. 9 — considered

art. 11-20 — referred to

Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies, L.R.C. (1985), ch. C-36

art. 11 — referred to

Collier J.C.S. :

1 OVERVIEW

[1] The central question raised by this application is whether the *Wage Earner Protection Program Act*¹ (WEPPA) applies to the former employees of insolvent corporations that are restructured under a reverse vesting order issued pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*² (CCAA).

[2] WEPPA is federal legislation which provides for the payment of outstanding wages by the government to individuals whose employment is terminated as a result of their employer's insolvency.

[3] Until recently, the *Juste Pour Rire (Just For Laughs)* group of companies (the "JPR Group") were engaged in the production and distribution of comedy festivals, shows and media content.

[4] On March 5, 2024, six entities forming part of the JPR Group filed a Notice of Intention to make a proposal to creditors under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*³ (BIA). Ten days later, the Court authorized these entities, as well as 11 other entities in the JPR Group, to either continue or commence insolvency proceedings under the CCAA.

[5] Following a sale and solicitation process, in May 2024, certain entities in the JPR Group agreed to sell a substantial part of their assets or their shares to a Québec-based comedy production company, ComediHa! 24 Inc. (ComediHa).

[6] The transaction with ComediHa was approved by the Court on June 7, 2024. Under the terms of the transaction three entities (the "AVO Entities")⁴ sold the bulk of their assets to ComediHa under an asset vesting order and ceased their operations. One of the AVO Entities, Former Gestion Inc., terminated all its employees prior to the transaction. Twelve other entities (the "RVO Entities")⁵ sold their shares to ComediHa and transferred certain of their liabilities to a newly incorporated company ("ResidualCo") pursuant to a reverse vesting order. Five of the RVO Entities⁶ terminated their employees and transferred their employment liabilities to ResidualCo.

[7] In all, some 100 employees were terminated on June 4, 2024, just prior to the transaction: 45 by Former Gestion Inc. and 55 by the five RVO Entities. ComediHa did not assume any obligations towards the terminated employees, although it did subsequently hire 13 of them.

[8] When the employees were terminated on June 4, they had been paid all salary and vacation pay owing to them. However, they were given no prior notice of termination and, according to the Monitor, they may have a claim under WEPPA for termination pay (*indemnité de préavis*).⁷

[9] On May 26, 2024, the JPR Group applied to the Court for an order approving the sale to ComediHa and for a declaration that their former employees were covered by WEPPA and would be paid outstanding wages. Their WEPPA application was postponed, however, and in July the Applicants presented an amended application. In the amended proceeding the Applicants express a concern that Employment and Social Development Canada (ESDC), the body that administers WEPPA, may refuse to pay outstanding wages to the former employees of the RVO Entities.

[10] There appears to be no concern that ESDC will consider applications for the payment of wages by the former employees of the AVO Entity, Former Gestion Inc.

[11] Seeking to avoid an unequal treatment of the JPR Group's former employees, the Applicants ask the Court to exercise its discretionary power under s. 11 of the CCAA and to declare, for the purpose of WEPPA, that all JPR Group's former employees were employed by Former Gestion Inc. when they were terminated.

[12] Subsidiarily, the Applicants seek a declaration that, at the date of termination of the JPR Group's former employees, their respective employer was a former employer that met the criteria prescribed by section 3.2 of the WEPP Regulations⁸ and that all their former employees in Canada who were terminated are individuals to whom WEPPA applies.

[13] On behalf of ESDC the Attorney General of Canada (AGC) opposes the amended WEPPA application on three grounds, arguing that: (i) the request for retroactive relief is an unwarranted attempt to rewrite the facts; (ii) the Court cannot render the declaratory relief without infringing upon the Minister's jurisdiction to decide eligibility for payments under WEPPA; and (iii) since the RVO Entities have not wound down their operations, WEPPA does not apply to their former employees.

i. the ComediHa transaction

[15] Under the purchase and sale agreement approved by the Court on June 7, 2024, ComediHa purchased substantially all the assets, property and business undertaking of the three AVO Entities and the shares and certain assets of the twelve RVO Entities. The transaction provided for the transfer of certain assets and liabilities by the RVO Entities to a newly incorporated entity, 9517-3258 Québec Inc. (ResidualCo).

[16] Through its purchase of shares ComediHa acquired the rights to thousands of distribution agreements between the RVO Entities and third parties, as well as title to thousands of video recordings in the catalogues of the RVO Entities. In authorizing the reverse vesting order, the Court acknowledged that it would have been virtually impossible to transfer all the distribution rights to ComediHa under a traditional asset sale, or to prove the vendors' title to such a vast quantity of intellectual property.

[17] Just as importantly, the reverse vesting order allowed ComediHa to benefit from tax credits and government grants which were important assets of the RVO Entities, but which could not be transferred to ComediHa through an asset sale.

[18] The mixed AVO/RVO transaction structure was approved by the Court because it added significant value to the debtors' assets and maximized the recovery for creditors.

ii. WEPPA

[19] *WEPPA*'s purpose is stated at s. 4 of the statute:

4. The Wage Earner Protection Program is established to provide for payments to individuals in respect of wages owed to them by employers who are insolvent.

[20] "Wages" are broadly defined under the statute to include "salary, commissions, compensation for services rendered, vacation pay, termination pay, severance pay and any other amounts prescribed by regulation."⁹

[21] Broadly speaking, under *WEPPA* an individual may be entitled to receive the payment of wages for a period up to six months preceding a bankruptcy, a receivership or a proposal under the BIA or the commencement of proceedings under the CCAA.¹⁰ The Court was informed that current payments can amount to \$8,300 per individual.

[22] An individual's eligibility for payment is set out at s. 5 of *WEPPA*. For present purposes, an individual is eligible to receive the payment of wages if, (i) their employment has terminated,¹¹ (ii) the former employer is the subject of proceedings under the CCAA and a court has determined, upon application, that all the employees of the former employer, other than those required to wind down the employer's business operations, have been terminated,¹² and (iii) the individual is owed wages by the former employer.¹³

[23] An individual applies for payment to the designated Minister, who determines whether the individual is eligible to receive a payment.¹⁴ An individual may request the Minister to review its decision respecting eligibility and the Minister's review decision may be appealed, on a question of law or jurisdiction, to the Canada Industrial Relations Board. The Board's decision is final.¹⁵

iii. does WEPPA apply to the RVO Entities?

[24] To date, no application has been made for WEPPA compensation and the Minister has not considered the eligibility of JPR Group's employees under s. 5 of the Act. Nevertheless, given the AGC's position that the RVO Entities do not meet the criteria prescribed by s. 3.2 of the WEPP Regulations it is not premature to rule upon the applicability of WEPPA to these former employees.

[25] The question of whether WEPPA applies to the former employees of the RVO Entities is also of general interest. Although reverse vesting orders are exceptional restructuring tools,¹⁶ they have become increasingly common features of insolvencies where a debtor cannot easily transfer intangible property or rights under a traditional asset sale.

[26] The question of whether WEPPA applies in the case of reverse vesting orders is one of statutory interpretation and is not simply a question of eligibility reserved to the Minister under s. 9 of WEPPA. The Minister's power to decide whether an individual is eligible to receive a payment does not prevent the Court, in the face of a judicial dispute, from determining the proper scope and meaning of the Act.

[27] WEPPA is clearly remedial legislation intended to provide protection to workers who suffer lost wages as a result of a bankruptcy or restructuring.¹⁷ As such, the Act should "be given such fair, large and liberal construction and interpretation as best ensures the attainment of its objectives".¹⁸

[28] According to the modern principle of statutory interpretation the meaning of the Act is to be resolved through an analysis that has regard to its text, context and purpose.¹⁹

[29] The AGC cites section 3.2 of the WEPP Regulations to argue that WEPPA only applies when an employer is liquidating or winding down its activities.²⁰ The AGC argues that since the RVO Entities have not wound down their operations WEPPA does not apply to them or their former employees.

[30] Section 3.2 reads as follows:

3.2 For the purposes of subsection 5(5) of the Act, a court may determine whether the former employer is the former employer all of whose employees in Canada have been terminated other than any retained to wind down its business operations.

[31] In the Court's opinion, the AGC's argument is based on an incorrect reading of section 3.2. The section does not require an employer to be winding down its operations for its former employees to apply for compensation. Rather, the provision is permissive. It allows terminated employees to apply for back wages notwithstanding that some individuals may still be engaged in winding down the employer's operations. In this manner, WEPPA provides compensation to employees as soon as it becomes clear that all of them have been or will be terminated due to a bankruptcy or restructuring. Section 3.2 of the WEPP Regulations favours the attainment of WEPPA's objective to provide timely compensation and does not limit the Act's protection for workers, as the AGC contends.

[32] The problem or "mischief" sought to be cured by WEPPA is the absence of a solvent employer who can pay wages owing to former employees. Seen in this context, the cessation of the employer's business operations, or the transfer of its liabilities to an insolvent third party, are irrelevant to the application of the Act. In the case of both an asset sale and a reverse vesting order, employees who have lost their jobs have no solvent employer from whom they can claim lost wages.

[33] In this regard one should note that WEPPA applies to receiverships and proposals under the BIA - instances where an insolvent company may not necessarily cease to operate despite that all its employees have been terminated.

[34] The Court agrees with the Applicants that the relevant time for determining when WEPPA applies is the moment at which all an insolvent entity's employees are terminated due to a bankruptcy or restructuring. That is when the employee's entitlement to compensation arises and neither the Act nor the regulations indicate that circumstances arising after the termination are relevant. Consequently, in the event an employee is owed eligible wages by a former employer at the moment the former employer terminates all its employees, s. 5(1)(c) of WEPPA ("the individual is owed eligible wages by the former employer") is satisfied.

[35] It would be contrary to the object of the Act to deny compensation to a terminated employee simply because the former employer transfers its liability to a third party under a reverse vesting order. If the assignee is insolvent, as is most often the case, such an assignment does not improve the employee's prospect of being paid. If the assignee has assets, however, the government is subrogated in the rights of the former employee up to the amount of the WEPPA payment. The government's right of subrogation indicates that the assignment of the employer's liability post termination is irrelevant to the operation of the Act.

FOR THESE REASONS, THE COURT :

[36] **GRANTS** the amended application for a WEPPA Order;

[37] **DECLARES** that pursuant to section 5(5) of WEPPA, Former Gestion Inc. and the RVO Entities as defined herein are former employers that meet the criteria prescribed by section 3.2 of the WEPP Regulations, and all their former employees in Canada who have been terminated are individuals to whom WEPPA applies;

[38] **DECLARES** that this Order and all other orders in these proceedings shall have full force and effect in all provinces and territories in Canada;

[39] **THE WHOLE**, without costs.

APPENDIX

SCHEDULE A - LIST OF APPLICANT ENTITIES

1. 9379-3834 **QUÉBEC INC.** a legal person having its registered office at 2101 Saint-Laurent boulevard, Montreal, Québec, H2X 2T5, Canada.

2. **FORMER GROUPE INC.** a legal person having its registered office at 2101 Saint-Laurent boulevard, Montreal, Québec, H2X 2T5, Canada.

3. *FORMER MANAGEMENT SC INC.* a legal person having its registered office at 2101 Saint-Laurent boulevard, Montreal, Québec, H2X 2T5, Canada.

4. *BOUFFONS MONTRÉAL INC.* a legal person having its registered office at 2101 Saint-Laurent boulevard, Montreal, Québec, H2X 2T5, Canada.

5. *BOUFFONS MTL ARTS DE LA TABLE* a legal person having its registered office at 2101 Saint-Laurent boulevard, Montreal, Québec, H2X 2T5, Canada.

6. *9517-3258 QUÉBEC INC.* a legal person having its registered office at 2101 Saint-Laurent boulevard, Montreal, Québec, H2X 2T5, Canada.

Footnotes

1 S.C. 2005, c. 47, s.1.

2 R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36.

3 R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3.

4 The AVO Entities are: Former Gestion Inc., Former Groupe Inc. and Former Management SC Inc.

5 The RVO Entities (including the "NPO Entities", as applicable, and as described in the amended application dated July 16, 2024) are: Distributions Juste Pour Rire Inc., Juste Pour Rire TV Alberta Inc., Juste Pour Rire Audio Inc., Juste Pour Rire Les Gags Inc., 9135-7988 Québec Inc., Les Productions Juste Pour Rire II Inc., Juste Pour Rire TV Inc., 2789018 Ontario Inc., 277692 Ontario Inc., Just For Laughs Toronto Festival, Festival Zoo-Fest and Festival Juste Pour Rire.

6 Festival Juste Pour Rire, Festival Zoo-Fest, Distributions Juste Pour Rire Inc., Les Productions Juste Pour Rire II Inc. and Juste Pour Rire TV Inc.

7 *Cinquième rapport du Contrôleur*, July 19, 2024, paras. 50, 55.

8 *Wage Earner Protection Program Regulations*, SOR/2008-222.

9 WEPPA, s. 2 "wages".

10 WEPPA, s. 2 "eligible wages".

11 WEPPA, s. 5(1)(a); WEPP Regulations, s. 3(b).

12 WEPPA, ss. 5(1)(b)(iv) and 5(5); WEPP Regulations, s. 3.2.

13 WEPPA, s. 5(1)(c).

14 WEPPA, ss. 8, 9.

15 WEPPA, ss. 11 to 20.

* 16 *Harte Gold Corp. (Re)*, 2022 ONSC 653 (CanLII).

17 WEPPA, s. 4; House of Commons Debates, Volume 140, Number 128, 1st Session, 38th Parliament, Thursday, September 29, 2005, Hansard, p. 8186.

18 *Interpretation Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. I-21, s. 12.

19 Ruth Sullivan, *The Construction of Statutes*, 7th ed., Toronto, 2022, LexisNexis Canada Inc.; *Canada (Minister of Citizenship and Immigration) v Vavilov*, 2019 SCC 6, paras. 118-120, cited in Sullivan at § 2.01[1].

20 Impleaded Party's Plan of Argument, paras. 18 and 33.

End of Document

Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

TAB 14

2025 ONSC 3328

Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Hudson's Bay Company, Re

2025 CarswellOnt 9289, 2025 ONSC 3328, 19 C.B.R. (7th) 265, 2025 A.C.W.S. 2823

**IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY ULC COMPAGNIE DE LA BAIE D'HUDSON SRI, HBC CANADA PARENT HOLDINGS INC., HBC CANADA PARENT HOLDINGS 2 INC., HBC BAY HOLDINGS I INC., HBC BAY HOLDINGS II ULC, THE BAY HOLDINGS ULC, HBC CENTERPOINT GP INC., HBC YSS 1 LP INC., HBC YSS 2 LP INC., HBC HOLDINGS GP INC., SNOSPMIS LIMITED, 2472596 ONTARIO INC., and 2472598 ONTARIO INC. (Applicants)

Peter J. Osborne J.

Heard: May 13, 2025

Judgment: June 3, 2025

Docket: CV-25-00738613-00CL

Counsel: Ashley Taylor, Elizabeth Pillon, Maria Konyukhova, Brittney Ketwaroo, Philip Yang, Nick Avis, Jonah Ma, for Applicants, Hudson's Bay Company

Davis Bish, for Cadillac Fairview

Evan Cobb, for Bank of America

Chad Kopach, for EY in the Receivership of Woodbine Mall Holdings Inc.

Alexandra Teodorescu, Nadav Amar, for Schindler Elevator Corporation and TK Elevator (Canada) Ltd.

Haddon Murray, Heather Fisher, for Cominar Real Estate Investment Trust & Chanel ULC

Andrew Winton, Annecy Pang, Matthew Gottlieb, Philip Underwood, for KingSett Capital Inc.

Trevor Courtis, Heather Meredith, for Bank of Montreal and Desjardins Financial Security Life Assurance Company

James D. Bunting, for Ivanhoe Cambridge Inc.

Robert J. Chadwick, Joseph Pasquariello, Andrew Harmes, for RioCan Real Estate Investment Trust

Tushara Weerasooriya, Jeffrey Levine, Guneev Bhinder, for B.H. Multi Com Corporation, B.H. Multi Color Corporation & Richline Group Canada Inc.

Isaac Belland, for LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton SA

Linc Rogers, Caitlin MacIntyre, Jake Harris, for FILO Agent

Matthew Cressatti, for Trustees of the Congregation of Knox's Church, Toronto

D.J. Miller, Andrew Nesbitt, for Oxford Properties Group, OMERS Realty Management Corporation, Yorkdale Shopping Centre Holdings Inc., Scarborough Town Centre Holdings Inc., Montez Hillcrest Inc., Hillcrest Holdings Inc., Kingsway Garden Holdings Inc. Oxford Properties Retail Holdings Inc., Oxford Properties Retail Holdings II Inc., OMERS Realty Corporation, Oxford Properties Retail Limited Partnership, CPPIB Upper Canada Mall Inc., CPP Investment Board Real Estate Holdings Inc.

Calvin Horsten, for Toronto-Dominion Bank

Stuart Brotman, Jennifer L. Caruso, for Royal Bank of Canada

George Benchetrit, for Nike Retail Services Inc. and PVH Canada Inc.

Linda Galessiere, for Ivanhoe Cambridge II Inc./Jones Lang LaSalle Incorporated, Morguard Investments Limited, Salthill Property Management Inc.

Steven Weisz, Dilina Lallani, for Ferragamo Canada Inc.

David Ullman, Brendan Jones, for Bentall Greek Oak, Primaris REIT, Quadreal Property Group

David Preger, Stephen Posen, for 100 Metropolitan Portfolio, Mantella & Sons

Andrew J. Hatnay, Robert Drake, Abir Shamim, for Certain HBC Employees and Retirees
Howard Manis, for Villeroy & Boch Tableware Ltd.
Mitch Koczerginski, for Cherry Lane Shopping Centre Holdings Inc. and TBC Nominee Inc.
Lindsay Miller, for West Edmonton Mall Property
Yiwei Jin — United Food and Commercial Workers, International Union Local 1006A
Jeremy Dacks, for Pathlight
Pavle Masic, for Samsonite Canada
Matilda Lici, for Manufacturers Life Insurance Company
Clifton P. Prophet, Patryk Sawicki, for Certain HBC Retirees and Pensioners
Emily Fan, Patrick Denroche, for Telus Health Canada, as Administrator of the Hudson's Bay Company Pension Plan
Susan Ursel, Karen Enssien, Shauna Hayes, for Proposed Employee Representative Counsel
Methura Sinnadurai, Tamie Dolny, for Toronto Hydro
Ken Rosenberg, Max Starnino, Emily Lawrence, Evan Snyder, for Financial Services Regulatory Authority of Ontario
Sam Rogers, for Investment Management Corporation of Ontario
Asad Moten, Walter Kravchuk, for Department of Justice (Canada)
Jodi Nesbitt, Farah Baloo, for Unifor Local 240 and 40
Charlie Sinclair, for USW Local 1-417
Carly Fox, for Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs
Wayne Drummond — Employee of Hudson's Bay Company
Ashley Campbell — United Food and Commercial Workers Local 1518
Sean Zweig, Michael Shakra, Thomas Gray, for Court Appointed Monitor
Shayne Kukulowicz, Monique Sassi, for Liquidator

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Insolvency

Related Abridgment Classifications

Bankruptcy and insolvency

XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act

XIX.3 Arrangements

XIX.3.a Approval by court

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court

Debtor was department store that began insolvency proceedings under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Debtors brought application for approval of sale of assets and related relief — Application granted — Sale was result of extensive solicitation efforts and represented highest and best available outcome for sale of intellectual property and for stakeholders of debtors in circumstances — Sale of intellectual property did not foreclose or prevent completion of any alternative transaction that would have provided for going concern outcome, continued operation of at least some stores in continued employment of at least some employees — Whether transfer of certain trademarks would adversely affect disposition of Hudson's Bay Royal Charter signed by King Charles II in 1670, was not before court — Material in confidential appendix to fourth report containing summary of bids received during sales process for intellectual property and related assets was made subject to sealing order — Declaration granted pursuant to Wage Earner Protection Program Act for benefit of employees — Stay rescinded.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Peter J. Osborne J.*:

Acerus Pharmaceuticals Corporation (Re) (2023), 2023 ONSC 3314, 2023 CarswellOnt 8791 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to
Attorney General of Canada v. Silicon Valley Bank (2023), 2023 ONSC 4703, 2023 CarswellOnt 12942 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
Ontario Securities Commission v. Bridging Finance Inc. (2022), 2022 ONSC 1857, 2022 CarswellOnt 4279, 99 C.B.R. (6th) 139 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to
Plan of Arrangement of Fire & Flower Holdings Corp. et al. (2023), 2023 ONSC 4934, 2023 CarswellOnt 13700 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp. (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 1, 83 D.L.R. (4th) 76, 46 O.A.C. 321, 4 O.R. (3d) 1, 1991 CarswellOnt 205 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Sherman Estate v. Donovan (2021), 2021 SCC 25, 2021 CSC 25, 2021 CarswellOnt 8339, 2021 CarswellOnt 8340, 66 C.P.C. (8th) 1, 67 E.T.R. (4th) 163, 458 D.L.R. (4th) 361, 72 C.R. (7th) 223, [2021] 2 S.C.R. 75, [2021] 2 R.C.S. 75 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance) (2002), 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada*) 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada*) 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, 287 N.R. 203, 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada*) 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522, 2002 CSC 41 (S.C.C.) — considered

Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. v. Ontario (2005), 2005 SCC 41, 2005 CarswellOnt 2613, 2005 CarswellOnt 2614, 197 C.C.C. (3d) 1, 253 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 29 C.R. (6th) 251, (sub nom. *R. v. Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd.*) 200 O.A.C. 348, (sub nom. *R. v. Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd.*) 335 N.R. 201, 76 O.R. (3d) 320 (note), 132 C.R.R. (2d) 178, [2005] 2 S.C.R. 188 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 11.3 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — referred to

s. 36 — referred to

s. 36(3) — referred to

Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43

s. 137(2) — referred to

Wage Earner Protection Program Act, S.C. 2005, c. 47, s. 1

Generally — referred to

s. 5 — referred to

Regulations considered:

Wage Earner Protection Program Act, S.C. 2005, c. 47, s. 1

Wage Earner Protection Program Regulations, SOR/2008-222

s. 3.2 [en. SOR/2021-196] — referred to

APPLICATION by debtor for approval of sale of assets and related relief.

Peter J. Osborne J.:

ENDORSEMENT

The Motions

1 Hudson's Bay (or, collectively with the other Applicants, the "Applicants"), seek four orders today.

2 First, approval is sought of the asset purchase agreement (the "APA") dated as of May 15, 2025 between The Bay LP and Canadian Tire Corporation, and the transactions contemplated by that APA. The assets consist largely of intellectual property of Hudson's Bay, including its iconic stripes and logos, together with related assets and rights. The first two are related to one another.

3 Second, a sealing order is sought in respect of the Confidential Appendix to the Fourth Report of the Monitor dated May 29, 2025. The Confidential Appendix includes a summary of the economic terms of the bids received for these assets as part of the SISF.

4 Third, Hudson's Bay seeks an order terminating the stay of proceedings in favour of the JV Entities and terminating the CCAA Proceedings with respect to two entities: HBC YSS 1 LP Inc. and HBC YSS 2 LP Inc. The terminations are to be effective concurrently with the appointment of the Receiver over the JV Entities.

5 The appointment of a Receiver over the JV Entities is the subject of a separate but related Application (CV-25-00744295-00 CL) commenced by RioCan Real Estate Investment Trust and related entities. That Application was heard today concurrently with, and immediately following these motions. This Endorsement, to the extent it relates to the termination of the stay of proceedings and the CCAA Proceedings as noted above, should be read in conjunction with my Endorsement of today's date made in the RioCan Application.

6 Fourth, the Applicants seek a declaration pursuant to the *Wage Earner Protection Program Act* ("WEPPA"), effective June 3, 2025 to the effect that the Applicants meet the criteria prescribed by section 3.2 of the WEPPA Regulation (SOR/2008-222).

7 The Applicants rely upon the affidavit of Michael Culhane sworn May 26, 2025 and the Fourth Report. Defined terms in this Endorsement have the meaning given to them in the motion materials and/or the Fourth Report, unless otherwise stated.

8 The Service List has been served. The relief sought today is unopposed. It is supported by the FILO Agent and recommended by the Court-appointed Monitor.

9 I note that the Notice of Motion returnable today included requested relief in the form of an assignment order relating to the Pendleton Agreements. However, as the relevant counterparties have consented to the assignment of the Pendleton Agreements, no assignment order is sought or granted pursuant to section 11.3 of the CCAA.

10 The background for and context of this motion is fully set out in the materials.

The Canadian Tire Purchase of Intellectual Property

11 I will address the Canadian Tire APA first.

12 I authorized the SISP, by order dated March 21, 2025, to enable the Applicants to solicit interest in, and opportunities for, one or more sales or partial sales of all or portions of the Property and/or Business of Hudson's Bay, and/or investments in, recapitalizations of or refinancing of the Business. In short, the SISP was designed and approved to provide maximum flexibility to generate offers and expressions of interest of almost any type.

13 Teaser letters and draft non-disclosure agreements were sent to approximately 407 potential interested parties. 57 parties executed an NDA upon which they were provided with the Confidential Information Memorandum and access to an electronic data room to conduct due diligence. Five parties met with senior management of Hudson's Bay, the Financial Advisor and the Court-appointed Monitor.

14 17 bids were received by the Bidding Phase Bid Deadline, 13 of which were bids for the intellectual property.

15 Ultimately, and after careful consideration, the Board of Directors of Hudson's Bay, in consultation with counsel, Reflect (the Court-appointed Financial Advisor) and the Monitor, exercised their business judgement and determined that the bid submitted by Canadian Tire was the most favourable bid for the intellectual property of the Company, including the iconic HBC Stripes and other brand assets.

16 Accordingly, the Canadian Tire bid was declared to be the Successful Bid. The APA was executed on May 15, 2025. The key terms of the APA are fully summarized in the (public) materials. In short, the Purchased Assets include the HBC Stripes and Hudson's Bay trademarks and related rights, in exchange for which the Purchase Price is \$30,001,670.

17 This Court has jurisdiction to approve the APA and contemplated sale pursuant to section 36 of the CCAA. Subsection 36(3) sets out the non-exhaustive factors that the Court is required to consider in deciding whether to authorize such a sale. Those include:

- a. whether the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition was reasonable in the circumstances;
- b. whether the Monitor approved the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition;
- c. whether the Monitor filed with the Court a report stating that in their opinion the sale or disposition would be more beneficial to the creditors than a sale or disposition under a bankruptcy;
- d. the extent to which the creditors were consulted;
- e. the effects of the proposed sale or disposition on the creditors and other interested parties; and
- f. whether the consideration to be received for the assets is reasonable and fair, taking into account their fair market value.

18 These factors are neither exhaustive nor do they constitute a mandatory checklist for every sale within a CCAA proceeding.

19 Those factors dovetail with the criteria established in the case law colloquially referred to as the Soundair Principles: *Royal Bank of Canada v. Soundair Corp.*, (1991), 4 OR (3d) 1 (C.A.), at para. 16:

- a. whether sufficient effort has been made to obtain the best price and that the debtor has not acted improvidently;
- b. the interests of all parties;
- c. the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers have been obtained; and
- d. whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process.

20 The Court should also give effect to the business judgement rule, and absent a good reason not to do so, afford deference to the exercise of the commercial and business judgement of the debtor company in the context of an asset sale where the process was fair, reasonable, transparent and efficient.

21 I am satisfied that all of these factors have been met here. The process undertaken by the Applicants was carried out in accordance with the SISP Order. The resulting Canadian Tire APA for the Purchased Assets represents the highest and best available outcome for the sale of the intellectual property and for the stakeholders of the Applicants in the circumstances.

22 The APA is the result of extensive solicitation efforts pursuant to which the market was broadly canvassed. The SISP was conducted in a fair and transparent manner, in consultation with, and under the supervision of, the Monitor, together with input from certain secured lenders. The range of transactions contemplated under the SISP was sufficiently broad so as to solicit both acquisition and investment transactions.

23 As noted above, the relief is supported by the Monitor. The basis for that support and recommendation is fully set out in the Fourth Report. In the opinion of the Monitor, the APA and corresponding Transactions represent recoveries that are superior to a bankruptcy and maximize value for the benefit of stakeholders.

24 I agree with that recommendation. The evidence establishes that the Canadian Tire Bid was the most favourable bid for the intellectual property portfolio and represents the highest and best offer in a competitive, open and transparent SISP.

25 Moreover, the APA will permit the Hudson's Bay brand to continue in Canada by allowing the iconic stripes, logos and intellectual property to be utilized by another well-known Canadian retailer in Canadian Tire, with a presence across the country and a long history of its own.

26 In considering whether the Canadian Tire APA ought to be approved, I did address two other factors with counsel.

27 First, I considered the fact that the SISP was designed and implemented to attract any and all interest in the assets and business of the Applicants, including offers for almost any combination of assets, including but not limited to the intellectual property that is the subject of this motion.

28 I wanted to be satisfied that the sale of the intellectual property did not foreclose or prevent the completion of any alternative transaction that would have provided for a going concern outcome, the continued operation of at least some stores in the continued employment of at least some employees (but which was dependent upon the intellectual property being part of such a broader transaction). I am satisfied that there is no such alternative more favourable possible transaction.

29 Second, the schedule to the Canadian Tire APA, which is also a schedule to the proposed approval and vesting order lists, among other things, the various trademarks to be transferred. Those include, among many others, the trademarks "Royal Charter" and "Hudson's Bay Royal Charter".

30 I stood down briefly the hearing of this motion in order that counsel for the Applicants and Canadian Tire could clarify and confirm that those trademarks did not and would not adversely affect the disposition of the Hudson's Bay Royal Charter signed by King Charles II in 1670, however and to whomever the Charter may be transitioned. That issue is not before the Court today.

31 Upon resuming, counsel for both the Applicants and for Canadian Tire clarified that the specific trademarks being transferred pursuant to the APA relate and are limited to the use of those marks in connection with the marketing and sale of coffee, brandy and whiskey and as such have no impact on the ownership, possession or use of the Royal Charter or the process (yet to be determined) by which it is to be transferred. Counsel for each of the Department of Justice (Canada), the Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs, and the Department of Justice (Manitoba) on behalf of the Hudson's Bay Company Archives and Archivist of Manitoba (the repository of the Hudson's Bay Archive Collection previously donated) each confirmed that they had no concerns with the APA.

32 I am satisfied that the consideration to be received (in excess of \$30 million) is fair and reasonable in the circumstances.

33 For all of these reasons, the Canadian Tire APA and the Transactions contemplated thereby are approved.

The Sealing Order in Respect of the Bids

34 I am also satisfied that the proposed sealing order should be granted. As noted above, the Applicants seek a sealing order in respect of the Confidential Appendix to the Fourth Report which contains a summary of the bids received during the SISP for the intellectual property and related assets that are the subject of this motion.

35 Subsection 137(2) of the *Courts of Justice Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43, provides for the Court's authority to grant a sealing order. It provides that the Court may order that any document filed in a civil proceeding be treated as confidential, sealed and not part of the public record.

36 The Supreme Court of Canada in *Sherman Estate v. Donovan*, 2021 SCC 25, at para. 38, recast the test from *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, 2002 SCC 41:

The test for discretionary limits on presumptive court openness has been expressed as a two-step inquiry involving the necessity and proportionality of the proposed order (*Sierra Club*, at para. 53). Upon examination, however, this test rests upon three core principles that a person seeking such a limit must show. Recasting the test around these three prerequisites, without altering its essence, helps to clarify the burden on an applicant seeking an exception to the open court principle.

In order to succeed, the person asking the court to exercise discretion in a way that limits the open court presumption must establish that:

- a. court openness poses a serious risk to an important public interest;
- b. the order sought is necessary to prevent this serious risk to the identified interest because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent this risk; and
- c. as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of the order outweigh its negative effects.

Only where all of these prerequisites have been met can a discretionary limit on openness - for example, a sealing order, a publication ban, an order excluding the public from the hearing, or a redaction order - properly be ordered. This test applies to all discretionary limits on court openness, subject only to valid legislative enactments (*Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. v. Ontario*, 2005 SCC 41, [2005] 2 S.C.R. 188 at paras. 7 and 22).

37 Under the first branch of the three-part test, an "important commercial interest" is one that can be expressed in terms of the public interest in confidentiality: *Sherman Estate*, at para. 41.

38 Canadian courts, including this Court, have granted in many cases, sealing orders in respect of a confidential summary of bids received in the context of a sale process. See, for example: *Acerus Pharmaceuticals Corporation (Re)*, 2023 ONSC 3314, at para. 39; *Plan of Arrangement of Fire & Flower Holdings Corp. et al.*, 2023 ONSC 4934, at paras. 35-36; *Ontario Securities Commission v. Bridging Finance Inc.*, 2022 ONSC 1857, at paras. 50-54; and *Attorney General of Canada v. Silicon Valley Bank*, 2023 ONSC 4703, at paras. 28-33.

39 I am also satisfied that the second requirement is met since the order sought is necessary to prevent the risks identified above. This is an important public interest because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent the risk. Disclosure of the competing bids, while the process is incomplete, could and very likely would impair both the integrity of the process and the result.

40 The third requirement is also met. While the Confidential Appendix containing the summaries of bids would be kept confidential on a temporary basis, the balance of the materials on the motion (which includes the Canadian Tire APA and further includes the clearly disclosed purchase price) would not be sealed, and are available to the public.

41 The sealing order is to have effect only until the Transactions contemplated by the APA have closed. If for whatever reason the Transactions did not close and the assets had to be remarketed and sold pursuant to a subsequent process, that process would be materially and likely irrevocably compromised by the premature disclosure of the competing bids, all to the detriment of the stakeholders and the objective of maximizing recoveries for their benefits.

42 On balance, I am satisfied that the benefits of the requested order outweigh its negative effects. The small amount of information over which confidentiality is sought to be maintained is discrete, proportional and limited.

43 Counsel for the Monitor are directed to file a physical copy of the Confidential Appendix to the Fourth Report with the Commercial List Office in a sealed envelope marked: "confidential and sealed by Court order; not to form part of the public record". This will ensure completeness of the Record.

WEPPA Benefits Declaratory Relief for Employees

44 Next, I will address the proposed *WEPPA* declaration. *WEPPA* permits, in section 5, eligible former employees of the company subject to the *CCAA* to collect certain benefits, including termination and severance pay, if certain criteria are met. Those criteria are set out in section 3.2 of the *WEPPA Regulations*. That provision gives this Court the discretion to determine whether the former employer of the terminated employees (in this case, Hudson's Bay) is the former employer, all of whose employees in Canada have been terminated other than any retained to wind down its business operations.

45 I am satisfied that the proposed declaration should be issued here. The employer of record here for the employees was Hudson's Bay or The Bay Holdings (other than with respect to seven employees in the United States). Given that, regrettably, all stores have now closed pursuant to the Liquidation Sale and the majority of retail employees employed at those locations have been terminated, the Company will have terminated approximately 89% of the employees who were employed at the commencement of the *CCAA* Proceedings, with further employee reductions expected on or around June 15, 2025. Those remaining will assist with windup activities.

46 The declaration will assist eligible terminated employees, such that they may submit claims and seek to receive benefits under *WEPPA* following the *WEPPA* Effective Date. This will in turn minimize the hardship experienced by these employees and their families (of which this Court is acutely aware) resulting from the termination of their employment and the inability of the Applicants to pay them any termination and severance pay.

47 I have requested that Employee Representative Counsel and the Monitor liaise with Service Canada to maximize the efficiency and minimize the administrative burden and delay on affected eligible employees with respect to the submission of *WEPPA* claims.

RioCan Receivership Application and JV Entity Stay

48 Finally, I address the motion for the termination of the stay of proceedings provided for in the ARIQ in favour of the JV Entities and the termination of the *CCAA* Proceedings with respect to HBC YSS 1 LP Inc. and HBC YSS 2 LP Inc.

49 I granted the receivership Application commenced by RioCan today in respect of the RioCan-HBC Limited Partnership (the "JV"). The JV is the Company's primary real estate subsidiary which, together with other JV Entities, owned 12 separate freehold or leasehold interests in Canadian real property rights. The Company, indirectly, owns a 78.0136% interest as a limited partner in the JV, and RioCan owns the remaining 21.9864% interest.

50 The JV Entities and their assets were marketed through the SISP and the Lease Monetization Process. No bids were received for any assets of the JV Entities. The Company has issued disclaimers in respect of seven of the twelve lease agreements with the JV and reached an agreement with RioCan with respect to the remaining five lease agreements.

51 The agreement between the Company and RioCan permitted, among other things, RioCan to proceed with the receivership Application. I have granted that Application today for the reasons set out in my Endorsement of today's date made in that proceeding.

52 As a result, that Company and the Monitor submit, and I agree, that the Stay in respect of the JV Entities granted in this *CCAA* Proceeding is no longer required. Accordingly, that stay of proceedings is terminated on the terms set out in the Notice of Motion and draft order. The Monitor is discharged with respect to those entities that are no longer Applicants in this proceeding.

Result and Disposition

53 For all of these reasons, the motions of the Applicants are granted. The Approval and Vesting Order in respect of the Canadian Tire APA, the Receivership Companion Order in respect of the JV Entities, and the *WEPPA* Order are granted. All three orders have immediate effect without the necessity of issuing and entering.

Application granted.

TAB 15

KeyCite treatment

Most Negative Treatment: Recently added (treatment not yet designated)

Most Recent Recently added (treatment not yet designated): 1001270243 Ontario Inc. | 2026 ONSC 3967, 2026 CarswellOnt 11560 | (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List], Jul 7, 2026)

2024 QCCA 1441

Cour d'appel du Québec

Attorney General of Canada c. Former Gestion Inc.

2024 CarswellQue 13464, 2024 CarswellQue 14163, 2024 QCCA 1441, EYB 2024-556086

ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA, APPLICANT-IMPLEADED PARTY, v. FORMER GESTION INC., 9379-3834 QUÉBEC INC., FORMER GROUPE INC., FORMER MANAGEMENT INC., BOUFFONS MONTRÉAL INC., BOUFFONS MTL ARTS DE LA TABLE AND 9517-3258 QUÉBEC INC., RESPONDENTS-APPLICANTS-DEBTORS, and PRICEWATERHOUSE COOPERS INC., IMPLEADED PARTY-MONITOR, and SEYA ACMAZALE, ABDELLAH ATBI, ARIANNE AUGER, NEIL BANSIL, NICOLAS BRAZAO, ANNE BUSSIÈRES-GODBOUT, CATHERINE CAHILL, KYRA CARLETON, ANDRÉ COURNOYER, ISABELLE DESMARAIS, YOURI DROUADAINE, AMÉLIE DURAND, MARGO ELI, ANDRÉ JUNIOR GIRARDEAU, BRUCE HILLS, SUZANNE HINKS, MARIE-LAURENCE JACOB, ROBYN KASZOR, JESSIE KRAVITZ, LEE-ANNE LANCASTER, ÉRIC LAVOIE, AMY LEDUC-CAMERON, CHRISTOPHER MACGREGOR, FRÉDÉRIC MARCHAND, JUNIOR PATRICK MOURGAPANAİK VIRASSAMY, FRANÇOISE POIRIER-CHARETTE, THOMAS ANDREW QUIRK, ANDREW REDDICK, CHRISTINE MELKO ROSS, GABRIELLE ROSS, CHRISTINE ROZON, BRENT FRANCIS A. SCHIESS, LUCY SEGAL, LYNE THÉRIAULT, KIM THOMAS, JULIAN TISSIER, LYSANNE GAUDREAU VILLENEUVE, ROSIE WAXMAN AND OZ WEAVER, IMPLEADED PARTIES-INTERESTED PERSONS

Vauclair J.C.A.

Heard: 22 october 2024

Judgment: 1 november 2024

Docket: C.A. Qué. Montréal 500-09-031195-241

Counsel: *Me Kim Sheppard, Me Jonathan Bachir-Legault*, for the applicant

Me Ilia Kravtsov, Me Sandra Abitan, Me Jack Matthew Little, for the respondents

Me Denis Ferland, for the impleaded party Pricewaterhouse Coopers inc.

Me Andrew J. Hatnay, Me Abir Shamim, Me Nicolas Brochu, for the impleaded parties Seya Acmazale, Abdellah Atbi, Arianne Auger, Neil Bansil, Nicolas Brazao, Anne Bussièrés-Godbout, Catherine Cahill, Kyra Carleton, André Cournoyer, Isabelle Desmarais, Youri Drouadaine, Amélie Durand, Margo Eli, André Junior Girardeau, Bruce Hills, Suzanne Hinks, Marie-Laurence Jacob, Robyn Kaszor, Jessie Kravitz, Lee-Anne Lancaster, Éric Lavoie, Amy Leduc-Cameron, Christopher MacGregor, Frédéric Marchand, Junior Patrick Mourgapanaik Virassamy, Françoise Poirier-Charette, Thomas Andrew Quirk, Andrew Reddick, Christine Melko Ross, Gabrielle Ross, Christine Rozon, Brent Francis A. Schiess, Lucy Segal, Lyne Thériault, Kim Thomas, Julian Tissier, Lysanne Gaudreau Villeneuve, Rosie Waxman and Oz Weaver

Subject: Insolvency; Corporate and Commercial

Vauclair J.C.A. :

1 I am seized with an application by the Attorney General of Canada ("AGC") seeking leave to appeal the decision rendered on August 27, 2024, by the Honourable Justice David R. Collier of the Superior Court, District of Montreal. The decision was rendered in connection with the restructuring of the Just for Laughs Group ("JFL Group") under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c. C-36 ("CCAA"); see *Arrangement relatif à Former Gestion Inc.*, 2024 QCCS 3645.

Context

2 The context is fully explained in the decision of Collier, J. It is sufficient for the purposes of the present application to point out that negotiations yielded a transaction with ComediHa! 24 Inc. pursuant to which (1) certain entities of the JFL Group, notably Former Gestion Inc., sold the bulk of their assets under an asset vesting order, and (2) others sold their shares and transferred certain of their liabilities to a company newly incorporated for the transaction ("ResidualCo") pursuant to a reverse vesting order (the "RVO Entities"). The transaction was made under the *CCAA*. On June 7, 2024, the Superior Court approved the transaction.

3 The transaction agreement required that all employees of Former Gestion Inc. be terminated, and that 55 employees of five RVO Entities also be terminated and their employment liabilities transferred to ResidualCo. A difficulty arose regarding the latter group of employees.

4 Before Collier, J., an application for declaratory relief was presented seeking to secure the application of the *WEPPA* for the terminated employees because of the concern "that Employment and Social Development Canada (ESDC), the body that administers *WEPPA*, may refuse to pay outstanding wages to the former employees of the RVO Entities": 2024 QCCS 3645, para. 9.

The decision

5 Collier, J. declared that the *Wage Earner Protection Program Act*, S.C. 2005, c. 47, s. 1 ("*WEPPA*") applied to former employees of Former Gestion Inc. and to former employees of the RVO Entities.

6 He determined that the RVO Entities (as well as Former Gestion Inc., but this is not at issue in the proposed appeal) met the criteria prescribed by s. 3.2 of the *Wage Earner Protection Program Regulations*, SOR/2008-222 ("*WEPP Regulations*") and that the *WEPPA* applied.

7 It is undisputed, and I agree, that according to ss. 5(1)(iv) and 5(5) of the *WEPPA* and s. 3.2 of the *WEPP Regulations*, the Superior Court, as a court seized with relevant proceedings, may determine whether the criteria prescribed by s. 3.2 of the *WEPP Regulations* are satisfied. That limited conclusion is then factored in when establishing a former employee's eligibility for payments under the *WEPPA*.

8 Section 3.2 of the *WEPP Regulations* provides:

3.2 For the purposes of subsection 5(5) of the Act, a court may determine whether the former employer is the former employer all of whose employees in Canada have been terminated other than any retained to wind down its business operations.

3.2 Pour l'application du paragraphe 5(5) de la Loi, le tribunal peut décider si l'ancien employeur est l'ancien employeur dont tous les employés ont été congédiés ou licenciés au Canada, à l'exception de ceux dont les services sont retenus pour cesser progressivement ses activités commerciales.

9 It is also apparent that s. 3.2 of the *WEPP Regulations* gives the judge broad discretion to make the determination under that section.

10 Collier, J.'s declaratory conclusion reads:

[37] DECLARES that pursuant to section 5(5) of WEPPA, Former Gestion Inc. and the RVO Entities as defined herein are former employers that meet the criteria prescribed by section 3.2 of the WEPP Regulations, and all their former employees in Canada who have been terminated are individuals to whom WEPPA applies;

Position of the parties

11 The applicant submits that Collier, J. went further than required by arrogating the Minister's powers to himself. By declaring that the *WEPPA* applied, he infringed the discretion of the Minister, who, according to law, is responsible for determining the eligibility of individuals under the *WEPPA*. This error allegedly transpires from Collier, J.'s reasons, where he decided "the relevant time for determining when WEPPA applies" and referred, in passing, to s. 5(1)(c) of the *WEPPA*. The applicant insisted on the words used in paragraph 34 of the decision:

[34] The Court agrees with the Applicants that the relevant time for determining when WEPPA applies is the moment at which all an insolvent entity's employees are terminated due to a bankruptcy or restructuring. That is when the employee's entitlement to compensation arises and neither the Act nor the regulations indicate that circumstances arising after the termination are relevant. Consequently, in the event an employee is owed eligible wages by a former employer at the moment the former employer terminates all its employees, s. 5(1)(c) of WEPPA ("the individual is owed eligible wages by the former employer") is satisfied.

[Underlining added]

12 In his application for leave to appeal, the AGC argues that Collier, J. erred:

a. by failing to decline to rule on a matter under the exclusive jurisdiction of the Minister to determine WEPP eligibility, which is subject to review only by the CIRB and the Federal Court of Appeal. The Superior Court, therefore, infringed upon the Minister's exclusive jurisdiction.

b. subsidiarily, by determining that the relevant time to determine eligibility is when all of an insolvent entity's employees are terminated. The criteria used by the Superior Court to make this determination is flawed. The relevant time for determining when WEPPA applies is the moment at which all the conditions of eligibility are met.

[Reference omitted]

13 All of the respondents stress that the decision does not declare *eligibility*, but only the applicability of the *WEPPA*. Moreover, they submit, the decision is sound since it would be unfair that eligibility of terminated employees for the federal assistance program be determined by the mode of purchase, regardless of the structure or impact of the global transaction.

Leave to appeal

14 Given the broad powers conferred on the judge in this respect, leave to appeal is granted only sparingly. Such leave is governed by s. 13 of the *CCAA*. The case law recognizes that, to obtain leave, four cumulative criteria must be met:

[15] In a series of cases emanating first from British Columbia and then from Quebec, Alberta and Ontario, there has developed a consensus among the Courts of Appeal that leave to appeal an order or decision made under the *CCAA* should be granted only where there are serious and arguable grounds that are of real significance and interest to the parties and to the practice in general. The test is often expressed as a four-part one:

1. whether the issue on appeal is of significance to the practice;

2. whether the issue raised is of significance to the action itself;

3. whether the appeal is *prima facie* meritorious or, on the other hand, whether it is frivolous; and,

4. whether the appeal will unduly hinder the progress of the action.

[References omitted]

Stomp Pork Farm Ltd., Re, 2008 SKCA 73, para. 15; see also *Bloom Lake, g.p.l. (Arrangement relatif à)*, 2015 QCCA 1351, paras. 29-30.

Analysis

15 The applicant has failed to convince me that the appeal is *prima facie* meritorious.

16 Again, it is undisputed, and I agree, that it is for the Minister to decide if an applicant under the *WEPPA* is *eligible* to receive a payment.

17 Collier, J. never concluded that one or more of the employees is *eligible* to receive a payment under the *WEPPA*. The only declaratory conclusion is reproduced above, and it obviously does not speak to eligibility. Further, the applicant has failed to convince me that it does so indirectly.

18 By declaring that the RVO Entities are former employers that meet the criteria prescribed by s. 3.2 of the *WEPP Regulations*, the judge stayed within the boundaries of the broad discretion conferred on him by law. Moreover, there is nothing wrong with the judge justifying his decision by using a time reference that is relevant to the specific realities of the case and pertinent for purposes of "determin[ing] whether the former employer is the former employer all of whose employees in Canada have been terminated", as s. 3.2 requires. Finally, since the judge came to this conclusion, it is quite evident that the terminated employees are individuals to whom the *WEPPA* applies. The judge's words to that effect seem somewhat superfluous, and in making that statement, the judge did not decide the question of *eligibility*, neither generally nor individually.

19 In short, the judge addressed a specific situation and offered a response authorized by the *WEPPA* and its regulations. Despite the arguments ably presented by counsel for the applicant, the assertion that the decision readily qualifies all the employees as being *eligible* for a *WEPPA* payment has no merit in the circumstances.

FOR THESE REASONS, THE UNDERSIGNED:

20 *DISMISSES* the application for leave to appeal, with legal costs.

TAB 16

2025 BCSC 1415
British Columbia Supreme Court

V K Delivery & Moving Services Ltd. (Re)

2025 CarswellBC 2217, 2025 BCSC 1415

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

and In the Matter of the Business Corporations Act, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57, as Amended

and In the Matter of the Canada Business Corporations Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44, as Amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise and Arrangement of V K Delivery & Moving Services Ltd., Product Line Holdings and Logistics Ltd, VK 24/7 Logistics Solutions Ltd. and VK Linehaul Ltd. (Petitioners)

Royal Bank of Canada (Petitioner) And V K Delivery & Moving Services Ltd., VK Linehaul Ltd., Product Line Holdings and Logistics Ltd., and VK 24/7 Logistics Solutions Ltd. (Respondents)

Basran J., In Chambers

Heard: July 17, 2025

Judgment: July 21, 2025

Docket: Vancouver S252336, S251855

Counsel: B. Martyniuk, H. Nie, for for V K Delivery & Moving Services Ltd., Product Line Holdings & Logistics Ltd., VK 24/7 Logistics Solutions Ltd., and VK Linehaul Ltd.

J. Reid, W. Skelly, for Royal Bank of Canada

D. Nugent, for Crowe MacKay & Company Ltd.

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Insolvency

Related Abridgment Classifications

Bankruptcy and insolvency

XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act

XIX.2 Initial application

XIX.2.a Grant and length of stay

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Grant and length of stay

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by Basran J., In Chambers:

Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd. (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84, 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311, (sub nom. *Chef Ready Foods Ltd. v. Hongkong Bank of Canada*) [1991] 2 W.W.R. 136, 1990 CarswellBC 394 (B.C. C.A.) — referred to *Long Potato Growers Ltd., Re* (2008), 2008 NBQB 231, 2008 CarswellNB 339, 45 C.B.R. (5th) 29, 337 N.B.R. (2d) 49, 864 A.P.R. 49, 2008 NBBR 231, 2008 CarswellNB 761 (N.B. Q.B.) — referred to

Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re (2010), 2010 SCC 60, 2010 CarswellBC 3419, 2010 CarswellBC 3420, 12 B.C.L.R. (5th) 1, (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. A.G. of Canada*) 2011 D.T.C. 5006 (Eng.), (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. A.G. of Canada*) 2011 G.T.C. 2006 (Eng.), [2011] 2 W.W.R. 383, 72 C.B.R. (5th) 170, 409 N.R. 201, (sub nom. *Ted LeRoy Trucking Ltd., Re*) 326 D.L.R. (4th) 577, (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. Canada (A.G.)*) [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379, [2010] G.S.T.C. 186, (sub nom. *Leroy (Ted) Trucking Ltd., Re*) 296 B.C.A.C. 1, (sub nom. *Leroy (Ted) Trucking Ltd., Re*) 503 W.A.C. 1, 2010 CSC 60 (S.C.C.) — referred to

V K Delivery & Moving Services Ltd. (Re) (2025), 2025 BCSC 1091, 2025 CarswellBC 1740 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Worldspan Marine Inc., Re (2011), 2011 BCSC 1758, 2011 CarswellBC 3667, 86 C.B.R. (5th) 119 (B.C. S.C.)—referred to
Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 6(3) — considered

s. 11.02(2) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.02(3) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

Proceeding

Motion/Application to Extend.

APPLICATION by petitioners to extend stay of proceedings.

Basran J., In Chambers:

Oral Reasons for Judgment Re: Further Application to Extend the Stay of Proceedings

1 **THE COURT:** The petitioners, collectively referred to as the "VK Group", consist of V K Delivery & Moving Services Ltd., Product Line Holdings and Logistics Ltd., VK 24/7 Logistics Solutions Ltd., and VK Linehaul Ltd. (collectively, the "petitioners").

2 The petitioners seek an order extending the stay of proceedings imposed by the amended and restated initial order to September 17, 2025.

Background

3 I described the background in my ruling in respect of the amended and restated initial order dated May 27, 2025, indexed as 2025 BCSC 1091: The petitioners are in the business of providing freight, delivery, storage, and logistic services in British Columbia, Alberta, Ontario, and Washington State. They employ over 100 employees and over 80 owner-operator truck haulers. The combined revenues of the petitioners are over \$40 million per year for the past three years.

4 Based on a potential fraud by a family member and other reasons, the petitioners have cash-flow difficulties. They owe approximately \$7 million to Royal Bank of Canada ("RBC"), their principal secured creditor, and about \$3.97 million to the Canada Revenue Agency ("CRA"). This amount may be offset to some extent by a Goods and Services Tax credit. They also owe arrears to Insurance Corporation of British Columbia for insurance of the companies' vehicles but expect to pay off these arrears by the end of this month.

5 On May 16, 2025, this court ordered the appointment of a monitor, Crowe MacKay & Company Ltd. (the "Monitor"), and a ten-day stay in respect of proceedings against the petitioners pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 [CCAA] (the "initial order"). At that time, RBC's application for the appointment of a receiver was adjourned.

6 On May 27, 2025, the petitioners sought an amended and restated initial order under the CCAA, extending the stay of proceedings until June 25, 2025, so that they could implement a restructuring plan. The Court granted this order and further adjourned RBC's application for the appointment of a receiver.

7 In the time since the granting of the amended and restated initial order, the petitioners have, among other things:

a) productively and effectively cooperated with the court-appointed monitor;

b) demonstrated positive net cash flow of just under over \$36,000 over the period from May 22 to June 11, 2025, and over \$145,000 from June 12 to July 9, 2025;

- c) Hired and worked with two Certified Public Accountants to improve their financial recording and reporting systems;
- d) improved RBC's ability to monitor some of its collateral by implementing GPS tracking devices on some of its vehicles and trailers; and
- e) Received and agreed to a proposal letter from BVD Capital Corporation ("BVD") for funding of up to \$10 million, consisting of a factor facility of \$7 million and a demand loan of \$3 million.

The Second and Supplemental Reports of the Monitor

8 The second report of the Monitor estimates the net equity of the petitioners' vehicle assets to be between \$3.055 million and \$3.771 million.

9 It also notes that the accounts receivables total \$5.069 million, 75% of which are aged between zero and 60 days and all of which are considered fully collectible.

10 The current approximate outstanding balances owed are \$3.97 million to CRA and \$7 million to RBC.

11 The earliest the CRA will be able to schedule a trust examination is the end of July or August 2025.

12 By the end of July 2025, the arrears owing to ICBC will be fully repaid by a \$500,000 payment made during this month.

13 The Monitor is not aware of any material variances or any other matters that may otherwise be considered materially adverse.

14 The Monitor prepared a third cash flow forecast and notes:

- a) the petitioners will not require additional financing in order to have sufficient liquidity to maintain its operations;
- b) It accurately projected that the petitioners would have approximately \$430K cash on hand at the end of the period from June 12, 2025 to July 9, 2025; and
- c) this forecast includes a \$500,000 payment to ICBC and \$1 million-payment to CRA.

15 The Monitor observed that the petitioners demonstrated good faith and due diligence in advancing these CCAA proceedings. It reiterates that its review of the actual cash flows compared to the cash flow projections does not disclose any material adverse variances. It supports the stay extension to September 17, 2025, to allow the VK Group to continue operating, facilitate refinancing with BVD, and allow CRA sufficient time to schedule a trust examination that could result in a significant GST refund.

16 Nothing has come to the attention of the Monitor indicating that the assets that are the subject of RBC security are eroding or otherwise rapidly diminishing in value. More generally, nothing has come to the attention of the Monitor indicating that the interests of any creditor or stakeholder will be materially prejudiced by the granting of the second stay extension. The Monitor believes that the VK Group has potential to make a viable plan of arrangement and notes that it has made substantial progress in a relatively brief period of time to stabilize its operations.

17 Based on the Monitor's review, it concludes that the petitioners' business will have sufficient liquidity to maintain operations during the proposed second stay extension and they therefore support the petitioners' application for stay extension to September 17, 2025.

18 In a supplemental report to the second report of the Monitor dated July 15, 2025, the Monitor notes that the period from June 12 to July 9, 2025, the VK Group's cash flow actuals as to its anticipated budget were virtually identical, with a small surplus of \$3,482 on total closing cash of \$431,080.

19 A fourth cashflow statement extends projections to September 17, 2025, and again projects that the petitioners will not require additional funding to have sufficient liquidity to maintain their operations. It is projected that they will have approximately \$349,679 cash on hand at the end of this period. Notably, no further arrears will be owing to ICBC.

20 The Monitor reiterates that the VK Group is acting in good faith and with due diligence with respect to these proceedings, and RBC's security is not eroding or otherwise rapidly diminishing in value. The Monitor is not aware of any material variances nor is it aware of any matters that may otherwise be considered a material adverse change and it therefore reiterates its support for the petitioners' application to extend the stay to September 17, 2025

Legal Principles

21 The petitioners are eligible for *CCAA* protection because:

- a) they are Canadian incorporated companies and therefore fall within the *CCAA* definition of "company";
- b) they are unable to meet their obligations as they become due and are therefore insolvent; and
- c) they have a total debt of over \$5 million.

22 The court may grant a further extension of the stay if it is satisfied that:

- a) the petitioner has acted and is acting in good faith and with due diligence; and
- b) that circumstances exist that make a stay of proceedings appropriate.

CCAA, ss. 11.02(2) and (3).

23 In considering if an extension of the stay period is appropriate, the court determines whether the extension advances the remedial purpose of the *CCAA*: *Century Services v. Canada (Attorney General)*, 2010 SCC 60 at para. 70; *Worldspan Marine Inc. (Re)*, 2011 BCSC 1758 at para. 12.

24 The appropriateness of a stay extension is assessed by considering if the order advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*. The "chances for successful reorganization are enhanced when participants achieve common ground and all stakeholders are treated advantageously and fairly as circumstances permit". The purpose of the *CCAA* is "to facilitate the survival of going concerns" by "permitting the debtor to continue to carry on business and, where possible, avoid the social and economic costs of liquidating assets": *Century Services Inc.* at paras. 70 and 15.

25 Additionally, the purpose of the *CCAA* is "to facilitate the making of a compromise or arrangement between an insolvent debtor company and its creditors to the end that the company is able to continue in business": *Chef Ready Foods Ltd. v. Hongkong Bank of Canada*(1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84 at para. 10 [*Chef Ready*].

26 In *CCAA* proceedings, "the court is called upon to play a kind of supervisory role to preserve the status quo and to move the process along to the point where a compromise arrangement is approved or it is evident that the attempt is doomed to failure": *Chef Ready* at para. 10.

27 If it is too early to determine whether a debtor company will succeed in continuing its operations and it requires the protection of the court in order to do so, relief should be granted under the *CCAA*: *Long Potato Growers Ltd. (Re)*, 2008 NBQB 231 (N.B. Q.B.) at paras. 43 and 65.

Positions of the Parties

28 RBC, the petitioners' senior secured lender, is owed in excess of \$6.97 million. It opposes the extension of the stay of proceedings and, instead, seeks the appointment of a receiver. It asserts that the petitioners' plan to obtain alternative financing

is doomed to fail because it will not pay out RBC and CRA in full. In the meantime, it alleges that RBC security is being eroded with no reasonable prospect of it being repaid.

29 RBC further notes that about one-third, and possibly more, of the vehicle and trailer collateral securing its debt facilities are either non-operational or not in the possession of the petitioners.

30 RBC asserts that the principals of the petitioners have stripped capital from the companies and used these funds to acquire assets over which RBC does not have security. Furthermore, RBC has lost faith in the management of the petitioners and does not foresee circumstances in which it will be repaid. RBC denies that the petitioners have demonstrated a viable plan and contends that its efforts are doomed to fail.

31 Alternatively, if a second stay extension is granted, RBC wants the petitioners to resume operating its banking with RBC by using their existing and unfrozen RBC accounts instead of banking through its recently opened TD bank accounts. It also seeks copies of all past correspondence with BVD and to be copied on all future correspondence with them.

32 The Monitor supports the relief sought by the petitioners for an extension of the stay to September 17, 2025. The Monitor's report notes that the petitioners' cashflow is improving, this positive trend is forecasted to continue, and the petitioners will not require any further financing to continue operating for the next two months.

Discussion and Disposition

33 The *CCAA* is remedial legislation intended to permit the stabilization of the petitioners' affairs and the negotiation of a plan of arrangement with creditors.

34 The issue I must consider is whether the petitioners have presented a plan to stabilize their affairs and usefully further their efforts to reorganize in a manner that demonstrates that they are acting in good faith and with due diligence.

35 In my view, the potential BVD financing supported by the petitioners' payment of \$10,000 to commence the due diligence process is a viable plan. I reject RBC's assertion that the BVD proposal is merely a hope and is not a real funding option. The details of BVD's proposal to provide \$10 million in funding suggests otherwise.

36 The petitioners continue to generate approximately \$3 million per month in sales and its cash flow projection for the most recent period, ending July 9, 2025, suggests that its actual cash flow matched and, in fact, slightly exceeded the projections for this period.

37 I am influenced by the Monitor's assertions that the petitioners will not require additional financing and have demonstrated good faith and due diligence in advancing these proceedings. I also place emphasis on the Monitor's finding that RBC's collateral is not notably eroding or rapidly diminishing in value and that the interests of creditors and stakeholders will not be materially prejudiced by the granting of a second stay extension.

38 I recognize that at its highest, the credit facility on offer by BVD will not entirely pay out RBC and CRA. However, part of the amount owing to CRA is not subject to a deemed trust. Accordingly, s. 6(3) of the *CCAA* may operate so as to provide the petitioners with up to six months to pay this amount.

39 The petitioners have made some progress in stabilizing their operations by demonstrating positive cashflow, albeit a limited amount, over the past few months. They are pursuing financing from BVD, a Canadian lender that has experience with the trucking industry and has provided a \$10 million proposal letter.

40 The petitioners' debts are significant. In particular, an unascertained portion of the \$3.965 million owing to CRA is in respect of source deductions over which there is a deemed trust. These unpaid amounts attract significant interest and penalties while outstanding.

41 The petitioners are making some progress operationally and they are seeking a 60-day extension to September 17, 2025. I am satisfied that it is in the interests of justice to extend the stay to permit the VK Group to continue operating, facilitate refinancing with BVD, and allow CRA sufficient time to schedule a trust examination that could result in a sizeable GST refund. Doing so will enable the petitioners to pay their creditors, including CRA and RBC, and continue their operations. They have demonstrated good faith by cooperating effectively with the Monitor and hiring two experienced accountants to improve their financial tracking and reporting.

42 The petitioners are longstanding companies with significant revenue and a large number of employees. I am not convinced that the petitioners' attempts to find financing is doomed to fail because BVD has provided a proposal letter and is undertaking due diligence that may result in significant debt repayments to both RBC and CRA that will enable the petitioners to continue operating.

43 In my view, granting this second extension supports the remedial purposes of the *CCAA*. I am granting an extension of the stay for a relatively short period of time, slightly less than 60 days, to September 9, 2025, in order to facilitate the restructuring of the petitioners' business.

44 I am declining to order that the petitioners resume operating its banking through its unfrozen RBC accounts. I have already ordered that the petitioners provide full disclosure of their TD accounts to RBC on an ongoing basis. In my view, this is sufficient. I am also declining to order that the petitioners provide copies of all past and future correspondence with BVD. This correspondence may include confidential information that RBC is not entitled to. I have not been provided with any authority for the proposition that RBC, as the senior secured lender seeking to put the petitioners into receivership, is entitled to all communications the petitioners have with other prospective lenders.

45 If substantial progress towards repaying RBC and CRA has not occurred by September 9, 2025, I will reconsider RBC's application for the appointment of a receiver.

46 The application for a stay extension is granted to September 9, 2025.

47 RBC's application for the appointment of a receiver is further adjourned to that date.

Application granted.

TAB 17

THE ~~QUEEN'S~~KING'S BENCH

WINNIPEG CENTRE

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF WAREHOUSE ONE CLOTHING LTD.

(the "Applicant")

APPLICATION UNDER: THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C., c. C-36, AS AMENDED

APPROVAL AND VESTING ORDER

PITBLADO LLP
2500 - 360 Main Street
Winnipeg-~~Centre~~, MB R3C 4H6

Catherine E. Howden
Telephone: (204) 956-0560
Fax: (204) 957-0227
Email: howden@pitblado.com

(File No. 71453.1)

THE KING'S BENCH

WINNIPEG CENTRE

THE HONOURABLE _____

)
)

~~WEEKDAY,~~ MONDAY THE #

27TH

MADAM JUSTICE _____ GRAMMOND)

DAY OF ~~MONTH, 20YR~~ JULY, 2026

~~BETWEEN:-~~

~~PLAINTIFF~~

~~Plaintiff~~¹

~~--and--~~

~~DEFENDANT~~

~~Defendant~~

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C.
1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
WAREHOUSE ONE CLOTHING LTD.

(the "Applicant")

APPLICATION UNDER: THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT,
R.S.C., c. C-36, AS AMENDED

APPROVAL AND VESTING ORDER

¹ ~~A receivership or other proceeding that might lead to an Approval and Vesting Order may be commenced either by action or by application. This model Order is drafted on the basis that the receivership proceeding was commenced by way of an action.~~

THIS MOTION, made by ~~[RECEIVER'S NAME] in its capacity as the Court-appointed receiver (the "Receiver") of the undertaking, property and assets of [DEBTOR]~~Applicant, pursuant to the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "Debtor") "CCAA"), for an order approving the sale transaction (the ~~"Transaction")~~) contemplated by an asset purchase agreement of purchase and sale (the "Sale Agreement") between the ~~Receiver and [NAME OF PURCHASER]~~Applicant, as vendor, and YM Inc. (Sales), as purchaser (the "Purchaser"), dated ~~[DATE]~~July 17, 2026 and appended to the Second Report of the Receiver dated ~~[DATE]~~July 20, 2026 (the ~~"Second Report")~~) of Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc., in its capacity as Monitor of the Applicant (the "Monitor"), and vesting in the Purchaser the ~~Debtor's~~Applicant's right, title and interest in and to the ~~assets described~~Purchased Assets (as defined in the Sale Agreement (the "Purchased Assets")), was heard this day at _____, the Law Courts Building at 408 York Avenue, in the City of Winnipeg, in the Province of Manitoba.

ON READING the Second Report, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the ~~Receiver, [NAMES OF OTHER PARTIES APPEARING]~~Applicant, counsel for the Monitor, counsel for the Purchaser, and counsel for Highgate Capital Ltd., WHO Industries Inc. and R.I.S. Media Ltd., no one appearing for any other ~~person on the service list, interested parties~~ although properly duly served as appears from the ~~affidavit~~Affidavit of [NAME] Service of [Elenore Kesterke sworn [DATE] filed²: July 9, 2026].

1. THIS COURT ORDERS that the time for service of the Notice of Motion and the supporting materials is hereby abridged and validated so that this Motion is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

2. THIS COURT ORDERS that capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Sale Agreement.

² ~~This model order assumes that the time for service does not need to be abridged. The motion seeking a vesting order should be served on all persons having an economic interest in the Purchased Assets, unless circumstances warrant a different approach. Counsel should consider attaching the affidavit of service to this Order.~~

~~1.3.~~ **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Transaction is hereby approved,³ and the execution of the Sale Agreement by the ~~Receiver~~⁴ Applicant is hereby authorized ~~and—approved~~ and ratified, with such minor amendments as the ~~Receiver~~Applicant (with the consent of the Monitor) and the Purchaser may ~~deem necessary.~~ agree to. The ~~Receiver is~~Applicant and the Monitor are hereby authorized and directed to take such additional steps and execute such additional documents as may be necessary or desirable for the completion of the Transaction and for the conveyance of the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser.

~~2.4.~~ **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that upon the delivery of a ~~Receiver's~~Monitor's certificate to the Purchaser substantially in the form attached as Schedule "A" hereto (the ~~"Receiver's"~~"Monitor's" **Certificate**"), ~~all of the Debtor's~~Applicant's right, title and interest in and to the Purchased Assets ~~described in the Sale Agreement~~ [shall be transferred to and listed on Schedule B hereto]⁵ shall vest absolutely in the Purchaser, free and clear of and from any and all security interests (whether contractual, statutory, or otherwise), hypothecs, mortgages, trusts or deemed trusts (whether contractual, statutory, or otherwise), liens, executions, levies, charges, or other financial or monetary claims, whether or not they have attached or been perfected, registered or filed and whether secured, unsecured or otherwise (collectively, the ~~"Claims"~~⁶) including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing: ~~—(i)—any~~

³ ~~In some cases, notably where this Order may be relied upon for proceedings in the United States, a finding that the Transaction is commercially reasonable and in the best interests of the Debtor and its stakeholders may be necessary. Evidence should be filed to support such a finding, which finding may then be included in the Court's endorsement.~~

⁴ ~~In some cases, the Debtor will be the vendor under the Sale Agreement, or otherwise actively involved in the Transaction. In those cases, care should be taken to ensure that this Order authorizes either or both of the Debtor and the Receiver to execute and deliver documents, and take other steps.~~

⁵ ~~To allow this Order to be free standing (and not require reference to the Court record and/or the Sale Agreement), it may be preferable that the Purchased Assets be specifically described in a Schedule.~~

⁶ ~~The "Claims" being vested out may, in some cases, include ownership claims, where ownership is disputed and the dispute is brought to the attention of the Court. Such ownership claims would, in that case, still continue as against the net proceeds from the sale of the claimed asset. Similarly, other rights, titles or interests could also be vested out, if the Court is advised what rights are being~~

encumbrances or charges created by the Amended and Restated Initial Order of the Honourable Madam Justice [NAME]Grammond dated [DATE]; May 15, 2026 or any other Order of this Court in these proceedings under the CCAA; and (ii) all charges, security interests or claims evidenced by registrations pursuant to *The Personal Property Security Act* (Manitoba) or any other personal property registry system; and (iii) those Claims listed on Schedule C hereto (all of which are collectively referred to as the "Encumbrances", which term shall not include the permitted encumbrances, easements and restrictive covenants listed on Schedule D) and, for"). For greater certainty, this Court orders that all of the Encumbrances affecting or relating to the Purchased Assets are hereby expunged and discharged as against the Purchased Assets.

~~3. — THIS COURT ORDERS that upon the registration in the _____⁷ Land Titles Office ("_____LTO") of a Transmission in the form prescribed by *The Real Property Act* (Manitoba) duly executed by the Purchaser⁸, and accompanied by a certified true copy of this Order, title to the real property identified in Schedule B hereto (the "Real Property") shall vest in the Purchaser subject to all instruments registered on title at that time, other than those described in Schedule C, and the District Registrar is hereby directed to issue title accordingly.~~

~~4. — THIS COURT ORDERS that this Order shall be accepted by the District Registrar notwithstanding that the appeal period in respect of this Order has not elapsed, which appeal period is expressly waived.⁹~~

~~affected, and the appropriate persons are served. It is the Subcommittee's view that a non-specific vesting out of "rights, titles and interests" is vague and therefore undesirable.~~

~~⁷ Insert applicable Land Titles Office.~~

~~⁸ Elect the language appropriate to the land registry system.~~

~~⁹ On October 20, 2004 the Registrar General of the Property Registry of Manitoba issued a Directive which changed its previous practice and indicated that it would no longer accept a Vesting Order for registration until the applicable appeal period had expired subject to a number of exceptions including the Court ordering the Vesting Order to be immediately filed. Counsel should consider whether it is appropriate in the circumstances to seek inclusion of a paragraph along these lines.~~

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that for the purposes of determining the nature and priority of Claims, the net proceeds¹⁰ from the sale of the Purchased Assets shall stand in the place and stead of the Purchased Assets, and that from and after the delivery of the ~~Receiver's~~Monitor's Certificate all Claims and Encumbrances shall attach to the net proceeds from the sale of the Purchased Assets with the same priority as they had with respect to the Purchased Assets immediately prior to the sale¹¹, as if the Purchased Assets had not been sold and remained in the possession or control of the person having that possession or control immediately prior to the sale.

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DIRECTS** the ~~Receiver~~Monitor to file with the Court a copy of the ~~Receiver's~~Monitor's Certificate, forthwith after delivery thereof.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon delivery of a copy of the Monitor's Certificate and a copy of this Order, together with any applicable registration fees, each governmental authority, department, agency, bureau, registry, registrar or other governmental representative exercising jurisdiction with respect to the Purchased Assets (each a "Governmental Authority"), including, without limitation, the Canadian Intellectual Property Office ("CIPO"), is hereby authorized, requested and directed to (a) record and register the Purchaser as the owner of the Purchased Assets, free and clear of all Claims and Encumbrances; and (b) cancel, discharge and expunge any registrations filed with such Governmental Authority evidencing or creating any Encumbrance as against the Purchased Assets. Presentment of a copy of the Monitor's Certificate and a copy of this Order shall be sufficient evidence and authority for any Governmental Authority, including, without limitation, CIPO, to make and complete any of the foregoing registrations in respect of any of the Purchased Assets.

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, the Applicant and the Purchaser are authorized to take such steps and execute such documents as may be necessary or

¹⁰ ~~The Report should identify the disposition costs and any other costs which should be paid from the gross sale proceeds, to arrive at "net proceeds".~~

¹¹ ~~This provision crystallizes the date as of which the Claims will be determined. If a sale occurs early in the insolvency process, or potentially secured claimants may not have had the time or the ability to register or perfect proper claims prior to the sale, this provision may not be appropriate, and should be amended to remove this crystallization concept.~~

desirable, with any Governmental Authority, domain name registrar or social media account provider, to effect the transfer of any right, title and interest in and to the Purchased Assets and the discharge of any Claims or Encumbrances as against the Purchased Assets, in accordance with the terms of this Order.

7.9. THIS COURT ORDERS that, pursuant to clause 7(3)(c) of the ~~Canada~~ *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act*, ~~the Receiver is (Canada), the Applicant and the Monitor, as applicable, are~~ authorized and permitted to disclose and transfer to the Purchaser all ~~human resources and payroll information in the Company's records pertaining to the Debtor's past and current employees, including~~ personal information ~~of these employees listed on Schedule "A" to the Sale Agreement, in the Applicant's records constituting Purchased Assets.~~ The Purchaser shall maintain and protect the privacy of such information ~~and in accordance with Applicable Laws. The Purchaser~~ shall be entitled to use the personal information provided to it in a manner which is in all material respects identical to the prior use of such information by the ~~Debtor~~ Applicant.

8.10. THIS COURT ORDERS that, notwithstanding:

- (a) the pendency of these proceedings;-
- (b) any applications for a bankruptcy order now or hereafter issued pursuant to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) (the "BIA") in respect of the ~~Debtor~~ Applicant and any bankruptcy order issued pursuant to any such applications; and-
- (c) any assignment in bankruptcy made in respect of the ~~Debtor~~ Applicant,

the Sale Agreement and the Transaction, including, without limitation, the transfer and vesting of the Purchased Assets in and to the Purchaser pursuant to this Order, shall be binding on any trustee in bankruptcy that may be appointed in respect of the ~~Debtor and Applicant~~, shall not be void or voidable by creditors of the ~~Debtor~~ Applicant, nor shall ~~it~~ they constitute nor be deemed to be a fraudulent preference, assignment, fraudulent conveyance, transfer at undervalue, or other reviewable transaction under the ~~Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (Canada)~~ BIA or any other applicable federal or provincial legislation, nor

shall it constitute oppressive or unfairly prejudicial conduct or action other than in good faith pursuant to any applicable federal or provincial legislation.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Confidential Appendix "C" to the Second Report (the "**Confidential Appendix**") shall be sealed, kept confidential and shall not form part of the public record, and shall remain in a sealed envelope and/or be stored electronically with this Court on an encrypted basis, limiting access only to the Registrar of this Court and the Presiding Judge, except (a) by further Order of this Court; or (b) upon the date on which the Monitor files the Monitor's Certificate with the Court certifying the completion of the Transaction, whichever shall first occur, whereupon the Confidential Appendix shall form part of the public record and shall no longer be sealed.

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that (a) within 30 days after Closing, and in accordance with the Sale Agreement, the Applicant is hereby authorized and directed to execute and file articles of amendment or such other documents or instruments as may be necessary to change its legal name, and such articles, documents or other instruments shall be deemed to be duly authorized, valid and effective without any requirement to obtain any shareholder, director or other consent or approval; and (b) upon the official change to the legal name of the Applicant and as soon as practical, the Applicant shall take any and all steps necessary to delete and replace the name of the Applicant in the within title of proceedings with the new legal name of the Applicant, and any document filed thereafter in this proceeding (other than the Monitor's Certificate) shall be filed using such revised title of proceedings.

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Order shall have full force and effect in all provinces and territories in Canada.

9.14. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, or regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in ~~the United States~~ any foreign jurisdiction to give effect to this Order and to assist the ~~Receiver and its~~ Applicant, the Monitor, the Purchaser and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. ~~All~~ courts, tribunals, and regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the ~~Receiver~~ Applicant, the Purchaser and the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be

necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order or to assist the ~~Receiver and its~~ Applicant, the Purchaser and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

July 27, 2026

J.

I, CATHERINE HOWDEN, OF THE FIRM OF PITBLADO LLP HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
I HAVE RECEIVED THE CONSENTS AS TO FORM OF THE FOLLOWING PARTIES:

BRADLEY WIFFEN OF GOODMAN'S LLP, COUNSEL FOR THE MONITOR, ALVAREZ
& MARSAL CANADA INC., JJ BURNELL OF MLT AIKINS LLP, COUNSEL FOR
HIGHGATE CAPITAL LTD., WHO INDUSTRIES LTD. AND R.I.S. MEDIA LTD. AND
LYDIA YU AND DAVID SEIFER OF DICKINSON WRIGHT LLP, COUNSEL FOR YM
INC. (SALES)

AS DIRECTED BY THE HONOURABLE MADAM JUSTICE GRAMMOND

SCHEDULE "A—"
FORM OF ~~Receiver's~~ MONITOR'S CERTIFICATE

~~Court~~ File No. CI 26-01-57065

THE ~~QUEEN'S~~ KING'S BENCH

WINNIPEG CENTRE

~~BETWEEN:-~~

~~PLAINTIFF~~

~~Plaintiff~~

~~—and—~~

~~DEFENDANT~~

~~Defendant~~

~~RECEIVER'S~~ IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF WAREHOUSE ONE CLOTHING LTD.

(the "Applicant")

APPLICATION UNDER: THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C., c. C-36, AS AMENDED

MONITOR'S CERTIFICATE

RECITALS

1. A. Pursuant to an Order of the Honourable ~~[NAME OF JUDGE]~~ Madam Justice Grammond of the Manitoba Court of ~~Queen's~~ King's Bench (the "~~Court~~") dated ~~[DATE]~~

~~OF ORDER], [NAME OF RECEIVER]~~ May 6, 2026, Warehouse One Clothing Ltd. (the "**Applicant**") was granted protection pursuant to the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**"), and Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. was appointed as the ~~receiver (the "Receiver") of the undertaking, property and assets of [DEBTOR] (the "Debtor").~~ monitor of the Applicant (the "Monitor").

2. B. Pursuant to an Approval and Vesting Order (the "Order") of the Court dated ~~[DATE]~~, July 27, 2026, the Court, *inter alia*, approved the ~~agreement of purchase and sale made as of [DATE OF AGREEMENT] (the "Asset Purchase Agreement dated July 17, 2026 (including the exhibits and schedules attached thereto, the "Sale Agreement")")~~ between the ~~Receiver [Debtor]~~ Applicant and ~~[NAME OF PURCHASER]~~ YM Inc. (Sales) (the "~~Purchaser~~") and provided for the vesting in the Purchaser of the ~~Debtor's~~ Applicant's right, title and interest in and to the Purchased Assets, which vesting is to be effective with respect to the Purchased Assets upon the delivery by the ~~Receiver~~ Monitor to the Purchaser of a certificate confirming (i) the payment by the Purchaser of the Purchase Price for the Purchased Assets; (ii) that the conditions to Closing have been satisfied or waived by the ~~Receiver and the Purchaser~~ Parties; and (iii) the Transaction has been completed to the satisfaction of the ~~Receiver~~ Monitor.

3. C. Unless otherwise indicated herein, terms with initial capitals have the meanings set out in the Order or Sale Agreement, as applicable.

THE ~~RECEIVER~~ MONITOR CERTIFIES the following:

1. 1. The Purchaser has paid and the ~~Receiver~~ Monitor has received the Purchase Price for the Purchased Assets payable on the Closing Date pursuant to the Sale Agreement¹².

2. 2. The conditions to Closing in the Sale Agreement have been satisfied or

¹² ~~While ordinarily the Receiver will expect payment in full on closing this language may need to be varied to accommodate certain transactions. For example, where the Purchaser's lender cannot advance until the mortgage has been registered in which case it can be revised to read:~~

~~— The Purchaser has made arrangements to pay the purchase price for the purchased assets pursuant to the — Sale Agreement satisfactory to Receiver's counsel.~~

waived by the ~~Receiver~~Parties; and ~~the Purchaser~~; and

3. 3. The Transaction has been completed to the satisfaction of the ~~Receiver~~Monitor.

4. This Monitor's Certificate was delivered by the ~~Receiver~~ at _____
[TIME]Monitor on _____ [DATE].
_____, 2026.

~~[NAME OF RECEIVER]~~Alvarez & Marsal Canada
~~Receiver~~Monitor of the ~~undertaking, property and assets~~
its personal or corporate capacity

N
T

Schedule B—Purchased Assets

~~Schedule C—Claims to be deleted and expunged from title to Real Property~~

~~Schedule D—Permitted Encumbrances, Easements and Restrictive Covenants
related to the Real Property—
(unaffected by the Vesting Order)~~